



# Orders, Decorations, Medals and Militaria

*including*

Medals from the Collection of the late Roy Painter

**Wednesday 23rd March 2022  
at 10:00am**

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS

<b>Pierce Noonan</b>	Chairman and CEO	<b>Robin Greville</b>	Chief Technology Officer
<b>Nimrod Dix</b>	Deputy Chairman	<b>Christopher Webb</b>	Director (Numismatics)

## AUCTION AND CLIENT SERVICES

<b>Philippa Healy</b>	Head of Administration (Associate Director)	020 7016 1775	philippa@dnw.co.uk
<b>Emma Oxley</b>	Accounts and Viewing	020 7016 1700	emma@dnw.co.uk
<b>Jackie Clark</b>	Accounts and Viewing	020 7016 1700	jackie@dnw.co.uk
<b>Anna Gumola</b>	Accounts and Viewing	020 7016 1700	anna@dnw.co.uk
<b>Christopher Mellor-Hill</b>	Head of Client Liaison (Associate Director)	020 7016 1771	christopher@dnw.co.uk
<b>Chris Finch Hatton</b>	Client Liaison	020 7016 1754	finch@dnw.co.uk
<b>James King</b>	Saleroom and Facilities Manager	020 7016 1755	james@dnw.co.uk
<b>Lee King</b>	Logistics and Shipping Manager	020 7016 1756	lee@dnw.co.uk

## MEDALS AND MILITARIA

<b>Nimrod Dix</b>	Head of Department (Director)	020 7016 1820	nimrod@dnw.co.uk
<b>Oliver Pepys</b>	Specialist (Associate Director)	020 7016 1811	oliver@dnw.co.uk
<b>Mark Quayle</b>	Specialist (Associate Director)	020 7016 1810	mark@dnw.co.uk
<b>Michael Jackson</b>	Consultant (Militaria)	020 7016 1700	michaeljackson@dnw.co.uk
<b>Dixon Pickup</b>	Consultant (Militaria)	020 7016 1700	dixon@dnw.co.uk

<b>Thomasina Smith</b>	Head of Numismatics (Associate Director)	020 7016 1832	thomasina@dnw.co.uk
------------------------	--	---------------	---------------------

## BANKNOTES

<b>Andrew Pattison</b>	Head of Department (Associate Director)	020 7016 1831	andrew@dnw.co.uk
<b>Michael O'Grady</b>	Specialist	020 7016 1700	michaelogradey@dnw.co.uk

## COINS, TOKENS AND COMMEMORATIVE MEDALS

<b>Peter Preston-Morley</b>	Head of Department (Associate Director)	020 7016 1802	ppm@dnw.co.uk
<b>Tim Wilkes</b>	Specialist	020 7016 1804	tim@dnw.co.uk
<b>Bradley Hopper</b>	Specialist	020 7016 1805	bradley@dnw.co.uk
<b>Jim Brown</b>	Consultant (British and World Coins)	020 7016 1803	jim@dnw.co.uk
<b>Peter Mitchell</b>	Consultant (British Hammered Coins)	020 7016 1700	petermitchell@dnw.co.uk
<b>Douglas Saville</b>	Consultant (Numismatic Literature)	020 7016 1700	douglassaville@dnw.co.uk
<b>Richard Gladdie</b>	Consultant (Historical Medals and Tokens)	020 7016 1700	richardgladdie@dnw.co.uk
<b>Gary Charman</b>	Consultant (British & World Coins and Tokens)	020 7016 1700	garycharman@dnw.co.uk
<b>Michael Trenergy</b>	Consultant (Ancient and Medieval Coins)	020 7016 1700	michaeltrenergy@dnw.co.uk
<b>Colin Fraser</b>	Consultant (English and Scottish Coins)	020 7016 1700	colinfraser@dnw.co.uk

## JEWELLERY, WATCHES AND OBJECTS OF VERTU

<b>Frances Noble</b>	Head of Department (Associate Director)	020 7016 1781	frances@dnw.co.uk
<b>Laura Smith</b>	Specialist	020 7016 1782	laura@dnw.co.uk
<b>Rachel Bailey</b>	Specialist	020 7016 1784	rachelbailey@dnw.co.uk
<b>Joanne Lewis</b>	Watch Specialist	020 7016 1785	joanne@dnw.co.uk
<b>Jessica Edmonds</b>	Junior Specialist and Auction Clerk	020 7016 1783	jessie@dnw.co.uk

## ARTEFACTS AND ANTIQUITIES

<b>Nigel Mills</b>	Consultant	020 7016 1700	nigmills@dnw.co.uk
--------------------	------------	---------------	--------------------

## TECHNOLOGY AND MEDIA

<b>Robin Greville</b>	Head of Systems Technology (Director)	020 7016 1750	robin@dnw.co.uk
<b>Ian Anderson</b>	Head of Online Services (Associate Director)	020 7016 1751	ian@dnw.co.uk
<b>Dan Noonan</b>	Web Developer	020 7016 1700	dan@dnw.co.uk
<b>Ian Kington</b>	Head of Photography (Associate Director)	020 7016 1774	iank@dnw.co.uk
<b>Henry Browne</b>	Photographer	020 7016 1773	henry@dnw.co.uk
<b>Jordan King</b>	Photographic Assistant and Auction Clerk	020 7016 1772	jordan@dnw.co.uk
<b>Jan Starnes</b>	Photographic Consultant	020 7016 1774	jan@dnw.co.uk
<b>Clair Perera</b>	Head of Graphic Design and Marketing	020 7016 1752	clair@dnw.co.uk
<b>Rachel Aked</b>	Press Officer	07790 732448	rachel@dnw.co.uk
<b>Danielle Quinn</b>	Online Marketing and Auction Clerk	020 7016 1772	danielle@dnw.co.uk

## OVERSEAS REPRESENTATIVES

### AUSTRALIA Western Australia

**John Burridge MG**  
johnburridge@dnw.co.uk

### CANADA Ontario

**Tanya Ursual**  
tanyaursual@dnw.co.uk

### GERMANY Berlin

**Michael Gietzelt**  
michaelgietzelt@dnw.co.uk

### JAPAN Tokyo

**Eiichi Ishii**  
eiichiishii@dnw.co.uk

### SOUTH AFRICA Cape Town

**Natalie Jaffe**  
nataliejaffe@dnw.co.uk

### USA Maryland

**Dr Andy Singer**  
andysinger@dnw.co.uk

AN AUCTION OF  
Orders, Decorations, Medals and Militaria

---

VIEWING AUCTION

## Live Online Auction

With room bidding available:

16 Bolton Street  
Mayfair  
London  
W1J 8BQ

Free live bidding:

[www.dnw.co.uk](http://www.dnw.co.uk)

Wednesday 23rd March 2022  
at 10am

---

Monday 21st and Tuesday 22nd March

Strictly by appointment only:

16 Bolton Street  
Mayfair  
London  
W1J 8BQ

---

In sending commissions or making enquiries please contact:  
Nimrod Dix, Oliver Pepys or Mark Quayle

Front Cover: Lot 101 Back Cover: Lot 135

---

**DIX NOONAN WEBB Ltd** | 16 Bolton Street, Mayfair, London W1J 8BQ | 020 7016 1700

Account enquiries [accounts@dnw.co.uk](mailto:accounts@dnw.co.uk) General auction enquiries [auctions@dnw.co.uk](mailto:auctions@dnw.co.uk)

To place a commission bid or order a catalogue go to [www.dnw.co.uk](http://www.dnw.co.uk)

**Bankers:** Lloyds, 39 Piccadilly, London W1J 0AA | **Sort code:** 30-96-64 | **Account No.** 00622865

**Swift Code:** LOYDGB2L | **IBAN:** GB70LOYD30966400622865 | **BIC:** LOYDGB21085

---

# Summary of Information for Buyers

---

## Registering to Bid

It is strongly recommended that you contact us as early as possible if you wish to bid in one of our auctions and have never previously registered with us. This may be done via our website ([www.dnw.co.uk](http://www.dnw.co.uk) > [Your Account](#) > [Account Authorisation](#)), by email to [auctions@dnw.co.uk](mailto:auctions@dnw.co.uk) or by telephone to 020 7016 1700. The period directly before our auctions is extremely busy and we cannot guarantee that the registration process, which may include security checks, can be carried out in time for you to bid if your request is received by us at a late stage.

## Bidding Priority

Please note that we prioritise executing commission bids as early as possible in order to secure the lot for you at the cheapest possible price. It is therefore entirely possible that a lot can sell at your top bid to another bidder. To avoid this happening we offer an optional 'Plus 1' bidding increment facility, whereby if the bidding is against you at your maximum bid the auctioneer will execute one further bid on your behalf. Please note that in the event of identical top bids priority is given to the first bid received.

## Placing Bids

### Live Bidding via [www.dnw.co.uk](http://www.dnw.co.uk)

You may bid in real time from your computer or mobile device. We provide an optional live video and audio feed of the auctioneer, allowing you to participate in much the same way as attending the auction. You may see your invoice and pay online directly after you've finished bidding. **There is no additional charge for this facility.**

### Advance Bidding via [www.dnw.co.uk](http://www.dnw.co.uk)

We strongly advise this method if you wish to leave bids in advance as it is the easiest, most accurate and flexible way to leave your bids and gives you total control over them right up to the point that the lot is offered for sale. Bids made online cannot be seen by others and only become live at the point the lot is being sold. Up until this time your bids can be easily altered or cancelled. An automated email is sent to confirm any changes made. **There is no additional charge for online bidding** but it is necessary to pre-register a payment card in order to do so.

### Postal and Telephone Bids

Whilst we are still happy to execute all bids submitted to us using post or telephone, it should be noted that all bids left with us in these ways will be entered at our offices using exactly the same bidding facility to which all our clients have access. **There is, therefore, no better way of ensuring the accuracy of your advance bids than to place them yourself online.**

If you are registered with DNW you may bid by email to [auctions@dnw.co.uk](mailto:auctions@dnw.co.uk) or by telephone to 020 7016 1700. *All bids placed by email or telephone must be received before 16:00 on the day preceding the sale.*

A bidding form is included in the back of this catalogue. If you wish to use this please fill it in carefully, to include all relevant information. *Please ensure that you post this form so that it arrives, at the latest, the day before the sale.*

### Bidding in the Auction Room

You are very welcome to attend the auction and bid in person if you are registered with DNW. You may pay for and clear your lots during the auction.



## Saleroom Notices

Should the description of a lot need to be amended after the publication of this catalogue, the amendments will appear automatically on the DNW website, [www.dnw.co.uk](http://www.dnw.co.uk). All such amendments are also incorporated in the List of Saleroom Notices pertaining to this auction which are posted separately on the website. The auctioneer will refer to any notices at the time any affected lot is offered for sale.

## Catalogue Illustrations and the Internet

Prospective bidders are reminded that the DNW website features high-resolution colour illustrations of every lot in this auction. There may also be additional illustrations of any lot.

## Buyers' Premium

The rate for this sale is **24%** of the Hammer Price (+ VAT where applicable)

## Importation Duty

Lots marked 'x' are subject to importation duty of **5%** on the Hammer Price unless re-exported outside the UK.

From 1 January 2021 importation VAT may be levied by EU countries on lots sold by DNW and subsequently imported into those countries. Although DNW is unable to advise buyers on customs regulations in their country of domicile, there is further information regarding EU importation VAT rates for collectable items in the Terms and Conditions published on the DNW website.

## Prices Realised

The hammer prices of lots sold at DNW auctions are posted at [www.dnw.co.uk](http://www.dnw.co.uk) in real time and telephone enquiries are welcome from 09:00 on the day after the auction.

## Payment

You may access your invoice shortly after the hammer has fallen on your last lot. As we weigh lots at the time of cataloguing most shipping is already calculated, enabling you to settle your account, clear and receive your lots in a timely fashion.

*Full Terms and Conditions of Business are available to read in the back of this catalogue and on our website.*

---

## Contacts

### General Support Enquiries

[auctions@dnw.co.uk](mailto:auctions@dnw.co.uk)

020 7016 1700 or from overseas (+44) 20 7016 1700

### Website and Live Bidding Support Enquiries

Ian Anderson [ian@dnw.co.uk](mailto:ian@dnw.co.uk)

020 7016 1700 or from overseas (+44) 20 7016 1700

---

# Contents and Timetable

---

*Please note: Lots will be sold at a rate of approximately 120 per hour*

**Wednesday 23rd March 2022 at 10:00am**

Medals from the Collection of the late Roy Painter.....	1-100
Groups and Single Decorations for Gallantry.....	101-158
Single Orders and Decorations.....	159-163
Campaign Groups and Pairs.....	164-381
Single Campaign Medals.....	382-526
Coronation and Jubilee Medals.....	527-530
Long Service Medals.....	531-547
Life Saving Awards.....	548-573
Miniature Medals.....	574-577
Miscellaneous.....	578-614
World Orders and Decorations.....	615-634
Books.....	635-636
Militaria.....	637-650

---

## Forthcoming Auctions

---

Orders, Decorations, Medals and Militaria  
Orders, Decorations, Medals and Militaria  
Orders, Decorations, Medals and Militaria  
Orders, Decorations, Medals and Militaria

Wednesday 20 April 2022  
Wednesday 25 May 2022  
Wednesday 29 June 2022  
Wednesday 27 July 2022



## Britannia Medal Fair



**2022**

Sunday 8 May 09:30 - 14:00

Sunday 20 November 09:30 - 14:00



Covid Restrictions Allowing

# BRITANNIA MEDAL FAIR

**Sunday 8th May 2022**

**Sunday 20th November 2022**

**9:30am - 2:00pm**

*Carisbrooke Hall, The Victory Services Club, 63/79 Seymour Street, London, W2 2HF*

## **FREE ENTRY**

Europe's largest independent medal bourse is now hosted by DNW

Many leading medal dealers and auctioneers  
from around the country will be in attendance  
and the popular Britannia Curry will be available from the canteen!

---

*For further details please visit [www.dnw.co.uk/britannia](http://www.dnw.co.uk/britannia)  
or contact DNW on 020 7016 1700 or [events@dnw.co.uk](mailto:events@dnw.co.uk)*

---



[www.dnw.co.uk](http://www.dnw.co.uk)

16 Bolton Street Mayfair London W1J 8BQ  
020 7016 1700 [medals@dnw.co.uk](mailto:medals@dnw.co.uk)



## **Roy Painter** **(1950 - 2021)**

Roy Painter was born on 6 March 1950 and grew up first at Brewood, Staffordshire, before moving, aged 5, to the neighbouring village of Coven, where he lived in the same house for the rest of his life. Educated at Wolgarston Secondary Modern School in the nearby town of Penkridge, he left school in 1967 and then started a 5 year indentured engineering apprenticeship at HM Hobson Ltd, which later merged into Lucas Aerospace. Roy actually completed 7 years of further education as Lucas offered to put him through as an incorporated engineer. Offered a place at Lucas Group Computing at Shirley in Birmingham, from there went to Birmingham University, and in 1975 qualified as an Incorporated Engineer.

On 5 November 1969, whilst at a fireworks display at university, he met Naomi; their friendship blossomed and they later became engaged. Tragically, Naomi was soon after diagnosed with cancer and died at a young age, before she and Roy could get married. He loved her dearly, and after her death he moved back home. He wrote in his bible for 'God first, and my true love Naomi'.

The Air Training Corps was a huge part of Roy's life, having joined 2078 Boscobel Squadron, then based at Pendeford Airfield, on the outskirts of Wolverhampton, as a Cadet aged 13. Roy continued his journey from a Cadet and became an adult Warrant Officer. After that he was granted a commission and became a Pilot Officer, and was then promoted to Flying Officer. Roy held the post of Adjutant before finally taking command of the Squadron, thereby completing the journey from Cadet to Commanding Officer. He was extremely dedicated to the Squadron and impacted many, many cadets over the years, playing an active role in the various camps, parades, carnivals, flying, hikes, sporting events, and raft building. Roy was a wise gentleman and he always saw the good in everyone. He really encouraged the cadets to reach their true potential and had a huge impact on 2078 Boscobel Squadron.

Throughout his life Roy had a particular interest in military medals and memorabilia, and built up a varied collection, with a particular emphasis on the two Staffordshire Regiments, the 38th Foot (South Staffordshire Regiment), and the 64th Foot (Prince of Wales's North Staffordshire Regiment). Medals to these two Regiments form the core of his collection. He also loved the music of Cat Stevens, and watching movies.

In 2009 Roy started worshipping at Lakeside Community Church in Perton, Staffordshire, and became a regular attender, helping out by becoming a 'welcomer' on the doors; as a result Roy's beautiful smile was usually the first contact for people arriving. He loved making notes during the sermons and would quite often 'write up his notes' during the week. At the last count Roy had completed 21 volumes of sermon notes! He also loved volunteering at Wolverhampton's food-bank, The Well, where he made many friends.

In January 2021, shortly before his death, Roy told his friends that the last 12 years of his life had been the happiest. He was almost in tears.



# Medals from the Collection of the late Roy Painter

1



## A Great War D.S.O. group of six awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel O. C. Sherwood, West India Regiment, attached Ordnance Store Department and Army Ordnance Department 1884-1904

Distinguished Service Order, G.V.R., silver-gilt and enamel, with integral top riband bar; Ashanti Star 1896, unnamed as issued; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (Lt: Col: O. C. Sherwood. A.O.D.); 1914 Star, with clasp (Lt: Col: O. C. Sherwood. A.O.D.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (Lt. Col. O. C. Sherwood.) *good very fine* (6) *£1,400-£1,800*

D.S.O. *London Gazette* 4 June 1917: 'Oliver Caton Sherwood, Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel (Temporary Lieutenant-Colonel), Retired Pay, late Army Ordnance Department.'

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 10 September 1901; 22 June 1915 and 29 May 1917.

**Oliver Caton Sherwood** was appointed Lieutenant in the West India Regiment on 23 August 1884; Captain, 19 July 1893; Major, 20 January 1898; Lieutenant-Colonel, 29 November 1900. He served with the expedition to Ashanti under Sir Francis Scott in 1895 in the Ordnance Store Department (granted the higher rate of pay, Star). Served in the South African war 1899-1900, appointed to act in a superior departmental rank from 5 January 1900 (despatches *London Gazette* 10 September 1901; Brevet of Lieutenant-Colonel; Queen's medal with 2 clasps). Served with the B.E.F. in France and Flanders from 17 August 1914, attached 3rd Echelon, General Headquarters (1914 Star - clasp not confirmed).



**A fine Second World War Pathfinder's D.F.M. group of eight awarded to Master Engineer A. J. White, Royal Air Force, who completed over 50 operational sorties in Halifaxes and Lancasters of No. 35 and No. 635 Squadrons, often as a member of the Master Bomber's crew, before notching up many hours in the Berlin Airlift and seeing further active service in Cyprus and Borneo**

Distinguished Flying Medal, G.V.I.R. (1403524 F./Sgt. A. J. White, R.A.F.); 1939-45 Star; Air Crew Europe Star, clasp, France and Germany; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Cyprus (M. Eng. A. J. White (1403524) R.A.F.); General Service 1962, 1 clasp, Borneo (M. Eng. A. J. White (1403524) R.A.F.); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.II.R. (M. Eng. A. J. White (1403524) R.A.F.), together with metallated Path Finder Force Badges (2), and Warrant Officer's Crown rank insignia, *one or two edge bruises, otherwise generally very fine or better* (11) **£4,000-£5,000**



D.F.M. *London Gazette* 27 March 1945.

The original Recommendation states: 'This N.C.O. has participated in many attacks against heavily defended enemy objectives, including Berlin. His cheerfulness, courage and confidence, coupled with his sound knowledge of his own particular role, have been most inspiring.'

**Alan John White** commenced his training as a Flight Engineer in summer of 1943 and, having converted to Halifaxes, joined No. 35 (Path Finder Force) Squadron at Graveley, Huntingdonshire, at the year's end.

Having then participated in strikes against Berlin and Schweinfurt, he joined the crew of Squadron Leader E. K. Creswell, D.F.C., in March 1944, when the unit was re-equipped with Lancasters and, over the coming six months acted as the latter's Flight Engineer in a flurry of operations, often as Deputy or Master Bomber - Creswell would add a D.S.O. and Bar to his accolades in the same period.

Completing their first sortie together on 18 March, when they were compelled to return early from Frankfurt owing to a fire in the port outer engine, they acted as Primary Visual Marker in a return trip to the same city a few nights later, and in a similar capacity in strikes against Berlin and Nuremberg before the month's end, the latter trip resulting in an emergency landing at Ford owing to 'petrol shortage and enemy action'.

In the last week of April, Creswell's crew flew no less than five sorties, one of them as Primary Visual Marker to Karlsruhe, another as Deputy Master Bomber to Laon, and the others as Master Bomber to Villeneuve, Friedrichshaven and Acheres - thereafter, with one exception, it was always as Master Bomber until White's transfer to No. 635 Squadron in August. Thus four such sorties against French targets in May, including Boulogne, and three more in June, including Rennes. Indeed targets in support of the Normandy landings were very much on the agenda throughout this period, including two daylight strikes in the Caen battle area on 7 July and a night operation against Tours on the 12th, from which White's Lancaster returned on three engines; for further details see Creswell's manuscript in the archive collection of the Imperial War Museum (Catalogue No. 8286), in which he describes his time in No. 35 Squadron in the period March-July 1944.

This latter operation having marked the end of Creswell's tour of operations, White flew two more sorties to France with different pilots before being posted to newly formed No. 635 Squadron, another Lancaster and Path Finder Force unit, at Downham Market, Norfolk. Here, having flown sorties against Le Havre, Gelsenkirchen and Kiel, he joined the crew of Wing Commander H. J. F. Le Good, A.F.C., in mid-September - another distinguished Path Finder Force C.O. who would add the D.S.O. and D.F.C. to his accolades before the War's end.

Opening their account with a strike against Calais as 'Supporter' on 20 September, White and his crew went on to share in the trial and tribulations of at least 25 sorties before the year's end, several of them of a daytime nature and latterly in the role of 'Visual Backer Up', including strikes against Cologne and Duisburg on three occasions, and Gelsenkirchen and Sterkrade on two occasions. White was recommended for his D.F.M. on 20 December 1944, by which date he had flown 49 sorties, but he added further operations against Cologne, St. Vith, Troisdorf, Hanau and Gelsenkirchen to his tally before being grounded and 'rested' in January 1945.

Post-war, White attended a conversion unit at Dishforth in September 1948, prior to attending a Long Range Course and being posted to No. 59 Squadron in January 1949, and between then and September he completed numerous trips as Flight Engineer in the unit's Yorks during the Berlin Airlift. And he witnessed further active service in Shackletons of No. 37 Squadron in Cyprus in the mid-1950s and in Argosy aircraft of No. 215 Squadron in Borneo in the early 1960s, prior to his retirement in May 1966.

Sold with a complete run of the recipient's original R.A.F. Flying Log Books, comprising Navigator's, Air Bomber's and Air Gunner's, Form 1767 types (3), with entries covering the periods October 1943 to July 1950, August 1950 to March 1957, and April 1957 to September 1962, together with Aircrew Flying Log Books, Form 1767 Types, covering the periods September 1962 to September 1965 and October 1965 to May 1966, a letter confirming his qualification for the Path Finder Force Badge, dated 6 July 1944 and one or two career photographs.

3



**A post-War A.F.M. group of seven awarded to Master Engineer L. V. Martin, Royal Air Force**

Air Force Medal, G.V.I.R., 2nd issue (985355. Act. F. Sgt. V. L. Martin. R.A.F.); 1939-45 Star; Air Crew Europe Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, G.V.I.R. (985355. Sgt. V. L. Martin. R.A.F.); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (M. Eng. V. L. Martin (985355). R.A.F.) mounted court-style as originally worn, generally very fine or better (7) £1,800-£2,200

A.F.M. *London Gazette* 5 June 1952.

**Leslie Verdun Martin** (as he appears in both the *London Gazette* and in the Air Ministry Orders) was awarded the L.S. & G.C. as a Master Engineer in April 1961.





**A scarce 'Waziristan 1939' B.E.M. group of eight awarded to Sergeant, later Squadron Leader, B. Lock, Royal Air Force**

British Empire Medal, (Military) G.VI.R., 1st issue (363161 Sergt. Bertie Lock, R.A.F.); India General Service 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1937-39, with unofficial top retaining bar (363161 F. Sgt. B. Lock. R.A.F.); 1939-45 Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, G.VI.R. (Flt. Lt. B. Lock. R.A.F.); Coronation 1953; Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue (W/O B. Lock. R.A.F.) good very fine and better (8)

*£500-£700*



One of only 3 B.E.M.s awarded for operations in Waziristan 1939.

B.E.M. *London Gazette* 25 October 1940:

'In recognition of gallant and distinguished service with the Royal Air Force during the operations in Waziristan for the period 1 January to 31 December 1939.'

**Bertie Lock** was born on 10 April 1907 and enlisted into the Royal Air Force as a Boy Entrant on 19 September 1922. Training as a Carpenter Rigger from October 1923 and transferring to 24 Squadron in September 1925, he rose through the ranks until training as a pilot in June 1931. On completion of training on 5 March 1932, he was remustered as an Acting Sergeant Pilot and posted to 57 Squadron. Confirmed to that rank the following August and to Flight Sergeant in July 1937, he joining 28 Squadron in India in November 1938. Sent on attachment to Peshawar in September 1939, he was promoted Acting Warrant Officer on 18 February 1940 and sent to 1 F.T.S. in December that year. The next three years were spent with the Home Establishment and at various training schools before he was granted an emergency Commission as a Flying Officer (Technical) on 22 April 1943. Immediately sent to Headquarters, Flying Training Command, he spent the rest of the War at various flight training posts.

On 1 July 1946 Lock was granted a permanent Commission as Flight Lieutenant, serving in the Middle East from April 1947. In January 1950, he was appointed to 57 Squadron, taking part in the Malaya operations. In January 1951, he was stationed at Waddington and from the following January, was serving with Headquarters Bomber Command. Promoted Acting Squadron Leader in July 1952, and Squadron Leader in January 1953, he finally retired on 10 April 1957.

Sold with several original documents and a large amount of copied research, including copies from his log books 1936-1939 and 1943-1950, letters &c.



**5 A Second War B.E.M. group of four awarded to Flight Sergeant R. Clacher, Royal Air Force**

British Empire Medal, (Military) G.VI.R., 1st issue (568716 A/Flt. Sgt. Robert Clacher R.A.F.); 1939-45 Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with M.I.D. oak leaf, *extremely fine* (4) *£300-£400*

B.E.M. *London Gazette* 13 June 1946

The original Recommendation states: 'Acting Flight Sergeant Robert Clacher, R.A.F. Station Scampton, is a Fitter II who has been employed on the duties of inspection of operational aircraft since July 1940. In this capacity he has worked with commendable efficiency. His ability, initiative, and keenness have been of the highest order and an inspiration to those working with him. He has shown exceptional qualities of leadership. In recent months the shortages of N.C.O.s and the relative inexperience of personnel have entailed constant supervisory vigilance and instruction. His technical ability, initiative, and reliability, and his willingness to undertake responsibilities beyond those normally required of him have made him an outstanding figure in his section. He has a splendid record of achievement and has set a magnificent example of devotion to duty.'

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 2 June 1943.

**Robert Clacher** served with the Royal Air Force during the Second World War at R.A.F. Scampton, and subsequently in civilian life with Monarch Airlines.

Sold together with the recipient's Mentioned in Despatches Certificate, dated 2 June 1943; a group photograph of members of No. 617 Squadron taken outside the Officer's Mess, R.A.F. Scampton, with G. P. Gibson at centre, the reverse dated in pencil '17/5/43' (the day after the Dambusters' Raid); a No. 617 Squadron R.A.F. lapel badge; and the recipient's Monarch Airlines Retired Employee identity card.

**6**



**A scarce post-War 'Military Division' B.E.M. group of four awarded to Senior Aircraftwoman I. L. E. Hunt, Women's Royal Air Force, for work as a Mosquito airframe mechanic at R.A.F. Sylt, Germany, and who flew at least 100 hours as a Target Towing Operator**

British Empire Medal, (Military) E.II.R. (2131353 Sen. A.C.W., Ivy L. E. Hunt, W.R.A.F.); War Medal 1939-45; General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Malay Peninsula (W2131353 Sgt. (W). I. L. Hunt. R.A.F.); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.II. R., 2nd issue (2131353 Cpl. I. L. Hunt. W.R.A.F.), mounted for wear, *contact marks overall, nearly very fine* (4)

*£600-£800*

*Provenance:* Dix Noonan Webb, July 2017, when sold with typed carbon copy of Citation used for presentation ceremony as quoted below. This document is no longer present.

B.E.M. *London Gazette* 9 June 1955.

'Her Majesty the Queen has been graciously pleased to award the British Empire Medal to Senior Aircraftwoman Hunt in the Birthday Honours List for her outstanding services at Royal Air Force Station Sylt.

Senior Aircraftwoman Hunt served as an airframe mechanic in a target towing squadron and her duties involved the servicing of Mosquito aircraft. She was the only W.R.A.F. engineering tradesman in a squadron whose work was carried out under arduous and cold weather conditions. Throughout she worked readily and willingly and as hard as any airman. She never sought nor accepted any considerations as a woman in squadron work. Indeed, she set a high standard of efficiency and was a cheerful example to the ground crew. In addition to her ground duties Senior Aircraftwoman Hunt often flew as target towing operator on sorties of up to 3 hours duration. In these duties she proved extremely competent and rendered good service particularly when established operators were scarce. In a year and half she flew 100 hours in Mosquito aircraft. Off duty Senior Aircraftwoman Hunt entered into Station activities with equal enthusiasm and effect. In the field of sport she set a fine example to airmen and airwomen younger than herself. On one occasion when competitors were lacking she trained with great determination and made a major contribution to the Station athletic team's success in the Command Championships. This was followed by an impressive display of determination and ability in the Stations Sports. In addition to athletics she is keen on shooting and was placed third and second respectively in the Individual Women's Royal Air Force Special Shoot at Command Championships in 1953 and 1954. Senior Aircraftwoman Hunt also took a great interest in the children of the married personnel and worked hard for their happiness and edification. Each week she taught the Station Sunday School and escorted children to and from all church services. When special entertainments were arranged for children she was tireless in watching and caring for them. Senior Aircraftwoman Hunt cheerfully and unassumingly performed her duties in a manner far above the standard that would normally be expected of her. Her zeal, efficiency and confidence in all tasks were a fine example to others.'

**Ivy Lillian Ellen Hunt** was presented with her B.E.M. by Air Chief Marshal Sir Hugh Constantine at R.A.F. Shawbury, 27 September 1955.

7



**Three: Captain W. L. Sayer, Royal Marine Light Infantry**

Naval General Service 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Syria (William L. Sayer, Lieut. R.N.) note, should be named 'R.M.'; Baltic 1854-55, unnamed as issued; St. Jean d'Acres 1840, silver, unnamed as issued, pierced with small ring and additional silver bar for suspension, *good very fine* (3) *£1,200-£1,600*

Glendining's, July 1998.

**William Lawrence Sayer** was appointed 2nd Lieutenant in the Royal Marines on 14 November 1841, becoming 1st Lieutenant on 6 November 1840. He was 1st Lieutenant of Marines aboard H.M.S. *Asia* during the operations off the coast of Syria in 1840 (Medal with one Clasp and Turkish Medal). He was promoted to Captain on 9 March 1849, and served with the expeditions to the Baltic in 1854-55; and with the R.M. Battalion serving in co-operation with the French army at the siege and capture of Bomarsund (Medal). He was promoted to Major on the Retired Full-pay List on 2 February 1857.

8



**Three: Major-General E. K. Money, Bengal Horse Artillery, who was dangerously wounded at the siege of Delhi in July 1857**

Cabul 1842, unnamed as issued, fitted with contemporary replacement silver clip and bar suspension; India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Pegu (Capt. E. K. Money. 9th Battn. Arty.) naming rubbed overall; Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp, Delhi (Capt. & Bt. Major E. K. Money, 2nd Tp. 3rd Bde. Bl. H Art.) *toned, nearly very fine, the last better* (3)

*£1,000-£1,400*

**Ernie Kyrle Money** was born at Shirehampton, Gloucestershire, on 18 February 1818, son of Vice-Admiral Rowland Money, C.B., R.N. He was a Cadet at Addiscombe from 5 February 1830 till 8 December 1831, and arrived in India on 16 October 1832; 2nd Lieutenant, 8 December 1831; Lieutenant, 29 April 1840; Captain, 5 May 1849; Bt. Major, 19 January 1858; Lieutenant-Colonel, 6 February 1861; Colonel, 24 January 1865; retired as Hon Major-General, 1 August 1872.

Posted to 3rd Troop 1st Brigade Bengal Horse Artillery, 29 September 1838, he served in the First Afghan war in 1842 under General Pollock, including the forcing of Jugdulluck Pass, action of Tezeen, forcing the Huftkotal Pass, and recapture of Cabul (Medal). Commanded the Artillery at Rangoon during the Second Burma war (Medal with Clasp). Transferred to the 2nd Troop 3rd Brigade in 1854, and was present during the Indian Mutiny campaign of 1857 at the battle of Budleekeserai and throughout the siege of Delhi, where he was dangerously wounded on 23 July 1857 (Medal with Clasp). Major-General Money died at Bromley, Kent, on 21 January 1883.

9



**Pair: Captain Robert Reid, 98th Foot**

Punjab 1848-49, no clasp (Lieut. Robt. Reid, 98th Foot.); India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, North West Frontier (Lieut. R. Reid. HMs 98th. Regt.) *the first very fine, second nearly extremely fine* (2) *£600-£800*

**Robert Reid** was appointed Ensign in the 98th Foot on 23 June 1843; Lieutenant, 25 January 1845; Captain, 10 April 1857; appointed Staff Officer of Pensions at Carlow, Ireland, on 1 April 1868. Captain Reid served in the Punjab campaign of 1848-49 (Medal). served also with the Flank Companies 98th Regiment in the force under Sir Colin Campbell, at the forcing of the Kohat Pass in February 1850. Served in the Peshawur Expeditionary force on the Euzofzie frontier under Sir Sydney Cotton in April and May 1858, and at the affair with the Hindoostanee fanatics on the heights of Satana on the 4th May (Medal with Clasp).

10



**Pair: Major-General A. A. Munro, Bengal Infantry**

Punjab 1848-49, no clasp (Ensign A. A. Munro, 50th Bengal N.I.); India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Umbeyla (Capt. A. A. Munro.) *toned, good very fine* (2) *£500-£700*

**Andrew Aldcorn Munro** was appointed Ensign in the 50th Bengal Infantry on 5 May 1846; Lieutenant, 22 October 1849; Captain, 8 March 1860; Major, 6 May 1866; Lieutenant-Colonel, 5 May 1872; Colonel, 5 May 1877; Major-General, 9 November 1881. Major-General Munro served in the Punjab campaign of 1848-49 (Medal). Also in the Sonthal campaign of 1855-56. Served in the Umbeyla campaign of 1863 with the Euzofzaie Field Force under Brigadier-General Chamberlain (Medal with Clasp).



11



*Pair: Captain P. M. Briggs, 19th Bombay Native Infantry*

Punjab 1848-49, 2 clasps, Mooltan, Goojerat (Lieut. P. M. Briggs, 19th Regt. N.I.) top clasp a little bent; Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp, Central India (Capt. P. M. Briggs, 19th Bombay N.I.) *good very fine* (2) *£500-£700*

12



*Three: Lieutenant T. G. Price, Royal Navy*

Baltic 1854-55 (T. G. Price Midmn. H.M.S. Prince Regent) contemporary engraved naming; China 1857-60, 3 clasps, Fatshan 1857, Canton 1857, Taku Forts 1858 (T. G. Price Midmn. H.M.S. Niger) contemporary engraved naming; New Zealand 1845-66, reverse dated 1860 to 1861 (T. G. Price. Midmn. H.M.S. Niger) *contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine* (3) *£1,000-£1,400*

**Thomas G. Price** was born at Ross, Hereford, in June 1841. He served as a Midshipman in the Royal Navy in the campaigns in the Baltic, China and New Zealand, and passed for Lieutenant on 10 December 1861.





**Five: Staff Captain J. R. N. Moss, Royal Navy**

Crimea 1854-56, 2 clasps, Sebastopol, Azoff, unnamed as issued; China 1857-60, no clasp, unnamed as issued; Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (Staff Comdr. J. R. N. Moss, R.N. H.M.S. "Agincourt."); Turkish Crimea 1855, British issue, unnamed as issued, fitted with additional silver bar suspension; Khedive's Star, dated 1882, unnamed, generally good very fine (5) £600-£800

**John Rolfe Nelson Moss** was appointed Navigating Sub-Lieutenant on 11 July 1856; Navigating Lieutenant, 19 April 1859; Staff Commander, 7 December 1869; Staff Captain 11 July 1882; Retired Captain, 25 August 1889. He served as Master's Assistant of *Viper* at the destruction of the Fort, &c., at Djimitea, in March 1855; took part in the siege of Sebastopol, and expeditions to Kertch and Yenikalé, and operations in the Sea of Azoff (Crimean and Turkish Medals, Sebastopol and Azoff Clasps); present during China war (Medal); Staff-Commander of *Agincourt* during the Egyptian war, 1882 (Egyptian Medal, Khedive's Bronze Star).

**14 Pair: Captain S. L. Douglas-Willan, 13th Light Infantry**

Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (Captain S. L. Douglas-Willan, 13th Light Infantry.) contemporary engraved naming; Turkish Crimea 1855, Sardinian issue (Captain S. L. Douglas-Willan, 13th Light Infantry.) contact marks. otherwise nearly very fine (2) £200-£240

**Stanhope Leonard Douglas-Willan** was appointed Ensign in the 13th Light Infantry on 15 October 1852, and was promoted Lieutenant on 6 June 1854, and to Captain in the 2nd Foot on 7 March 1856. He landed in the Crimea with the 13th Light Infantry, and was present at the battle of Tchernaya, siege and fall of Sebastopol (Medal and Clasp).

15



**Pair: Lieutenant-Colonel J. S. Adamson, 38th Foot**

Crimea 1854-56, 3 clasps, Alma, Inkermann, Sebastopol (Major J. S. Adamson, 38th Foot) officially impressed naming; Turkish Crimea 1855, Sardinian issue, unnamed, pierced with rings for suspension, *contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine* (2) £600-£800

**Joseph Samuel Adamson** was appointed Ensign in the 38th Foot on 15 March 1831; Lieutenant, 27 September 1833; Captain, 1 December 1837; Major, 11 November 1851; Lieutenant-Colonel, 29 June 1855. Lieutenant-Colonel Adamson served with the 38th Regiment throughout the Eastern campaign of 1854 and up to the 25th January 1855, including the battle of Alma and siege of Sebastopol and commanded in the 2nd parallel of the Left Attack during its construction when a Russian party attacked it and were repulsed; acted as Major of his Regiment during ten months of the Eastern expedition (Medal and Clasps for Alma, Inkerman, and Sebastopol, and Turkish Medal).

16



**Three: Captain J. F. C. Boyle, 38th Foot, who carried the colours at the battle of Alma**

Crimea 1854-56, 3 clasps, Alma, Balaklava, Sebastopol (Lieut. J. F. C. Boyle, 38th Regt.) contemporary engraved naming in the style of Hunt & Roskell; Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp, Lucknow (Lieut. J. F. C. Boyle, 38th Regt.); Turkish Crimea 1855, Sardinian issue, unnamed, pierced with rings for suspension, *edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine or better* (3) £800-£1,000

**John Frederick Clinton Boyle** was appointed Ensign in the 38th Foot on 12 January 1853; Lieutenant, 8 December 1854; Captain, 9 October 1859. He served with the 38th Regiment throughout the Eastern Campaign of 1854-55, including the battles of Alma (carried the colours) and Balaklava, siege and fall of Sebastopol, attack and occupation of the Cemetery on the 18th June (Medal and three Clasps, and Turkish Medal).

The Regimental History, by Vale, states: 'On the 25th October 1854, occurred the battle of Balaclava with its two famous cavalry charges and the celebrated "Thin red line" defence by the 93rd Argyle and Sutherland Highlanders, who had with them some convalescents from the port including an officer [Boyle] and forty other ranks of the 38th'.

Captain Boyle also served during the Indian Mutiny campaign, including the siege and capture of Lucknow. He died during the year 1863.

17



**Three: Lieutenant A. A. Wilkie, 38th Foot, afterwards 16th Lancers**

Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (Lieut- Arthur A. Wilkie, 38th Regt.) contemporary engraved naming; Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp, Lucknow (Lieut. A. A. Wilkie, 38th Regt.); Turkish Crimea 1855, Sardinian issue, unnamed, fitted with contemporary replacement loop for suspension, *the first with considerable edge bruising and contact marks, good fine, otherwise very fine* (3) £300-£400

**Arthur Alexander Wilkie** was appointed Ensign in the 38th Foot on 6 June 1854, and was promoted to Lieutenant on 29 June 1855. He served with the 38th Regiment at the siege and fall of Sebastopol from 23rd July 1855 (Medal with Clasp, and Turkish Medal). He served in the Indian campaign from November 1857, including the battle of Cawnpore, capture of Meangunge, siege and capture of Lucknow, affairs of Barree and Nugger (Medal with Clasp). He transferred to the 16th Lancers in 1862 or 1863.

18



**Pair: Major A. C. Campbell, 42nd Royal Highlanders**

Crimea 1854-56, 3 clasps, Alma, Balaklava, Sebastopol (Major A. C. Campbell. 42. Royal Highlanders) contemporary engraved naming; Turkish Crimea 1855, Sardinian issue, contemporary tailor's copy by 'J.B' (Major A. C. Campbell 42nd Highdrs.) *bright cleaned, very fine* (2) £400-£500

**Archibald Colin Campbell** was born in 1819, younger son of Robert Campbell by Susan, daughter and heiress of the late A. Renton, Esq. Appointed Ensign in the 42nd Highlanders, 24 February 1837; Lieutenant, 23 August 1839; Captain, 6 December 1844; Major 12 December 1854. Resigned his commission upon succeeding his brother in 1856 and assumed the additional surname of Renton. Was afterwards a magistrate for county Berwick. He died on 25 November 1867.



19



**Pair: Captain H. P. Batcheler, 80th Foot**

India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Pegu (Ensign H. P. Bachelor. 80th Regt); Indian Mutiny 1857-59, no clasp (Lieut. H. P. Batchelor, 80th Regt.) *edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine* (2) **£300-£400**

Note surname misspelt on both medals but as shown on medal roll.

**Horatio Pettus Batcheler** was appointed Ensign in the 80th Foot on 23 November 1852; Lieutenant, 6 June 1854; Captain, 26 August 1859. He appears to have transferred to the 73rd Foot in 1860 or 1861. Captain Batcheler served with the 80th Regiment in Burmah in 1853 (Medal). Also in the Oude campaign in 1858-59, and was engaged on the banks of the Jumna on 5 March 1858 (Medal).

20



**Pair: Surgeon Grahame Auchinleck, 80th and 81st Regiments**

India General Service 1854-95, 2 clasps, Pegu, North West Frontier (Asst. Surgn. G. Auchinleck. 80th Regt.); Indian Mutiny 1857-59, no clasp (Surgn. G. Auchinleck, H.Ms. 81st Regt.) *light contact marks, otherwise very fine and better* (2) **£600-£800**

**Grahame Auchinleck** was born in Antigua on 3 March 1826, qualified M.D. Edinburgh in 1847, and was appointed Assistant Surgeon on the Staff on 22 December 1848. He was appointed to the 82nd Foot on 12 January 1849; to the 80th Foot on 24 August 1852; and to the 81st Foot on 27 May 1853; Surgeon on the Staff, 2nd Class, 2 October 1857; rejoined 81st Foot on 21 March 1858; returned to Staff appointment on 14 October 1868; Surgeon-Major Staff, 22 December 1868; appointed to 8th Foot, 24 April 1869; Deputy Surgeon-General, 2 July 1876; Surgeon-General, 6 February 1883; retired 3 March 1886.

Doctor Auchinleck served in the Burmese war of 1852-53 (Medal with Clasp). Also in the Euzofzie expedition in 1858 (Clasp). Served in the Indian Mutiny in 1857-58, and was present when the 81st Regiment under Colonel Renny disarmed at Mean Meer one Regiment of Native Cavalry and three Regiments of Native Infantry, all disaffected and ripe for mutiny (Medal). Doctor Auchinleck died in London on 12 July 1902.



21



**Pair: Captain F. J. Hutchison, 64th Foot**

India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Persia (Lieut. F. J. Hutchison, 64th Foot); Indian Mutiny 1857-59, no clasp (Capt. F. I. Hutchison, 64th Regt.) *light contact marks, otherwise better than very fine* (2) *£600-£800*

**Frederick John Hutchison** was appointed Ensign in the 64th Foot on 22 December 1848; Lieutenant, 9 May 1851; Captain, 29 November 1857; Major, 1 April 1870; half-pay 64th Foot, 30 September 1870.

Major Hutchison served with the 64th Regiment in the Persian campaign of 1856, including the storm and capture of Reshire and surrender of Bushire (Medal with Clasp). Served also in the Indian Mutiny campaign, including the action of Kerkeroulie, capture of Bareilly, attack of Mohomdee and affairs of Shahjehanpore and Bunnai (Medal).

22



**Pair: Captain F. H. Walsh, 78th Highlanders**

India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Persia (Lieut. F. H. Walsh, 78th Highlanders); Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 2 clasps, Relief of Lucknow, Lucknow (Lieut. F. H. Walsh, 78th Highlanders) *good very fine* (2) *£1,400-£1,800*

**Frederik Henry Walsh** was appointed Ensign in the 78th Highlanders on 18 March 1853; Lieutenant, 21 September 1855; Captain, 1 July 1862. Captain Walsh served in the Persian war in 1857, including the night attack and battle of Kooshab and bombardment of Mohumrah (Medal and Clasp). Served in Bengal with Havelock's column in the several actions leading to the relief of Lucknow; was present in the defence of Alumbagh for six weeks; operations resulting in the second relief of Lucknow; with Outram's force at Alumbagh including repulse of numerous attacks, and operations ending in the final capture of Lucknow; also the campaign in Rohilcund and capture of Bareilly - wounded (Medal and Clasp, and a year's service for Lucknow).



**Pair: Ensign A. C. Hallowes, 38th Foot, afterwards Captain in the 24th Foot**

Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp, Lucknow (Ens. A. C. Hallowes, 38th Regt.); Royal Humane Society, small silver medal (successful) (A. C. Hallowes. 10 July 1854) *the second with edge bruise, otherwise very fine* (2) **£400-£500**

R.H.S. Silver Medal:

'On the 10th of July 1854, between Hungerford Pier and Waterloo Bridge, a man named William Merritt accidentally fell overboard from the "Sunbeam" steam-boat, which was on its passage up the river, and the "Blue Bell" steamer was going down the river from Hungerford Pier, and passing at the time, stopped, and persons on board endeavoured, by throwing out a life-buoy, to save the man, but failed, when Mr. Arthur C. Hallowes, one of the passengers, who had hitherto been prevented from jumping after him, was allowed to do so, although a strong ebb tide was running at the time, and he, taking the life-buoy on his arm, jumped overboard, swam to his assistance, and succeeded in bringing him to the side of the vessel, when they were both hauled on board, - this making the third life Mr. Hallowes has saved under similar circumstances.'

**Arthur Coleman Hallowes** was appointed Ensign in the 38th Foot on 18 July 1855, and was promoted to Lieutenant on 10 September 1858. He purchased a Captaincy in the 24th Foot on 29 July 1862. Captain Hallowes served with the 38th Regiment in the Indian campaign of 1857-58, and was present at the storm and capture of Meangunge, siege and capture of Lucknow, and affairs of Barree and Nugger (Medal with Clasp).



**Pair: Major H. J. Nuthall, Bengal Staff Corps, late 24th Punjab Pioneers and Meerut Volunteer Cavalry, he was twice wounded and three times mentioned in despatches during the Indian Mutiny**

Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 2 clasps, Delhi, Lucknow (Ensign H. J. Nuthall 24th Punjab Pioneers) naming officially engraved in fine running script; Afghanistan 1878-80, no clasp (Maj. H. J. Nuthall, Bl. S.C.) *dark toned, extremely fine* (2) **£600-£800**

**Henry John Nuthall** was appointed Ensign on 19 November 1858; Lieutenant, 21 August 1860; Captain, 19 November 1870; Major, 19 November 1878; Lieutenant-Colonel, 16 August 1883. Lieutenant-Colonel Nuthall served with the Meerut Volunteer Cavalry in June and July 1857; thence appointed Local Ensign attached to the 24th Punjab Infantry "Pioneers," he served as an Assistant Engineer throughout the mutinies; was present at the siege and assault of Delhi, capture of Lucknow, passage of the Gogra at Fyzabad, and in the subsequent Trans-Gogra operations. Served also as a volunteer with Hodson's Horse at the skirmish near Durriabad. Was twice slightly wounded, and his horse also received a sword-cut (three times mentioned in despatches, and granted an Ensigncy in the 56th Foot). Entitled to the Indian Mutiny Medal with two Clasps. Served in the Afghan war in 1879-80 (Ref. Hart's Army List War Services for 1886).

25



**Three: Major F. S. S. Brind, 17th Foot, late 19th Foot and 66th Goorkha Light Infantry, who also served with Ross' Camel Corps in Central India**

Indian Mutiny 1857-59, no clasp (Lieut. F. S. S. Brind, 66th Goorkha L.I.); India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, North West Frontier (Lieut F F S Brind 1st Bn. HMs 19th Regt.); Afghanistan 1878-80, no clasp (Capt: F. F. S. Brind. 1/17th Regt.) *very fine* (3) *£800-£1,000*

**Frederick Sale Sowley Brind** was appointed Ensign on 4 March 1857; Lieutenant, 30 April 1858; Captain, 1 April 1870; Brevet Major, 22 November 1879; Major, 1 July 1881. Major Brind served throughout the Indian campaign of 1857-60, in defence of the Kumaon Hills, and in Rohilcuns including the affairs of Huldwanee and Buhairee, and action of Churpoorah (contused); the second Oude campaign, and with Ross' Camel Corps in Central India (Medal). Served with the 19th Regiment in the Hazara campaign of 1868, and as Orderly Officer to Brigadier-General Bright in the expedition against the tribes on the Black Mountain (mentioned in despatches, Medal with Clasp). Served with the 17th Regiment in the Afghan war of 1878-79, and was present, in command of the three companies that were present, in the engagement at Futtehabad (mentioned in despatches, Brevet of Major, Medal).

26



**Three: Brigade-Surgeon J. H. Finnemore, Army Medical Department**

China 1857-60, 2 clasps, Taku Forts 1860, Pekin 1860 (Asst. Surgn. J. H. Finnemore. No. 4 B. 13th Bde. Rl. Arty.) officially impressed naming; Abyssinia 1867 (Surgeon J. H. Finnemore H.M. 45th Regt.); Ashantee 1873-74, no clasp (Surgn. Major J. H. Finnemore, 1873-4) *light contact marks, otherwise very fine* (3) *£700-£900*

**James Horridge Finnemore** was born in Dublin on 7 October 1830, and was appointed Assistant Surgeon on the Staff on 23 June 1854; appointed to the Royal Artillery, 1 July 1857; Surgeon on the Staff, 11 January 1867; appointed to the 45th Foot, 9 November 1867; Staff, 13 April 1872; Army Medical Department, Surgeon-Major, 11 January 1873; retired on half-pay with Hon. rank of Brigade Surgeon, 11 February 1880. He served in the Royal Artillery with the expedition to China in 1860, and was present at actions of Sinho and Tangku, capture of Taku Forts, actions near Tangchow, and surrender of Pekin (Medal with two Clasps). Served with the 45th Regiment in the Abyssinian campaign, and was present at the capture of Magdala (Medal). Served in the Ashantee war of 1873-74 (Medal). Brigade-Surgeon Finnemore died in Dublin on 23 January 1908.





**Pair: Captain H. J. Johnson, 80th Foot**

India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Perak (Lieut. H. J. Johnson. 80th Foot.); South Africa 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1878-9 (Capt. H. J. Johnson. 80th Foot.) *polished, otherwise nearly very fine* (2) *£1,400-£1,800*

**Henry J. Johnson** was appointed Ensign in the 80th Foot on 8 July 1868; Lieutenant, 28 October 1871; Captain, 13 March 1879. Captain Johnson served in Perak in 1876 in charge of the Maharajah Lela and other Malay prisoners (Medal with Clasp). Commanded at Fort Mameluke in the operations against Sekukuni in 1878; he served as District Adjutant at Lydenberg, and subsequently with the 80th Regiment on the Swazi border in the Zulu war of 1879, and during the invasion of Zululand and the engagement at Ulundi (Medal with Clasp).



**Three: Lieutenant J. C. Francis, 5th Bombay Native Infantry, later Indian Transport Department**

Afghanistan 1878-80, no clasp (Lt. J. C. Francis. 5th Bomb: N:l:); Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, undated reverse, 2 clasps, Suakin 1885, Tofrek (Lieut: J. C. Francis. Ind: Transpt: Dept.); Khedive's Star, dated 1884-6, unnamed, *good very fine* (3) *£400-£500*

**John Cyril Francis** was appointed Lieutenant in the 5th Bombay Native Infantry on 12 February 1876; Captain, 12 February 1887. Captain Francis served in the Afghan War in 1878-9 (Medal). Served in the Soudan campaign in 1885, and was present in the engagements at Hasheen and the Tofrek zereba and at the destruction of Temai (Medal with two Clasps, and Khedive's Star).





**Four: Vice-Admiral C. J. Norcock, Royal Navy**

Jubilee 1887, 1 clasp, 1897, silver, unnamed as issued; Coronation 1902, silver, unnamed as issued; Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, 3 clasps, Alexandria 11th July, Tel-El-Kebir, Suakin 1884 (Lieut. C. J. Norcock. R.N. H.M.S. "Hecla."); Khedive's Star, dated 1882, unnamed as issued, *light contact marks, otherwise good very fine (4) £600-£800*

**Charles James Norcock** was born in Plymouth in September 1847, the second son of Commander John Henry Norcock, R.N., and, having attended the Royal Naval School at New Cross and *Britannia*, was appointed a Sub. Lieutenant in 1867. Mentioned in despatches for his part in the bombardment of Alexandria in 1882, when he was employed as the Torpedo Lieutenant aboard H.M.S. *Hecla*: '12 August, sent with twenty blue-jackets and six marines to destroy gun-cotton, which he did successfully, partly under fire. Sir B. Seymour highly approves.'

He was subsequently employed ashore and present at Tel-el-Kebir, winning a second "mention" and being advanced to Commander: 'Employed transporting wounded from Tel-el-Kebir to Kassassin. Commander Moore strongly recommends.'

Further active service followed in the Sudan operations of 1884, when, as Commander of the *Hecla*, he was present in the Suakin operations (Medal with three Clasps, Khedive's Bronze Star).

Following his advancement to Captain in 1889, Norcock enjoyed a succession of senior appointments, among them Commodore 2nd Class in command of the S.E. coast of the America Station and Assistant to the Admiral Superintendent of the Naval Reserve 1899-1902, following which he was placed on the Retired List as a Rear-Admiral. Soon afterwards, however, he was appointed to the Admiralty Volunteer Committee, in which capacity he served until 1904, and he received his final promotion in 1907, when he became a Vice-Admiral. Norcock died in March 1933.

**30 Pair: Captain C. W. Wildman, Royal Irish Fusiliers**

Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Tel-El-Kebir (Capt. C. W. Wildman. 1/R.I. Fus.); Khedive's Star, dated 1882, unnamed, *light pitting from star, otherwise good very fine (2) £240-£280*

**Charles Wilberforce Wildman** was appointed Ensign in the Royal Irish Fusiliers on 22 May 1866; Lieutenant, 5 February 1868; Captain, 14 September 1875; retired pay Hon. Major, 27 June 1885. Major Wildman served with the 1st Battalion Royal Irish Fusiliers in the Egyptian War of 1882, and was present at the battle of Tel-el-Kebir (Medal with Clasp, and Khedive's Star).

31



**Pair: Lieutenant-Colonel John Emeris, 1st Battalion, South Staffordshire Regiment**

Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, 2 clasps, The Nile 1884-85, Kirbekan (Capt: J. Emeris. 1st S. Staff. R.); Khedive's Star, dated 1882, unnamed, *minor pitting from star, otherwise very fine* (2) £500-£700

**John Emeris** was appointed Lieutenant in the 38th Foot on 12 November 1873; Captain, 12 January 1881; Major, 9 July 1884; Lieutenant-Colonel, 15 June 1885. He served with the 1st Battalion, South Staffordshire Regiment in the Egyptian war of 1882 (Medal); served with the Nile Expedition in 1884-85, and was present at the action of Kirbekan (two Clasps); also served with the Soudan Frontier Field Force during the operations on the Upper Nile in 1885-86. Lieutenant-Colonel Emeris died whilst on active service on 7 March 1886, and is commemorated by name on the memorial in Lichfield Cathedral to those who were killed or died in the Campaigns of 1884-5-6.

32

**Pair: Lieutenant J. S. M. Hume, 1st Battalion, South Staffordshire Regiment**

Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (Lieut: J. S. M. Hume. 1/S. Staff: R.); Khedive's Star, dated 1882, unnamed, *the second with repair to suspension and replacement connecting ring, some pitting from star, otherwise nearly very fine* (2) £180-£220

**John Stewart Macartney Hume** was appointed Lieutenant in the 38th Foot on 28 April 1876, and was promoted to Captain on 2 July 1883. He served with the 1st Battalion South Staffordshire Regiment in the Egyptian war of 1882, and was present in the reconnaissance from Alexandria on the 5th August (mentioned in despatches, Medal, and Khedive's Star). He was afterwards Adjutant of the 2nd Volunteer Battalion, South Staffordshire Regiment.

33

**Three: Corporal William Grey, Royal Marine Light Infantry**

Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, undated reverse, 1 clasp, Suakin 1885 (W. Grey, Pte. R.M.L.I.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension, impressed naming (Wm. Grey, Corpl. No. 2442 Chat. R.M.L.I.); Khedive's Star, dated 1884-6, unnamed as issued, *pitting from star, otherwise good fine* (3) £300-£400

34



**Pair: Staff Paymaster and Hon. Major F. N. Woodall, 1st Battalion, South Staffordshire Regiment**

Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, undated reverse, 1 clasp, The Nile 1884-85 (Staff. Paymr. & Hon: Maj: F. N. Woodall, 1/S. Staffs. R.); Khedive's Star, dated 1884-6, unnamed *toned, good very fine* (2) *£300-£400*

**Frederick Nind Woodall** was appointed Ensign in the 74th Foot on 24 March 1854, and promoted to Lieutenant on 15 December 1854. He was appointed Lieutenant Instructor at the School of Musketry at Hythe on 10 February 1866, was promoted to Captain on 1 April 1874 and placed on half-pay the following week. He joined the Army Pay Department as a Paymaster on 24 December 1878, advancing to Staff Paymaster, with Hon rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, on 15 June 1885. He served with the Nile Expedition in 1884-85 attached to the 1st Battalion of the South Staffordshire Regiment (mentioned in despatches, promoted Staff Paymaster, Medal with Clasp, and Khedive's Star); also took part in the operations of the Egyptian Frontier Field Force in 1885-86.

35



**Four: Captain F. H. Hancock, 26th Bengal Native Infantry**

India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1887-89 (Lieut. F. H. Hancock, 26th Bl. Infy.); Queen's Sudan 1896-98 (Capt. F. H. Hancock. 26/Pun: Inf.); India General Service 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 (Capt: F. H. Hancock. 26th Bl. Infy.); Khedive's Sudan 1896-1908, no clasp (Captain F. H. Hancock 26th Bl. Infy.) *the first a little polished, otherwise generally nearly very fine* (4) *£500-£700*

36

**Pair: Colonel J. K. Close, Indian Medical Service**

India General Service 1854-95, 2 clasps, Sikkim 1888, N.E. Frontier 1891 (Surgn. J. K. Close I.M.D.) second clasp loose as issued; British War Medal 1914-20 (Col. J. K. Close.) *toned, extremely fine* (2) *£300-£400*

**Joseph Kinnear Close** was born on 22 December 1864 (christened William Joseph Close). Attended Queen's College, Belfast, M.D. M. Ch. M.A.O. R.U.I. 1886. Surgeon, 1 October 1887; Major, 1 October 1899; Lieutenant-Colonel, 1 October 1907; Colonel, 15 August 1918; retired 9 November 1922; Honorary Surgeon to the King, 29 September 1926; served on N.-E. Frontier, Sikkim 1888, at the forcing of Jelapla Pass (Medal with Clasp); Manipur expedition 1891 (Clasp).





**Five: Lieutenant-Colonel J. E. Brogden, Royal Army Medical Corps**

India General Service 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Relief of Chitral 1895, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 (Surgn. Capt. J. E. Brogden, A.M.S.) minor official correction to one letter of surname; China 1900, no clasp (Capt: J. E. Brogden, R.A.M. Corps.); 1914-15 Star (Lt. Col. J. E. Brogden. R.A.M.C.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (Lt. Col. J. E. Brogden) *good very fine or better* (5) £400-£500

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 1 January 1916.

**James England Brogden** was born at Portsmouth on 28 August 1865. He was appointed Surgeon Captain, Royal Army Medical Corps, on 28 July 1891; Major, 28 July 1903; Lieutenant-Colonel, 15 September 1913; served Chitral 1895; North West Frontier, India 1897-98; China 1900; Great War, France from 23 July 1915; F.R.G.S.



**Four: Lieutenant-Colonel E. B. Peacock, 31st Bengal Infantry, who was present at the defence of Malakand and was severely wounded at Inayat Kili in September 1897**

India General Service 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Malakand 1897 (Lieut. E. B. Peacock. 31st Bl. Infy.); British War Medal 1914-20 (Lt. Col. E. B. Peacock.); Delhi Durbar 1903, silver (Capt. E. B. Peacock. 31st P.I.); Delhi Durbar 1911, silver, unnamed, *light contact marks, otherwise very fine or better* (4) £300-£400

**Edward Barnes Peacock** served with the 31st Bengal Infantry on the North West Frontier of India 1897-98; was present at the defence and relief of Malakand, the action of Landakai, and operations in the Mamund country. He was severely wounded by a gunshot in the thigh at Inayat Kili on 30 September 1897 (Medal with two Clasps).



39



**Three: Captain T. J. Marrable, Lancashire Fusiliers**

Queen's Sudan 1896-98 (2/Lt. F. F. Marrable 2/Lan: Fus.) note error in initials; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Orange Free State, Transvaal, Laing's Nek, South Africa 1901 (Lieut. T. J. Marrable. Lanc. Fus) the last clasp a contemporary tailor's copy; Khedive's Sudan 1896-1908, 1 clasp, Khartoum (2nd Lieut. T. J. Marrable. 2nd L.F.) *good very fine* (3) *£400-£500*

**Thomas James Marrable** was gazetted to the Lancashire Fusiliers from the 4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Middlesex Regiment on 4 May 1898. He joined the 2nd Battalion in Egypt on 14 July of the same year and took part in the Nile Expedition and was present at the battle of Khartoum. He later served during the occupation of Crete in 1898 and, after a brief period at home, with the same battalion in the South African War. He was promoted Captain on 15 November 1900, into the 3rd Battalion and proceeded to the West Indies. From there he was detailed for a tour at the Depot and, whilst at Bury, passed into the Staff College. He was on the Staff at Aldershot 1907-11, first as Staff Captain and later as D.A.Q.M.G. He died at Territel, Switzerland, on 28 August 1913, at the age of 35 years.

40



**Pair: Lieutenant A. W. Foote, 1st Battalion, North Staffordshire Regiment**

Queen's Sudan 1896-98 (Lt. A. W. Foote 1/N. Staff: R.); Khedive's Sudan 1896-1908, 1 clasp, Hafir, unnamed as issued, *toned, nearly extremely fine* (2) *£500-£700*

**Arthur Wavell Foote** was appointed 2nd Lieutenant in the North Staffordshire Regiment on 25 July 1891, and was promoted to Lieutenant on 6 March 1895. He served with the Dongola Expeditionary Force under Sir Herbert Kitchener in 1896 with the 1st Battalion, North Staffordshire Regiment (British Medal, and Khedive's Medal with Clasp). Lieutenant Foot was placed on half-pay on 3 May 1898.

41



*Pair: Major D. A. E. Will, Military Accounts Department, Indian Army, late 4th Bombay Rifles*

East and Central Africa 1897-99, 1 clasp, 1898 (Lt. D. A. E. Will. 4/Bom: Rif.); British War Medal 1914-20 (Maj. D. A. E. Will) *toned, good very fine (2)* *£400-£500*

**Duncan Alured Elmsly Will** was born on 23 August 1872, and was first commissioned into the Royal Irish Regiment on 7 March 1894. He transferred to the 4th Bombay Rifles in April 1897; served in British East Africa in 1898 in the operations against the Ogaden Somalis (Medal with Clasp). Joined the Military Accounts Department in India on 4 February 1901; Major, 7 March 1919; Military Accountant 2nd Class, 30 November 1914; Controller of Military Accounts and Deputy Military Accountant General, 1 May 1919 to 6 March 1920.

42



*Three: Commander F. C. Vaughan, Royal Navy*

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp (Sub. Lt. F. C. Vaughan. R.N., H.M.S. Pelorus); Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1902-04 (Lieut. F. C. Vaughan, R.N. H.M.S. Pomone.); British War Medal 1914-20 (Commr. F. C. Vaughan. R.N.) *nearly extremely fine (3)* *£400-£500*

**43** *Pair: Captain C. E. Wyld, Coldstream Guards*

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 6 clasps, Belmont, Modder River, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast (Capt. C. E. Wyld, Cldstm: Gds:) impressed naming; King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (Capt. C. E. Wyld, Cld. Gds.) engraved naming, *suspension soldered on the first and no longer swivels, otherwise very fine* (2) *£300-£400*

**Charles Edward Wyld** served on the Staff in South African War 1899-1902 as Brigade Signalling Officer; took part in the advance on Kimberley, including actions at Belmont, Enslin, Modder River and Magersfontein; operations in the Orange Free State, February to May 1900, including actions at Poplar Grove, Driefontein, Vet River (5 and 6 May) and Zand River; operations in the Transvaal in May and June 1900, including actions near Johannesburg, Pretoria and Diamond Hill (11 and 12 June 1900); operations in the Transvaal, east of Pretoria, July to 29 November 1900, including actions at Belfast (26 and 27 August); operations in Orange River Colony, November 1900 and April 1901; operations in Cape Colony, November 1900 to March 1901 and May 1901 to 31 May 1902; despatches *London Gazette* 10 September 1901 (Queen's medal with 6 clasps; King's medal with 2 clasps).

**44**



*Pair: Captain C. B. Webb, 4th (Militia) Battalion, North Staffordshire Regiment*

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Cape Colony (Capt. C. B. Webb. N. Staff. Rgt.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (Capt. C. B. Webb. N. Staff. Rgt.) *good very fine* (2) *£220-£260*

**Charles Boyer Webb** was appointed Lieutenant in the 4th Battalion North Staffordshire Regiment on 4 May 1894, and promoted to Captain on 14 November 1894. He served with the 4th Battalion (formerly the King's Own 3rd Stafford Rifles) in the South African war in 1900-1902.

**45**



*Four: Surgeon Captain J. Mcl. Falkiner, Assam Valley Light Horse and Royal Army Medical Corps*

India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Abor 1911-12 (Surgn. Capt. J. M. Falkiner Lakhimpur Bn. My. Police); 1914-15 Star (Lieut. J. M. Falkiner. R.A.M.C.); British War Medal (Capt. J. M. Falkiner.); Volunteer Force Long Service (India), G. V.R. (Surgn. Capt. J. Mcl. Falkiner. A.V. Lt. Horse); together with an unnamed Victory Medal 1914-19, *good very fine* (5) *£500-£700*

**Doctor John McIntyre Falkiner**, F.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., was first commissioned on 1 January 1905, as Medical Officer to the Assam Valley Light Horse, and was promoted to Captain in January 1908. He served in the Abor Expedition of 1911-12, and was mentioned in despatches for this campaign (*London Gazette* 16 July 1912): 'Surgeon-Captain J. M. Falkiner, Assam Valley Light Horse, served as a Volunteer Medical Officer with the Ledum Column and Lakhimpur Military Police. He has served throughout without remuneration and I consider his services worthy of commendation.'





**A Second War Coastal Command M.I.D. campaign group of six awarded to Stranraer and Catalina Air Gunner Warrant Officer F. C. Davis, Royal Air Force, who flew on a large number of Atlantic Convoy escorts and anti-submarine operational sorties with 240, 190 and 210 Squadrons - including as part of the flight that located and shadowed the *Bismarck* prior to her eventual sinking**

1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with M.I.D. oak leaf; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Canal Zone (FS F C Davis (618376) RAF); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.I.I.R., 2nd issue (W/O F. C. Davis (618376) R.A.F.) mounted for wear, *very fine* (6) £500-£700



*Davis front row, 2nd from left*

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 11 June 1942.

**Frederick Cecil Davis** was born in March 1921, and enlisted in the Royal Air Force in August 1938. After initial training he was posted as Leading Aircraftman, Air Gunner to 240 Squadron in July 1939. Davis served during the Second War with the Squadron as part of Coastal Command, flying Stranraer flying boats and Catalinas on a large number of anti-submarine and convoy escorts from Scotland between July 1940 and April 1942. Amongst these was, 26 May 1941, 'Search for German Raider. Located German Battleship "*Bismarck*." Attacked by Anti-Aircraft Fire. Contacted Three Enemy Aircraft. Shadowed "*Bismarck*" for Five Hours' (Log Book refers)

On the latter date aircraft from 209 and 240 Squadrons were sent up to find the *Bismarck*, and shadow until she could be engaged by further naval forces. She was sunk on 27 May 1941. Other notable sorties included whilst on patrol over the Atlantic when Davis' Catalina was holed by anti-aircraft fire, 4 September 1941. He was posted to No. 4 (C).O.T.U., R.A.F. Alness, in May 1942, before returning to operational flying with 190 Squadron (Catalinas), Sullom Voe, in November 1943. Davis stayed with the Squadron when it was renumbered 210 Squadron and continued to carry out anti-submarine patrols, including 29 June 1944, 'Sighted Periscope. Dropped 5 DC's on Norge Coast (Submerged Sub)' (Ibid).

Davis stayed in the Royal Air Force after the war and advanced to Flight Sergeant (awarded L.S. & G.C. in August 1956). He was Commended by AOC No. 205 Group, M.E.A.F. for his devotion to duty, 29 January 1959. Davis was discharged as Warrant Officer in August 1959, after 20 years and 363 days service.

Sold with the following original documentation: M.I.D. Certificate, dated 11 June 1942, framed and glazed; Royal Air Force Observer's and Air Gunner's Flying Log Book (18 July 1940 - 26 March 1945) *spine damaged*; Royal Air Force Certificate of Service; Telegram from 15 Group congratulating 209 and 240 Squadrons on 'A Great Days Work', framed and glazed; with several group photographs including recipient in uniform.



47



Military General Service 1793-1814, 1 clasp, Java (**C. Harris, Lieut. Bengal Arty.**) *nearly extremely fine and scarce*  
*£1,600-£2,000*

*Provenance:* Tombs Collection, Glendining, April 1918; Glendining, July 1927; Spink July 1972; Dix Noonan Webb, June 2000.

Only 46 M.G.S. Medals issued to officers and men in the Honourable East India Company Service, mostly for Java including 3 officer and three men of the Bengal Artillery.

**Charles Harris** was born in Madras in January 1788. He was a Cadet of 1804, and was appointed Lieutenant in the Bengal Artillery in May 1805. He became Captain-Lieutenant in April 1812, Captain in February 1818, and resigned from the service in March 1819. Lieutenant Harris served in the operations against Dhundia Khan in October 1807, in the attacks against the forts at Komona and Ganauri, Lieutenant Harris being wounded in the assault of the former place on 18 November, whilst acting as engineer; in the operations against the Jats in 1809, including the settlement of Haryana and action at Bhawani; as Lieutenant, 7th Company 1st Battalion, Bengal Artillery, at the capture of Java in 1811 (Medal); in the expedition to Borneo in 1813 for the operations at Sambas; and in the operations against the Rajah of Boni, in Celebes in June 1816.

Captain Harris married at Sourabaya, Java, and had a son, Charles, born at Sourabaya in October 1817, who became a General in the Indian Army. Captain Harris died at Pembridge Square, London, on 30 January 1871, aged 83.

48



Military General Service 1793-1814, 1 clasp, Salamanca (**W. Baxter, Lieut. 53rd Foot**) *minor edge nicks, otherwise nearly extremely fine*  
*£1,400-£1,800*

*Provenance:* Glendining, April 1964; J. B. Hayward, March 1970.

**William Baxter** was appointed Ensign in the 53rd Foot on 9 May 1811, and promoted to Lieutenant on 10 June 1813. He served with the 53rd in the Peninsula from September 1811 to February 1813, and in March and April 1814. He was later a Captain in the 30th Foot and died in 1866, at Cecil Street, Strand, London, aged 78.

49



Military General Service 1793-1814, 2 clasps, Martinique, Guadaloupe (**W. M. Mills, Lieut. York Lt. Infy.**) *old lacquer, otherwise extremely fine and rare* *£1,600-£2,000*

*Provenance:* Payne Collection 1911; Glendining, July 1953; Dix Noonan Webb, June 2000.

**William Maxwell Mills** was born on the Island of St Vincent in 1783, and was appointed Ensign in the York Light Infantry Volunteers on 25 October 1803, becoming Lieutenant in October 1804, and Captain in April 1811. He served at the Capture of Martinique in March 1809, and at the Capture of Guadaloupe in February 1810, both expeditions commanded by Sir George Beckwith. He exchanged into the 18th Royal Irish Regiment in February 1815, to the 6th West India Regiment in February 1816, to the Royal York Rangers in February 1817, and to the 1st West India Regiment in December 1818, becoming Major in that regiment on 24 April 1828.

50



Military General Service 1793-1814, 2 clasps, Busaco, Fuentes D'Onor (**Henry Boyce, Capt. 3rd Ft. Gds.**) *toned, extremely fine* *£1,400-£1,800*

*Provenance:* Spink, November 1950; Glendining, March 1969; Spink, March 1979.

**Henry Pytches Boyce** was born in Norwich, Norfolk, on 16 November 1786. He was appointed Lieutenant & Captain in the 3rd Foot Guards on 23 July 1807. He served in the Peninsula from November 1809 to September 1811, and was present at the battles of Busaco and Fuentes D'Onor. He retired from the Army on 29 December 1811, and was married on 22 September 1812 to Lady Amelia Sophia Spencer, daughter of George Spencer, 4th Duke of Marlborough and Lady Caroline Russell. She died in January 1829 and he married secondly Caroline Cooke on 16 August 1831. Henry Boyce died in Mitcham, Surrey, on 21 August 1858.

51



Military General Service 1793-1814, 4 clasps, Roleia, Vimiera, Corunna, Salamanca (**J. P. Minchin, Subn. 38th Foot**)  
*some distortion to clasp carriage, edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine* £1,600-£2,000

**John Paul Minchin** was appointed Ensign in the 38th Foot on 14 August 1804; Lieutenant, 8 October 1806; Captain, 26 November 1812. He served with the 38th at the capture of the Cape of Good Hope in 1806; at the storming and capture of Monte Video, in 1807; the campaign of 1808-09, including the battles of Roleia, Vimiera, and Corunna; the Walcheren Expedition of 1809; and subsequently in the Peninsula, including the action at Castrejon, battle of Salamanca, and retreat from Burgos. He was placed on half-pay on 6 April 1820, and is shown in later Army Lists as being a Captain in the 100th Foot.

52



Army of India 1799-1826, 1 clasp, Ava (**Lieut. T. S. Kirby, Arty.**) short hyphen reverse, officially impressed naming,  
*nearly extremely fine* £900-£1,200

*Provenance:* Debenham's, May 1901; Glendining, February 1920 and July 1929; Sotheby, February 1985; Christie's, July 1988 and July 1990.

**John Stupart Kirby** (note incorrect initial on medal) was born at Greenwich on 28 May 1795, and educated at Eton 1808-09. A Cadet at Addiscombe 1810-11, he was appointed Fireworker on 14 January 1812 and admitted to the Bengal Establishment a week later. Officiating as Engineer at Malacca for 2 years from September 1814, he served with the Foot Artillery throughout the Third Mahratta War. Promoted to Lieutenant in February 1818, he moved to 2nd Troop 2nd Battalion Horse Artillery in 1820, and was appointed Adjutant & Quartermaster to Captain Curphy's detachment in October 1822; Adjutant Chittagong Division Artillery, October 1824. Served in First Burma War in Arakan 1825 (Medal). Kirby was promoted to Captain in August 1828 and retired on 31 December 1838. He died in London on 23 October 1851.

53



Army of India 1799-1826, 1 clasp, Ava (**Capt. J. H. Law, 38th Foot**) short hyphen reverse, officially impressed naming, *small edge bruise, otherwise nearly extremely fine* *£1,400-£1,800*

**James Horton Law** was appointed Ensign in the 38th Foot on 6 May 1813, and served briefly in the Peninsula at Bayonne in April 1814. He was promoted to Lieutenant on 7 May 1818, and to Captain on 9 September 1825. He served with the 38th in Ava in 1825, and was placed on half-pay on 11 January 1828.

54



Army of India 1799-1826, 1 clasp, Bhurtpoor (**Lieut. D. Ewart, Arty.**) short hyphen reverse, officially impressed naming, *nearly extremely fine* *£900-£1,200*

*Provenance:* Buckland Dix & Wood, December 1994.

**David Ewart** was born in Camberwell, Surrey, in 1803 and entered the Bengal Army in 1819. Promoted to Lieutenant in December 1820, he served at Bhurtpoor with the 2nd Troop, 1st Brigade, Horse Artillery. Acting Adjutant 1st Brigade H.A. 14 June 1828, and 15 April 1829. Officiating Commissary of Ordnance at Cawnpore, September 1835 till March 1837. Commanded 4th Troop 2nd Brigade H.A. from March 1837 till 1844, and commanding Artillery at Ludhiana from January 1842. Lieutenant-Colonel commanding 3rd Battalion Foot Artillery, and afterwards commanded 9th Battalion. Ewart retired in May 1849, was promoted to Hon. Colonel in November 1854 and died at his home in Dumfries on 26 August 1880.



55



Honourable East India Company Medal for Java 1811, silver, fitted with contemporary loop for suspension, *some edge bruising, otherwise nearly very fine* £700-£900

56



Waterloo 1815 (**Lieut. W. F. Mayne, 2nd Batt. 59th Reg. Foot.**) fitted with original steel clip and contemporary silver bar suspension engraved on one side 'WATERLOO. 18th. June. 1815', *obverse with light marks, otherwise good very fine, the reverse nearly extremely fine* £2,000-£2,400

*Provenance:* Sotheby, June 1898.

**William F. Mayne** was appointed Lieutenant in the 59th Foot on 4 September 1808, and served in the Peninsula from September 1808 to January 1809, being present in the Corunna campaign. He was present in the Walcheren campaign in late 1809 and served in the Peninsula again from September 1812 to April 1814, being present at the siege of Cadiz, and the battles of Vittoria, where he was severely wounded, Nivelle, Nive, and Bayonne. He afterwards took part in the Waterloo campaign of 1815, and was promoted to Captain on 2 October 1819.

57



Ghuznee 1839 (**Capt. Cotgrave \* 4th Troop H:A**) contemporary engraved naming to edge, original suspension, very fine £800-£1,000

**Thomas Eaton Cotgrave** was born on 26 November 1803, and joined the Royal Navy in 1812. Was Midshipman in H.M.S. *Superb* at the bombardment of Algiers, 27 August 1816 (N.G.S. medal with clasp). Attended Addiscombe as a Cadet 1818-20, and was appointed 2nd Lieutenant in the Artillery on the Bombay Establishment, 19 December 1820, becoming Lieutenant on the following day; brevet Captain, 19 December 1835; Captain, 20 January 1839; brevet Major, 9 November 1846. Adjutant of the 2nd Battalion, November 1822 to January 1826; Brigade-Major of Artillery, December 1825 to June 1829; Brigade-Major of Artillery, Poona Division, 1829-30; Brigade-Major of Artillery, January 1830 to December 1834. Served in Sind and Afghanistan 1838-41, including siege and capture of Ghuznee, 23 July 1839 (Despatches *London Gazette* 3 October 1839; Medal). He was appointed officer Commanding Artillery, Northern Division, in 1851, and retired on 15 August 1852. Promoted to Lieutenant-Colonel on 28 November 1854, and died at Banwell, Somerset, on 30 November 1886.

58



Punniar Star 1843 (**Lieutt. A. Barnard 50th Queen's Own Regt.**) fitted with adapted silver bar suspension, some verdigris, otherwise nearly very fine £800-£1,000

**Arthur Bernard** (note spelling on medal) was appointed Ensign in the 50th Foot on 8 February 1839, and promoted to Lieutenant on 19 June 1841. Lieutenant Bernard died during the year 1844.

59



Sutlej 1845-46, for Moodkee 1845, 2 clasps, Ferozeshuhur, Sobraon (**Lt. & Adj. H: A: Wellman 80th Regt.**) nearly very fine £1,000-£1,400

**Hercules Atkin Wellman** was born on 25 April 1819, and baptised at Enniscorthy, County Wexford. He was appointed Ensign in the 80th Foot on 17 January 1840, and was promoted to Lieutenant on 16 March 1843. He obtained a Captaincy, by purchase, in the 4th Foot on 3 February 1847, and was appointed Adjutant of the Depot Battalion at Parkhurst, Isle of Wight, on 4 May 1855. Captain Wellman commanded a detachment of the 80th, embarked in the private schooner *Ariel* at the capture by surprise of the piratical schooner *Hannah* in a harbour of the Mercury Islands on the 26th October 1843, for which he received the thanks of the Governor of New Zealand, and the approbation of the Duke of Wellington. He served the campaign on the Sutlej in 1845-46, including the battles of Moodkee, Ferozeshuhur and Sobraon (Medal with two Clasps). He died in the rank of Major-General on the Isle of Wight, 8 February 1890.

60



New Zealand 1845-66, reverse undated (**Lieut. Wm. Dowman, 40th Foot.**) *toned, very fine* *£500-£700*

**William Dowman** was appointed Ensign in the 40th Foot on 11 May 1855, and promoted to Lieutenant on 21 May 1858. He served in New Zealand during the war of 1860-61 (Medal) and afterwards transferred to the 101st Regiment.

61



Punjab 1848-49, 2 clasps, Chilianwala, Goojerat (**Major J. L. Mowatt. 2nd Cy. 2nd Battn. Arty.**) *good very fine* *£500-£700*

**John Lealand Mowatt** was born in Eastbourne in 1804, son of Captain J. R. Mowatt, 28th Foot, and was appointed 2nd Lieutenant in the Bengal Artillery on 16 June 1820; Lieutenant, 1 May 1824; Captain, 20 April 1838; Major, 7 January 1848; Lieutenant-Colonel, 20 February 1855; brevet Colonel, 28 November 1855.

He served in the operations against Hill tribes in Sind 1843-45; Captain 1st Coy. 2nd Bn. Transferred to 4th Troop 1st Brigade Horse Artillery, 24 July 1845. Served in Second Sikh War, including actions at Ramnagar, Chilianwala and Goojerat (Medal with 2 clasps).

At Goojerat 'Nos. 5 and 10, light field-batteries, were attached to the infantry division, under General Campbell. Of these, the General writes:- "I cannot find language to express my sense of the calm, steady, and admirable manner in which these two batteries were commanded and worked by Major Mowatt, the commanding officer, and by Major Ludlow, and Lieutenant Robertson. The infantry of the 3rd division had not occasion to fire a shot. The enemy were driven from their different positions, and from the field, by the fire of these two field-batteries, aided by that of the Bombay troop" (Buckle's *Memoir of the services of the Bengal Artillery* refers).

Colonel Mowatt died of cholera, camp Pipli, on the march to Delhi, 30 May 1857, aged 52.

62



South Africa 1834-53 (**Capt. J. W. Espinasse, 12th Regt.**) *nearly very fine* *£500-£700*

**James William Espinasse** was appointed Ensign in the 12th Foot on 30 April 1842; Lieutenant, 18 August 1843; Captain, 24 June 1850; Major, 22 October 1861. He served in the Kaffir War of 1852-53 (Medal). During this war the 12th formed camps at Line Drift, Fort Peddie, Botha's Hill, Koonap and several other posts from which patrols were made almost daily, but these activities had little result until 8 January 1853, when a detachment under Captain Espinasse clashed with a party of Hottentots near Jantjies Krall and killed 18 of them with a loss to the patrol of one man killed and one wounded.

63



South Africa 1834-53 (**Lieut. H. Leach, 45th Regt.**) *very fine*

*£400-£500*

**Henry Leach** was appointed Ensign in the 45th Foot on 22 July 1842; Lieutenant, 15 October 1845; Captain, 4 August 1854. He served in the Kaffir Wars of 1846-47 and 1852-53 (Medal).

64



India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Persia (**D. B. King, Midn. Semiramis, S.F.**) *dark toned, good very fine*

*£600-£800*

65



India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Bhootan (**Ensgn. H. J. Barr H. M's 80th Regt.**) *dark toned, nearly extremely fine*

*£240-£280*

**Henry James Barr** was appointed Ensign, by purchase, in the 80th Foot on 10 June 1862. By 1866 he had transferred to the 58th Foot as an Ensign.

66

India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1885-7 (**Lieutt. R. M. Barrington 1st Bn. Hamps. R.**) *good very fine*

*£200-£240*

**Richard Mordaunt Barrington** was born on 23 February 1866, and was appointed Lieutenant in the Hampshire Regiment on 29 August 1885; Captain 19 May 1892, attached to the reorganised Ordnance Store Department, Dublin. Captain Barrington served in the Burmese Expedition in 1885-87 (Medal with Clasp). He died on 19 July 1909.



67



India General Service 1854-95, 2 clasps, North West Frontier, Bhootan (**Lieut. J A Armstrong, Royal. Engrs.**) *nearly extremely fine* £400-£500

**John Arthur Armstrong** was appointed 2nd Lieutenant in the Bengal Engineers on 11 June 1858; 1st Lieutenant, 8 June 1860; Captain, 23 July 1874; Major, 1 July 1881. He served in the Bhootan campaign of 1864-65 as Assistant Field Engineer. Served with the Hazara Field Force as Assistant Field Engineer throughout the operations of 1868; had charge of the Field Telegraph and was mentioned in General Wilde's despatch for having rapidly constructed the Telegraph Line.

68



India General Service 1854-95, 2 clasps, Burma 1885-7, Burma 1887-89 (**Lieut. H. P. L. Estridge 2nd Bn. R.W. Surr. R.**) *polished, good fine* £200-£240

**Henry Powys Loraine Estridge** was born at Ramsgate, Kent, in July 1858. He was appointed 2nd Lieutenant on 11 August 1880 and promoted Lieutenant on 1 July 1881. He served in the Burmese Expedition in 1885-88 with the 2nd Battalion Queen's Royal West Surrey Regiment under Brigadier-General Lockhart; commanded a detachment of the regiment which accompanied the Southern Shan Column from November 1887 to April 1888. Lieutenant Estridge died at Ambala, Bengal, India, on 28 January 1891.

69



India General Service 1854-95, 2 clasps, Hazara 1888, Waziristan 1894-5 (**Lt. C. H. Davies 1st Bn. 5th Goorkha Regt.**) second clasp loose as issued, *toned, good very fine* £300-£400

**Charles Henry Davies** served with the 1/5th Gurkhas in the Hazara Expedition of 1888 (Medal with Clasp); Waziristan 1894-95 (Clasp). He was appointed a Special Assistant to the Political Agent in Gilgit on 14 August 1895, and was promoted to Captain on 5 February 1898. He also received the medal for Punjab Frontier 1897-98 and Tirah 1897-98.

70



India General Service 1854-95, 2 clasps, Chin-Lushai 1889-90, Lushai 1889-92 (**17 Jemr. Hemkarna Dewan Surma Valley Mily. Police**) carriage adapted to take second clasp, otherwise good very fine  
 £300-£400

71



Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp, Defence of Lucknow (**Lieut. Wm. Poole, 84th Regt.**) nearly extremely fine  
 £2,000-£2,400

**Lieutenant William Poole** was dangerously wounded at Lucknow on 25 September 1857, and died of his wounds on 28 September 1857.

72



Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp, Lucknow (**Lieut. Josh. C Smythe, 53rd Regt.**) good very fine  
 £700-£900

**Joseph C. Smythe** was appointed Ensign in the 53rd Foot on 9 May 1856, and was promoted to Lieutenant on 26 March 1857. He served with the 53rd in the Indian campaign of 1857-59, including the action at Chutra, storm and capture of Meeangunge, siege and capture of Lucknow, affair of Koorsie, passage of the Goomtee and occupation of Sultanpore, passage of the Gogra at Fysabad on 25th November, action at Tooselpore, and minor affairs (mentioned in despatches, Medal and Clasp).

73

Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp, Central India (**Lieut. Horatio Powys Lane, D Cy. 3rd Bn. Artillery**) nearly very fine  
 £400-£500

**Horatio Powys Lane** was born on 6 January 1836, and was appointed 2nd Lieutenant in the Madras Artillery on 8 July 1855; 1st Lieutenant, 27 August 1858; Captain, 7 January 1865; Major, 5 July 1872; Lieutenant-Colonel, 1 October 1877; Colonel, 1 October 1881. He served in the Central Indian campaign from July 1857 to May 1859, and was present at the affairs of Moorwarrah and Budgaum, and at the attack of Konah Pass (mentioned in despatches, Medal with Clasp). Colonel Lane died on 9 March 1884, on board the *Cathay* en route to England.

74



China 1857-60, 1 clasp, Canton 1857 (**Lieut. J. Lawson, 59th Regt.**) officially impressed naming, *very fine* £400-£500

**James Lawson** was appointed Ensign in the 59th Foot on 13 December 1850; Lieutenant, 32 December 1852; Captain, 7 April 1862; brevet Major, 22 September 1875; Major, 12 June 1878. He was present at the operations before and capture of Canton in 1857; was engaged on the expedition from Canton to the White Cloud Mountains in June, and at the storming and capture of Namtow on 11th August 1858 (Medal with Clasp).

75



Canada General Service 1866-70, 1 clasp, Fenian Raid 1866 (**Lt. C. Cooke, Cookstown R. Co.**) Canadian style impressed naming, *dark toned, nearly extremely fine* £300-£400

76



South Africa 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1879 (**Capt. W. S. Mills, 91st Foot.**) *good very fine* £1,000-£1,400

**William Salmon Mills** was appointed Ensign in the 91st Foot on 31 January 1863. He served with the regiment in India and was promoted to Lieutenant on 10 April 1866; Captain, 24 September 1873. Served with the 91st Highlanders in the Zulu war of 1879, and was present at the action of Ginginhlovo, the relief of Ekowe, and subsequent operations (Medal with Clasp). He afterwards commanded a detachment of the regiment at St Helena in 1880-81. He was promoted to Major on 1 July 1881, and to Lieutenant-Colonel on 27 June 1889. Lieutenant-Colonel Mills died on 29 November 1893.

77

Afghanistan 1878-80, 1 clasp, Ali Musjid (**Lieut. E. A. H. Webb, 1/17th Regt.**) *very fine and better* £260-£300

**Edward Arthur Howard Webb** was appointed 2nd Lieutenant in the 17th Foot on 13 February 1866; Lieutenant, 5 January 1870. He served with the 1st Battalion 17th Foot in the Afghan war in 1878-79 with the Peshawur Valley Field Force, and was present at the attack and capture of Ali Musjid and with the second expedition into the Bazar Valley (Medal with Clasp). He was appointed Captain & Paymaster in the Army Pay Department on 10 June 1881, and promoted to Hon. Major on 10 June 1886.

78

Afghanistan 1878-80, 1 clasp, Ahmed Khel (**Lieut. H. M. Slater, R.A.**) *light marks, otherwise good very fine* £200-£240

**Henry Martyn Slater** was appointed 2nd Lieutenant in the Royal Artillery on 19 June 1877, and promoted Captain on 7 November 1885. He served with G/4, R.A. from November 1879 until the return of the battery to India, being present at the battle of Ahmed Khel and action of Arzu.

79



Afghanistan 1878-80, 3 clasps, Peiwar Kotal, Kabul, Kandahar (**Lieut. Chas: G. Robertson. 2/8th Regt.**) a little polished, otherwise toned, good very fine *£600-£800*

**Charles Gray Robertson** was born on 19 September 1853, son of Lieutenant-General Alexander Cunningham Robertson. He was appointed Lieutenant in the 8th Foot on 11 September 1876, and served with the 2nd Battalion throughout both campaigns, during the first with the Head-quarters of the battalion, being present at the skirmish of the 28th November, 1878, and the assault and capture of the Peiwar kotal; during the second as Transport Officer with the Kabul and Kabul-Kandahar Field Forces, being present at the action of Charasia, the occupation of Kabul, and the defence of Sherpur, and taking part in the advance of the force under Sir F. Roberts to the relief of Kandahar, and the battle of Kandahar (twice mentioned in despatches; Medal with 3 Clasps and Bronze Star). Robertson was the author of 'Kurum, Kabul and Kandahar Being a Brief Record Of Impressions In Three Campaigns Under General Roberts', David Douglas, Edinburgh, 1881.

80

Kabul to Kandahar Star 1880, unnamed, very fine

*£140-£180*

81

Cape of Good Hope General Service 1880-97, 1 clasp, Bechuanaland (**Capt. P. B. Crance. Diamond F. Hse.**) naming engraved in non-serif upright capitals, good very fine *£280-£340*

82



Cape of Good Hope General Service 1880-97, 2 clasps, Transkei, Basutoland (**Lt. H. A. Hillier. Baker's Hse.**) nearly very fine *£600-£800*

*Provenance:* A. A. Uphill-Brown Collection, Buckland Dix & Wood, December 1991.

Confirmed on the roll of the Herschel Native Contingent for both clasps.

83



East and West Africa 1887-1900, 2 clasps, 1897-98, 1898 (**Lieut. T. M. Webb, 1/N. Stafford. Regt.**) officially engraved naming, minor edge bruise, otherwise toned, extremely fine and rare *£500-£700*

**Thomas Montgomerie Webb** was appointed 2nd Lieutenant in the North Staffordshire Regiment on 31 October 1888; Lieutenant 15 December 1890; served in West Africa 1897-98; Captain, 11 January 1899. He is shown on the retired list in 1904.



84



British South Africa Company Medal 1890-97, reverse Rhodesia 1896, 1 clasp, Mashonaland 1897 (**Lieut. A. F. A. Imbert-Terry 7th Huss**) *good very fine* **£600-£800**

**Alexander Frederic Aimé Imbert-Terry** was born on 20 February 1874, and attended the Royal Military College at Sandhurst. He was commissioned into the 7th Hussars on 21 October 1893, and promoted to Lieutenant on 6 July 1896, while he was serving in Matabeleland with the regiment. The regimental history records that on 11 June his second charger was found to be suffering from glanders and had to be destroyed. He served in Baden-Powell's column in that campaign and in November 1896 he commanded a Troop which destroyed several Kraals. He was promoted to Captain on 30 December 1899. The regiment was split in two in 1901 with half going out to South Africa and the other half remaining in the UK. Imbert-Terry was with the squadrons that remained in Britain, where he served with the 2nd Provisional Regiment of Hussars in 1902. In 1903 he married Agatha Hardy. He resigned from the army on 20 April 1907.

85

India General Service 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Relief of Chitral 1895 (**Lieutt. J. P. Grant 2d Bn. Seaforth Highlrs.**) *contact marks, otherwise very fine* **£200-£240**

**John Patrick Grant** was appointed 2nd Lieutenant in the Seaforth Highlanders on 13 July 1892; Lieutenant, 1 April 1895; Captain, 12 December 1899. Captain Grant served with the Chitral Relief Force under Sir Robert Low in 1895, and was present in the engagement at Mamugai (Medal with Clasp). Served in the South African war in 1899-1902 with the Kimberley Relief Force, and was present at the engagement at Magersfontein (mentioned in despatches) and in the operations at Paardeberg of 16th to 27th February 1900 - severely wounded (Medal with three Clasps, King's Medal with two Clasps).

86

India General Service 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (**Lieutt. H. Crichton No. 1 Mtn. By. R.A.**) *very fine* **£200-£240**

87



East and Central Africa 1897-99, 2 clasps, Lubwa's, Uganda 1897-98 (**Mr. T. B. Fletcher.**) *toned, good very fine and rare* **£700-£900**

Confirmed on the roll as a member of the Church Missionary Society.

88

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp (**Lieut: O. Baron, Vol: Coy. Lanc: Fus:**) *impressed naming, dark toned, good very fine* **£140-£180**

89



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Wittebergen (**Lieut. H. Clover. S. Staff. Rgt.**) officially engraved naming, *toned, extremely fine* £160-£200

90

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (**200 Tpr: C. C. Harvey. Lumsden's Horse**) a couple of marks to obverse field, otherwise nearly extremely fine £100-£140

91



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Wittebergen, South Africa 1901 (**Capt. P. W. Brooks. S. Staff. Rgt.**) officially engraved naming, *toned, nearly extremely fine* £180-£220

92



Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Wepener, Cape Colony, Transvaal (**Lieut. J. B. Watts. S. Staff. Rgt.**) officially engraved naming, clasps mounted in order, *Wepener clasp a tailor's copy (see footnote), toned, very fine* £200-£300

**John Briscoe Watts** was born on 28 September 1881 and was commissioned 2nd Lieutenant, South Staffordshire Regiment, on 4 May 1901. He transferred to the Indian Army, 58th Rifles, as Lieutenant, in August 1903, and later served with the 4th Rajputs. Hart's Army List for 1914 confirms service in South Africa 1899-1901, Queen's Medal with 4 clasps but does not specify which ones.

He is listed in *War Medals and Decorations of the Officers of the South Staffordshire Regiment*, by Lieutenant-Colonel M. B. Savage, as being entitled to clasps for Wepener, Cape Colony, Transvaal, and South Africa 1901 - but this in all likelihood is incorrect, and his correct clasp entitlement for service with the Cape Mounted Rifles are the state clasps Cape Colony, Orange Free State, and Transvaal (with the South Africa 1901 clasp being awarded for his service with the South Staffordshires). Two other officers are (correctly) listed as being entitled to the Wepener clasp having served in the Cape Mounted Rifles prior to being commissioned into the South Staffordshire Regiment.

93

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**Lieut: J. A. Anson. 11th Mtd: Infy:**) impressed naming, *toned, good very fine* £160-£200

94



Queen's Mediterranean 1899-1902 (**Major. R. Dixon, 4/Bord: Rgt:**) engraved naming, *good very fine and rare* *£300-£400*

95



Ashanti 1900, no clasp (**Lieut: H. B. Cooke. 4th Lincoln: Regt.**) high relief bust, officially impressed naming, *minor edge bruise, otherwise good very fine* *£500-£700*

96



Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, B.C.A. 1899-1900 (**Capt. J. H. W. Guise. Scot: Rif**) dark toned, *extremely fine and unique to the regiment* *£1,000-£1,400*

*Provenance:* Dix Noonan Webb, February 1999.

**John Henry Wingfield Guise** died of Blackwater fever during the operations in British Central Africa 1899-1900. He was the son of Lieut-General Sir John Charles Guise, V.C., C.B., and grandson of General Sir John Guise, G.C.B., the Peninsula hero.

97

Natal 1906, 1 clasp, 1906 (**Capt. J. C. Pollock. Royston's Horse.**) engraved naming, *light marks, otherwise very fine* *£200-£240*

98

Volunteer Officers' Decoration, V.R. cypher, hallmarks for London 1892, reverse engraved '**Surgeon-Major John Fraser M.D. 3rd Vol. Batt. South Staffordshire Regiment January 13th 1893**', complete with top suspension but this lacking pin, *very fine* *£80-£120*

99

Volunteer Force Long Service Medal (India & the Colonies), G.V.R. (**Lieut. W. N. Davis A.V. Lt. Horse**) *a little verdigris, otherwise nearly extremely fine* *£100-£140*  
Assam Valley Light Horse.

100

Efficiency Medal, G.V.R., India (**Tpr. J. E. Boyd, Assam V.L.H., A.F.I.**) *extremely fine* *£80-£100*

## Groups and Single Decorations for Gallantry

101



**A Second Afghan War C.B. group of three awarded to Major-General J. H. P. Malcolmson, Sind Horse, late Bombay Horse Artillery; he commanded the Sind Horse at the battle of Maiwand and was twice wounded during the War, firstly at Khushk-i-Nakhud (slightly) and secondly at Deh Khoja outside Kandahar (severely)**

The Most Honourable Order of the Bath, C.B. (Military) Companion's breast badge, 22 carat gold and enamels, hallmarked London 1859, maker's mark 'WN' for William Neale, complete with swivel-ring bar suspension and replacement gold ribbon buckle; Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp, Central India (Lt. J. H. P. Malcolmson, 2nd Tp. H. Bde. Bombay Arty.) fitted with replacement suspension rod; Afghanistan 1878-80, no clasp (Col. J. H. P. Malcolmson. C. B. 3rd Sind Horse) *minor enamel damage to centres of the first, otherwise better than very fine (3)* £5,000-£7,000



Provenance: Baldwin 1964; Dix Noonan Webb, December 2013.

[www.dnw.co.uk](http://www.dnw.co.uk)

*all lots are illustrated on our website and are subject to buyers' premium at 24% (+VAT where applicable)*



**John Henry Porter Malcolmson** was born at Ahmedabad, Bombay, on 20 October 1832, son of John Porter Malcolmson, Assistant Surgeon, Bombay Establishment, and Wilmot, his wife. He was nominated to the E.I.C. Military Seminary at Addiscombe by Lieutenant-Colonel Sykes, and joined Addiscombe on 2 August 1847. He passed the Public Examination on 8 June 1849, and was admitted to the service and gazetted a 2nd Lieutenant. He proceeded 'overland', via Suez, to Bombay on 20 August and arrived there on 29 September. On 20 October 1849, he was appointed to 2nd Company, 1st Battalion Foot Artillery. From 8 February 1850, he was with 4th Light Field Battery at Ahmednuggur and in 1852 he was appointed to 3rd Company, 3rd Battalion, which was a Golundauze, or Native Battalion. In 1853 he transferred to 3rd Troop, Bombay Horse Artillery, and was promoted to Lieutenant on 29 August 1854. In 1856 he transferred to the 4th Battalion, also a Golundauze Battalion. In May of that year he was sent to Europe on a Sick Certificate, and on returning to India in 1857, he was appointed to 2nd Troop, Bombay Horse Artillery.

During the Mutiny campaign in Central India he served with 2nd Troop and as Acting Brigade Major of Artillery and Adjutant of Bombay Artillery with the Rajputana Field Division under Major-General Sir H. G. Roberts, K.C.B. He was present at the siege and capture of Kotah, 24-30 March 1858, and the pursuit of the garrison under Colonel Owen. On 14 August he was present at the battle of the Bunnass River, where Tantia Topi was defeated, and in the pursuit of the rebels which ended in the cavalry affair at the Khooshani. During this time he acted as Orderly Officer to Brigadier-General Honner, C.B., who, in his despatch, stated that Malcolmson was conspicuous by his forward gallantry and had his charger wounded by sabre cuts. He was promoted to 2nd Captain on 27 August 1858, and mentioned in despatches (*London Gazette* 5 May 1859).

In 1860 Malcolmson was sent to Europe on a Sick Certificate with discharged soldiers. Upon his return he was appointed to 2nd Company, 2nd Battalion. When the E.I.C. Artillery regiments were absorbed into the Royal Artillery in 1863, he was commanding 2/2nd Battalion, now designated 3rd Battery, 21st Brigade R.A. at Belgaum. On 1 September 1863, he transferred to 18th Brigade R.A. (also ex-Bombay Artillery), and on 7 October was admitted to the Bombay Staff Corps. In November 1864 he was appointed Assistant Engineer, Public Works Department, Belgaum. After returning to Europe again on a Medical Certificate in 1868, he was promoted Major and appointed to the P.W.D. at Kulludghee in June 1869. On 19 August 1871, he transferred to the Poona Horse as Officiating Squadron Officer, and on 12 April 1873, he took command of 3rd Sind Horse. He was promoted to Lieutenant-Colonel on 8 June 1875. In September 1878, the 3rd Sind Horse was at Jacobabad and was warned for service in Afghanistan, as part of the Cavalry Brigade under Brigadier-General Palliser in the Quetta (or 2nd) Division under Major-General Biddulph. War was declared on 22 November, and the force moved through Pishin to Kandahar, where it arrived on 8 January 1879. On 16 January the 2nd Division was sent to carry out a reconnaissance towards Girisk and the Helmand, which it reached on 2 February. It began to retire on 23 February and Malcolmson was placed in charge of a small force to cover the fords over the river, and then became Divisional rearguard.

On 26 February he was encamped at Khushk-i-Nakhud with his force - detachments of 3rd Sind Horse, 266 sabres, and 29th Bombay N.I., 118 rifles - when the enemy were reported to be advancing to attack his camp. An action developed in which the enemy lost 200 killed out of 1500, and the force lost Major Reynolds (commanding the detachment of 3rd Sind Horse) and 4 men killed, and Malcolmson and 23 men wounded. The following day the general and his staff arrived, and the withdrawal continued until Kandahar was reached on 2 March.

In May 1879, Malcolmson was placed in command of the Pishin Moveable Column, consisting of 3 troops, 3rd Sind Horse, half of No. 2 Mountain Battery, 2nd Sikhs and one company 19th Punjab N.I. The duties of the Column were to guard the lines of communication to India. He was awarded the C.B. on 19 July, and on 7 November was mentioned in despatches in the *London Gazette*. In January 1880, 3rd Sind Horse was relieved of these duties and in May was at Kandahar with a strength of 5 officers and 391 sabres. On 8 June 1880, Malcolmson was promoted to Colonel. The 3rd Sind Horse was detailed as part of the force to march under Major-General Burrows to Girishk to try to prevent the mutiny of the troops of Sher Ali Khan, Wali of Kandahar. Brigadier-General Nuttall commanded the cavalry, which moved from Kandahar on 4 July and reached the Helmand River on the 10th, where it was found that the Wali's troops had joined the army of Ayub Khan. There was an action at Girishk on 15 July, where the mutineers guns were recaptured, and the force then retired on Khushk-i-Nakhud.

On 27 July the disastrous battle of Maiwand was fought, where Ayub's army of 25,000 overwhelmed Burrows' force of about 2,500. The cavalry, 3rd Sind Horse and 3rd Bombay Light Cavalry, were divided into small detachments and left exposed to heavy artillery fire, which caused many casualties, particularly among the horses. When finally ordered to charge the enemy, neither regiment went straight, but reared off to the right and retired. An eyewitness describes the action as follows: 'Whatever men were still available were in a somewhat irregular formation. There was no time, however, to wait for a well-dressed line and General Nuttall ordered the cavalry to advance and charge, placing himself with his staff in front of the line. The men, instead of advancing straight to their front, inclined to the right and fell on the Ghazis who were attacking the Grenadiers, who were undoubtedly saved by the cavalry charge from heavy loss. After doing this much, the cavalry, retreating and the guns all gone, wheeled about and retired, to the best of my belief without orders. I certainly heard no orders. After wheeling about the cavalry retired steadily'. In spite of attempts by the officers to rally their men, the troopers would not turn and charge again. The casualties of 3rd Sind Horse were 14 killed and 5 wounded, out of a strength of 4 officers and 207 sabres. 56 horses were also lost. Burrows had given orders that the cavalry was to remain with the guns, but despite Nuttall's efforts to check them, they pushed on without halting to Ashakan. Colonel Malcolmson, commanding 3rd Sind Horse and Major Currie, commanding 3rd Bombay Light Cavalry, were afterwards placed under arrest on charges of misbehaviour and cowardice on this occasion. Both officers were tried by Court Martial on 21 March 1881, but were found not guilty of all charges and honourably acquitted.

Meanwhile, the various parts of the force made their way to Kandahar and were stationed in defence of the town. On 16 August 1880, the defenders of Kandahar made a sortie against Ayub at Deh Khoja. Malcolmson commanded 100 sabres of the Sind Horse and, when close to General Nuttall, was severely wounded by a gun shot wound to his thigh. The relieving column under Major-General Roberts arrived from Kabul on 31 August and on 9 September a column, which included 3rd Sind Horse, revisited the Maiwand Valley to bury the bodies from the battle. The regiment left Kandahar on 30 October and returned to India, proceeding to Jacobabad after two years in Afghanistan. Malcolmson was mentioned in despatches in the *London Gazette*s of 15 October, 10 November and 3 December, 1880. Late in the year he took command of the Sind Horse Brigade. Malcolmson continued in his command until he retired on 30 September 1882. On the following day he was granted the honorary rank of Major-General.

Full transcripts of both courts martial accompany the lot and total 100 pages. It was a very acrimonious affair with several witnesses for the defence stating that Nuttall and Burrows were suffering from confusion and anxiety at Maiwand and appeared nonplussed during the retreat to Kandahar. At Deh Khoja, Burrows mistook his own cavalry for that of the enemy and ordered a 40-pounder shrapnel shell to be fired at them. During the prosecution's submissions Malcolmson, who defended himself, asked each officer if they had witnessed any of his alleged cowardice in the field, to which each replied in the negative. Malcolmson ended his lengthy opening scathing submission to the court with these words: "I can only say that the future of our soldiers, when under the command of General Burrows, will not be a bright one."

He married in 1860 at Mortlake Ada Jessie daughter of E. B. Meyer, of East Sheen. They had issue one son, Edward, born in 1862 at Belgaum, and a daughter, Ada, born in 1863 who died shortly after birth. His marriage was dissolved in 1892 due to his wife's adultery with the respondent Lieut-Colonel H. M. Jackson of H.M. Army.

He was author of "*Hints on the working and duties of cavalry when in the Brigade and Division*," Karachi 1873. He lived in retirement for many years and died at Dawlish in Devon on 30 June 1920, in his 88th year. His obituary notice in *The Times* of 3 July described him as an enthusiastic athlete and sportsman.

Sold with a copied portrait from the collection of the R.A. Institute, Woolwich, and a small water colour portrait.



**A Boer War C.B. group of four awarded to Colonel H. W. Smith, 67th Foot and Hampshire Regiment**

The Most Honourable Order of the Bath, C.B. (Military) Companion's breast badge, silver-gilt and enamel, with integral silver-gilt riband buckle; Afghanistan 1878-80, 1 clasp, Kabul (Lieut. H. W. Smith. 67th Foot.); India General Service 1854-95, 3 clasps, Burma 1889-92, Burma 1887-89, Burma 1885-7, clasps remounted in this order, as usual, with top lugs missing (Capt. H. W. Smith 2nd Bn. Hamps. R.); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (Lt. Col. H. W. Smith 2/Hamp. Rgt.) engraved naming, light contact marks and edge bruising, otherwise very fine and better (4) *£2,000-£2,400*

C.B. *London Gazette* 26 June 1902.

**Howard William Smith** was born in London on 2 August 1858. Commissioned Second Lieutenant into the Militia on 23 July 1878, he transferred to the 67th (South Hampshire) Foot on 4 June 1879 before service with his regiment in Afghanistan. He saw subsequent active service in India and Burma for which he was Mentioned in Despatches. He further served during the Boer War as Commandant at both Komati Point and Johannesburg for which he was again Mentioned in Despatches (*London Gazette* 17 June 1902), and was appointed a Companion of the Order of the Bath. Colonel Smith died on 3 January 1905.

Sold with a copy group photograph featuring the recipient; and copied research.



**A rare Second War C.I.E. group of eight awarded to Engineer-Captain G. L. Annett, Head of Engineering Branch, Royal Indian Navy, late Royal Indian Marine and Captain, Royal Engineers, Inland Waterways Transport, twice mentioned in despatches for services in Mesopotamia**

The Most Eminent Order of the Indian Empire, C.I.E., Companion's 3rd type neck badge, gold and enamels, complete with neck cravat in its *Garrard & Co. Ltd.* case of issue; Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Persian Gulf 1909-1914 (Asst. Engr. G. L. Annett, R.I.M.S. Minto.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (Capt. G. L. Annett.); Coronation 1911; Jubilee 1935; Coronation 1937, the last six mounted as worn but including a renamed 1914-15 Star (Capt. G. L. Annett), *good very fine and better* (9) *£1,400-£1,800*

C.I.E. *London Gazette* 1 July 1941: Engineer-Captain G. L. Annett, upon his retirement as Head of Engineering Branch, Royal Indian Navy.

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 15 August 1917: Engineer, Royal Engineers, Indian Army, Inland Waterway Transport (Mesopotamia).

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 12 March 1918: Temp./Captain, Royal Engineers, Inland Waterway Transport (Mesopotamia).

**George Lewis Annett** was born in 1887, son of George Samuel Annett, M.C. He married 1918, HESSIE MARY (d. 1963), daughter of the late Robert Felpts, of Ulverston, Cumbria. He served with the Royal Indian Marine during Arms Traffic Operations in the Persian Gulf 1909-14 (Medal with Clasp), and afterwards in Mesopotamia from 8 December 1917, as Captain, Royal Engineers, and Royal Indian Marine (despatches twice). He was afterwards Head of Engineering Branch, Royal Indian Navy, and retired in 1940. Engineer-Captain Annett died on 24 January 1980.

Medal Index Card confirms 'Capt. R.E., R Ind. Marine, Mespot from 8 December 1917, 2 medals issued to India Office c/o Government Dockyard, Bombay.'

Sold with card invitation from H.R.H the Prince of Wales to Engineer Lieutenant Commander Annett to attend a Levee at Government House, Calcutta, 28 December 1921 (this damaged and rather fragile), and six masonic jewels, including 'The Scots Lodge, 9 carat gold and enamels, hallmarked London 1937, the reverse inscribed 'Presented to W. Bro. Engr. Captain G. L. Annett by The Scots Lodge No. 828 S.C. in appreciation of his valuable services', and 'Lodge Takht-I-Suliman No. 3043 E.C.', silver-gilt, the reverse inscribed 'To Wor. Bro. G. L. Annett with gratitude', the four others all unnamed.

These medals form part of a family group; please see Lots 200, 273, 303, and 534.

For the recipient's related miniature medals, see Lot 574.



### A Great War 'Langemark 1914' D.S.O. group of five awarded to Major S. J. Steward, Royal Army Medical Corps

Distinguished Service Order, G.V.R., silver-gilt and enamel, with integral top riband bar, in its *R & S. Garrard & Co* case of issue, the inner silk lining with ink inscription, 'With love to my wife 1914'; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, South Africa 1901, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (6587 Pte. S. J. Steward, Vol. Coy. Suffolk Regt.) clasp carriage block loose on ribbon and mounted in order listed; 1914 Star, with clasp (Capt. S. J. Steward. R.A.M.C.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (Major S. J. Steward.) *extremely fine* (5) **£1,600-£2,000**

D.S.O. *London Gazette* 1 December 1914:

'Went with a party of stretcher-bearers across ground swept by rifle and shell fire to Langemark village, and removed 11 wounded men.'

The War Diary of No. 1 Field Ambulance for 25 November 1914 states: 'Captain Steward on his return from Langemarck stated he collected eleven wounded of the Welch Regt. there, east of the village - just to the right of his position, he found 22 bodies in a heap, all dead - the position was too exposed, just behind the trenches, to remove identity discs as sniping and shell fire was going on, but a Corporal Maxwell of the Regt. who (with Ptes. Evans & Ruderick) had stood by in the village for medical aid) recognised some of the bodies & identified them. The wounded were carried by the six stretcher squads sent to the village where they were dressed in a cottage & removed then by 3 ambulance wagons I had sent out to follow Capt. Steward as far as the village of Langemarck.'

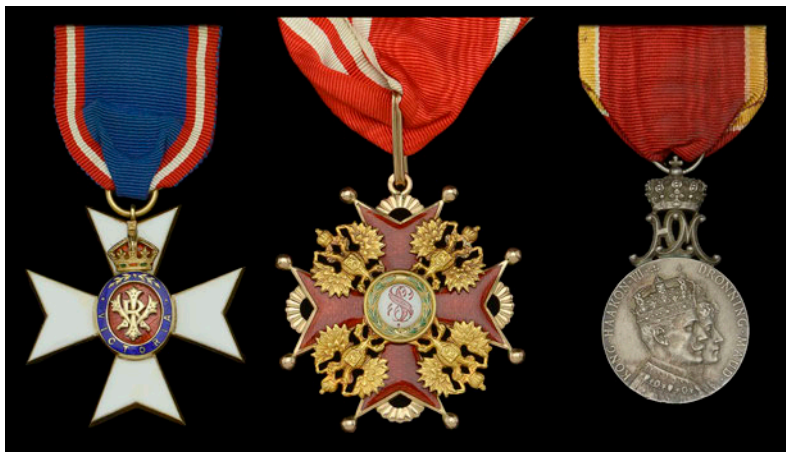
Captain Steward was decorated by the King in person on 3 December 1914, on the occasion of H.M.'s visit to the Expeditionary Force.

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 17 February 1915 (Field-Marshal French's despatch of 20 November 1914).

**Sidney John Steward** was born at Worcester in 1879, son of John A. Steward, J.P. He was educated at Cathedral King's School, Worcester; Downing College, Cambridge, and St Thomas's Hospital, London. He served in the European War from 17 August 1914, was present at the retreat from Mons; advance on the Marne and Aisne; Ypres, 1914; Loos, 1915 (with No. 1 Field Ambulance, 1 Division until March, 1916); Medical Officer, No. 5 Infantry Base Dépôt, Rouen; Senior Medical Officer, Paris (March, 1917); Second-in-Command, 24th Field Ambulance (8th Division) (October, 1917), and with this unit (Acting Major, January 1918) at Villers Bretonneux, March, 1918, and retreat to Marne, 1918; O.C., 31st Motor Ambulance Convoy (June, 1918), and with this unit (8th Corps) in advance during October, 1918, reaching Mons on Armistice Day, 1918; also served as a combatant in the 1st Battalion, Suffolk Regiment, in the South African War, 1899-1901.

Sold with original warrant for D.S.O., this dated 28 November 1914 and with its registered envelope, together with a War Office letter approving the resignation of his commission in 1922, and a large file of copied research including complete War Diaries of his various Field Ambulance postings throughout the war from August 1914.





**An 'Edwardian' M.V.O. group of three awarded to Engineer Captain A. J. Nye, Royal Navy, who served in the Royal Yacht *Victoria and Albert* from 1903-09, and who recorded his service in the Royal Yacht in a remarkable photograph album**

The Royal Victorian Order, M.V.O., Member's 4th Class breast badge, silver-gilt and enamel, the reverse officially numbered '285', in *Collingwood, London*, case of issue, the case similarly officially numbered '4 285'; **Russia, Empire**, Order of St. Stanislas, Civil Division, Second Class neck badge, 48mm, gold (56 zolotniki) and enamel, maker's mark and gold marks to reverse and suspension ring, with short section of neck riband, in embossed case of issue; **Norway, Kingdom**, Coronation Medal 1906, silver, *minor white enamel chipping and restoration work to MVO, otherwise good very fine; the foreign awards about extremely fine (3)* *£1,400-£1,800*

M.V.O. *London Gazette* 30 December 1904: Engineer Commander Alfred John Nye, R.N., of His Majesty's yacht "Victoria and Albert".

**Alfred John Nye** was born on 3 September 1855 and was appointed Assistant Engineer in H.M.S. *Asia* on 1 July 1877. He was advanced Engineer on 1 March 1883, and joined the Royal Yacht *Osborne* on 12 January 1884. Returning to ships of the line on 12 January 1889, he was advanced Chief Engineer on 7 June 1890; Staff Engineer on 7 June 1894; and Fleet Engineer on 7 June 1898. He was promoted Engineer Commander on 1 April 1903, and served in the Royal Yacht *Victoria and Albert* from 13 May 1903. Transferring to the retired list with the rank of Engineer Captain on 17 June 1908, he was permitted to remain in *Victoria and Albert* in this rank until the end of the year in order to complete the yachting season. He finally retired on 7 December 1908, and died on 11 August 1932.

For his services in the Royal Yacht, Nye was appointed a Member Fourth Class of the Royal Victorian Order in the 1905 New Year's Honours' list, and also received the Russian Order of St. Stanislas Second Class, and the Norwegian Coronation Medal.

**Sold together with the following archive:**

- i) A remarkable Edwardian photograph album compiled by the recipient whilst serving aboard the Royal Yacht, quarter bound in leather board covers, the spine gilt blocked 'Engineer Captain A. J. Nye, M.V.O., R.N.' Photographs include: Group photographs of the Gun Room Officers, H.M.S. *Aboukir*, dated 1902; Officers Smoking Circle, H.M.S. *Aboukir*; Several photographs of the officers on deck, H.M. Royal Yacht *Victoria and Albert*; the Officers, H.M.S. *Aboukir*, 1902; Internal photographs of the Royal Yacht *Victoria and Albert* including the King's bedroom; photograph of the 'King's Coffee Maker' in middle eastern garb; the wheel and compasses and silver bell of the Royal Yacht *Victoria and Albert*; the pet Bear of H.M.S. *Aboukir*, together with several photographs of places visited by H.M.S. *Aboukir* circa 1902, including Gibraltar and Cyprus; holiday photographs of a similar era taken in Pembrokeshire, of Tenby, Carew Castle, Picton Castle, Freshwater, Broadhaven, St. Govan's Chapel, Manorbier Castle, and others; photographs of Brecon and district; several photographs of the Royal Yacht *Victoria and Albert*, including in Norway and passing through the Kiel Canal; the officers and crew, including the Emperor of Germany, H.M. King Edward VII and Queen Alexandra; several photographs of Captain Nye, in uniform on board the Royal Yacht; several panoramic photographs stated by marginal notes to have been taken by H.M. The Queen Alexandra and Princess Victoria, in Norway; several photographs of H.M. King Edward VII, and Queen Alexandra visiting Algiers; other photographs of personalities visiting the Royal Yacht, including Miss Charlotte Knollys, Lord Salisbury, Admiral Milne, General Brocklehurst, H.M. the King and Queen of Norway, Princess Victoria, Lord Farquhar. In all over 160 photographs all pasted into a luxury bound album, some yellowing to pages, annotated by hand throughout, with some later additions, photographs very good, the album with tight binding, and a remarkable photographic record.
- ii) The recipient's Bestowal Document for the Royal Victorian Order, together with Privy Purse Office enclosure
- iii) Bestowal Document for the Russian Order of St. Stanislas, together with Admiralty enclosure, dated 20 March 1909, and Buckingham Palace Private Permission to Wear Document, dated November 1910
- iv) Buckingham Palace Private Permission to Wear Document for the Norwegian Coronation Medal, dated January 1911
- v) Various invitations and musical programmes to Banquets, both aboard the Royal Yacht *Victoria and Albert* and on shore
- vi) Various postcards and photographs; and copied research.





**A scarce post-War M.V.O., Queen's Commendation for Valuable Service in the Air group of six awarded to Squadron Leader D. J. Rowe, Royal Air Force**

The Royal Victorian Order, M.V.O., Member's 4th Class breast badge, silver-gilt and enamel, the reverse officially numbered '2792'; General Service 1918-62, 2 clasps, Cyprus, Near East (Fg. Off. D. J. Rowe. R.A.F.); General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, South Arabia (Flt. Lt. D. J. Rowe R.A.F.); Jubilee 1977, unnamed as issued; **Malaysia, Federation**, Meritorious Service Medal 1960, silver; Pingat Peringatan Malaysia Medal 1963, bronze; mounted as originally worn by *Spink, London*; together with recipient's Queen's Commendation for Valuable Service in the Air emblem, *lacquered*, generally very fine or better (6) £1,200-£1,600

M.V.O. *London Gazette* 31 December 1981.

Queen's Commendation for Valuable Service in the Air *London Gazette* 1 January 1976.

**David John Rowe** joined the Royal Air Force, and passed out as Cadet Pilot to Acting Pilot Officer (on probation) in April 1952. Confirmed as Pilot Officer in June the following year, and advanced to Flying Officer in July 1954. Rowe advanced to Flight Lieutenant in September 1958, was designated Specialist Aircrew in September 1970, and advanced to Squadron Leader in January 1974. He died in Oxfordshire in December 2015.

**107 A Great War O.B.E. group of four awarded to Captain R. D. Laurie, Royal Army Medical Corps**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Military) Officer's 1st type breast badge, silver-gilt, hallmarks for London 1917, in *Garrard, London*, case of issue; 1914-15 Star (Capt. R. D. Laurie. R.A.M.C.); British War and Victory Medals (Capt. R. D. Laurie. R.A.M.C.) *the campaign awards all later issue, the VM struck on a thinner flan, good very fine* (4) £120-£160

O.B.E. *London Gazette* 1 January 1919.

**Robert Douglas Laurie** was born in Derby on 19 August 1886, the son of Alderman Dr. Robert Laurie, sometime Mayor of Derby, and was educated at Derby School and the University of Edinburgh, graduating M.B., Ch.B. in 1907. He served with the Royal Army Medical Corps during the Great War on the Western Front from 29 July 1915. Subsequently emigrating to South Africa, he died in February 1963.

Sold with copied research, including much family history.

Note: The recipient's Medal Index Card notes that the campaign medals were dispatched on 28 October 1955.

**108 A post-War O.B.E. group of four awarded to Captain J. C. Patterson, South Staffordshire Regiment, later Procurator Fiscal, Hamilton**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Civil) Officer's 2nd type breast badge, silver-gilt; British War and Victory Medals (Capt. J. C. Patterson.); Coronation 1953, unnamed as issued, mounted court-style as worn, *good very fine* (4) £160-£200

O.B.E. *London Gazette* 13 June 1959: Joseph Clarence Patterson, Esq., lately Procurator Fiscal, Hamilton.

**Joseph Clarence Patterson** was commissioned temporary Second Lieutenant in the South Staffordshire Regiment on 16 November 1915, and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front. He was appointed to the Procurator Fiscal Services in September 1928.



**An inter-War M.B.E. group of seven awarded to Major E. G. Baker, Hampshire Regiment, later The Princess Beatrice's (Isle of Wight Rifles) Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery, Territorial Army, who was severely wounded at the First Battle of Dorian on 24 April 1917**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E. (Military) Member's 2nd type breast badge, silver; 1914-15 Star (2. Lieut. E. G. Baker. Hamps: R.); British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. E. G. Baker.); Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Efficiency Decoration, G.VI.R., 1st issue, Territorial, reverse officially dated 1947, with integral top riband bar, mounted court-style, generally very fine and better (7) £300-£400

M.B.E. *London Gazette* 2 January 1939: Major Ernest George Baker, The Princess Beatrice's (Isle of Wight Rifles) Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery, Territorial Army (Captain, Retired Pay, Regular Army Reserve of Officers, the Hampshire Regiment).

T.D. *London Gazette* 25 July 1947.

**Ernest George Baker** was born in 1894, the son of the Quartermaster of the 12th Battalion, Hampshire Regiment, and was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the 12th Battalion, Hampshire Regiment on 7 December 1914. He served with the 12th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 21 September 1915, before proceeding with the Battalion to Salonika in November of that year, and continued to serve in the Balkans, being severely wounded in the chest on 24 April 1917 during the First Battle of Dorian. Invalided home, in April 1918 he was appointed an Instructor at the School of Instruction, Osborne, Isle of Wight, where he remained until the end of the War. Promoted Captain in January 1925, he was appointed Adjutant of the 8th Battalion (Princess Beatrice's Isle of Wight Rifles), and remained in that post until November 1929. After a brief spell with the 1st Battalion in India, he transferred to Princess Beatrice's (Isle of Wight Rifles) Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery, Territorial Army in December 1932, and saw further service with the Royal Artillery at home during the Second World War. Appointed a Deputy Lieutenant of the County of Hampshire in 1956, he died at Wootton Bridge, Isle of Wight, on 14 October 1968.

Sold with copied research.

**110 A post-War M.B.E. group of six awarded to Squadron Leader G. L. Armstrong, Royal Air Force**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E. (Military) Member's 2nd type, breast badge, silver; India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1935 (590182. L.A.C. G. L. Armstrong. R.A.F.); Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Coronation 1953; Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue (Act. Flt. Lt. G. L. Armstrong. R.A.F.) mounted as originally worn, very fine (6) £300-£400

M.B.E. *London Gazette* 1 January 1959.

**George Leonard Armstrong** served in the ranks of the Royal Air Force prior to being commissioned Pilot Officer in the Equipment Branch in April 1943. He advanced to Flight Lieutenant in October 1947, and to Squadron Leader in July 1952. Armstrong retired in September 1967.

**111 An Order of St. John pair awarded to Private J. Allen, 4th Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry**

The Order of St. John of Jerusalem, Serving Brother's breast badge, silver and enamel; Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, E.VII.R. (4284 Pte. J. Allen. 4/O. & B. L.I.) better than very fine (2) £100-£140

**J. Allen** was awarded the Territorial Force Efficiency Medal serving in 4th Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, per Army Order 7 of 1 January 1909.





**A Great War 'Western Front' M.C., D.C.M. group of five awarded to Captain L. M. Milton, Liverpool Regiment**

Military Cross, G.V.R.; Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (23116 Sjt: L. Milton. 20/L'pool: R.); 1914-15 Star (23116 Pte. L. Milton. L'pool R.); British War and Victory Medals (Capt. L. M. Milton.) *contact pitting from star. otherwise nearly very fine or better (5)* *£3,000-£4,000*

M.C. *London Gazette* 2 December 1918: 2nd Lt. Laureate Matthew Milton, D.C.M., 5th Bn., L'pool R., T.F., attd. 13th Bn.

'For conspicuous gallantry and initiative during an advance. After all the officers in his company had become casualties he took command and led the company forward with great dash and courage to the objective. He then reorganised the company and successfully consolidated the position under very heavy enemy fire.'

Annotated Gazette states: 'North of Achiet Le Grand, 21-24 August 1918.'

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 10 January 1917:

'For conspicuous gallantry in action. He displayed great courage and determination in rescuing several buried men and salving some machine guns under heavy fire.'

Annotated Gazette states: 'Le Barque, 10 October 1916.'

**Laureate Matthew Milton** was born in 1892 and attested for the Liverpool Regiment at Liverpool on 10 November 1914, aged 22. He served with the 20th Battalion in France from 7 November 1915, being promoted to Lance-Corporal on 3 July 1916, and to Sergeant on 30 July 1916. He was discharged to a commission as 2nd Lieutenant in the 5th Battalion, King's Liverpool Regiment, on 27 November 1917, and was attached to the 13th Battalion at the time of winning his Military Cross.

Sold with copied research including War Diary entries, London Gazettes and Medal Index Card.





**A Great War M.C. group of five awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel H. Stedman, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached 56th Punjab Rifles and 1/4th Gurkhas, who was wounded in three places whilst leading his men in a frontal attack on a stockade during the Kuki Rising, 1917-1919**

Military Cross, G.V.R., unnamed as issued; 1914-15 Star (Lt. H. Stedman, I.A.R.O.); British War and Victory Medals (2- Lt. H. Stedman [sic].) *BWM partially officially corrected*; India General Service 1908-35, 2 clasps, Waziristan 1919-21, Waziristan 1921-24, with M.I.D. oak leaf (Capt. H. Stedman, 1-4 Grks.) *traces of lacquer, light contact marks, very fine or better (5)* £1,200-£1,600

*Provenance:* Dix Noonan Webb, September 2001.

M.C. *London Gazette* 1 January 1917.

**Howard Stedman** was born in March 1887, and was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers in November 1914. He served during the Great War attached to the 59th Scinde Rifles (Frontier Force) from 11 February 1915, and later with the 56th Punjab Rifles, and was awarded the Military Cross. He was appointed to the Civil Department in April 1917, and was employed by the Military Police in Burma from October 1917. He served in the Chin and Kuki Hills, 1 December 1917 to 15 May 1919, and as Assistant Commandant, Military Police, Chin Hills Battalion, Tiddim from 1918. During the latter period the Kuki Rising took place, and Stedman was to play a prominent role in the suppression of the Kukis. Troops under the overall command of Colonel L. W. Shakespear of the Assam Rifles were engaged, and 'by the 22nd January, 1918 both Columns were ready, each of 120 rifles and a gun - one under Captain Coote, and Mr Higgins, L.C.S., was to move through the Mombi and Longya area, and with this went the D.I. G., as it was intended to join hands with a Burma Column from Tiddim in the northern Chin Hills under Captain Steadman [sic], with whom further arrangements for co-operation could be personally made. Steadman was to make for and deal with Longya; the junction of both Columns, it was expected, might be about Khailet. The second Column from Imphal under Captain Hebbert, with whom was the Political Agent, was to proceed towards Tammoo, reopen the Burma road, and punish rebel villages in that neighbourhood.' (*History of The Assam Rifles*, Colonel L. W. Shakespear, refers)

Coote's column captured Mombi, and 'the first night at Mombi the camp was fired into but no damage was done, and the next day those left on the hill heard faint sounds of distant firing, but as a high wind was blowing the actual direction of the sound was not easy to locate, but it was thought to be Steadman in action somewhere. A reconnoitring party discovered the new village of Mombi, some 4 miles along the ridge to the east, which was destroyed unopposed, and the camp had a few more shots fired into it at night.

On Coote's return with fresh supplies the Column moved towards Longya, being fired at on two successive days at Letkulon and Khailet, both places being destroyed. At the latter place the first view was obtained across the Manipur river of Longya, which was seen to be in ashes, and the signallers, climbing the hill near by, flashed their helios all round trying every likely hill-top for the Burma Column. After a couple of hours of this a faint answering flicker of a helio was seen far to the south, and a message was received from the Subadar at the Lenakot post (north Chin Hills) from which Coote learnt that Captain Steadman's Column had got to Longya quicker than expected on the 27th January and burnt it without opposition. He then descended, crossed the Manipur river and climbed to Haika en route to Khailet, where the two Columns were to have met. A very long stockade barred his path, against which Steadman made a frontal attack and failed to take it, losing 11 killed and many wounded. Steadman, the only British officer with them, was badly wounded in three places.' (*Ibid*). The British casualties suffered for the duration of the rising, December 1917 - May 1919, amounted to 59 all-ranks killed and 135 wounded.

Promoted Captain in August 1919, Stedman was attached 1/4th Gurkha Rifles from November 1918 and served with his new unit in Waziristan, being Mentioned in Despatches (*London Gazette* 30 May 1924). He subsequently served as Deputy Assistant Judge Advocate General, Southern Command, S. Eastern Circuit, Poona, May 1927 - February 1930; Assistant Judge Advocate General for the same command, February 1930 - May 1937, and Deputy Judge Advocate for the same command, May 1937 - March 1942. He advanced to Major in August 1933, and to Lieutenant-Colonel in May 1937. He retired in March 1942.

Sold with copied research.



**A superb Second War immediate 'Gold Beach' D-Day M.C. group of seven awarded to Major J. L. G. Littlejohns, 1st Battalion, Hampshire Regiment, for his actions at Le Hamel on 6 June 1944**

Military Cross, G.V.I.R., reverse officially dated 1944, and additionally privately engraved '69150 Major J. L. G. Littlejohns.'; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (Lieut J. L. G. Littlejohns. Hamps. R.); 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, the Second War awards all privately engraved '69150 Major J. L. G. Littlejohns', mounted as worn, *some contact marks and light scratches, otherwise nearly extremely fine (7)*  
*£3,000-£4,000*

M.C. *London Gazette* 31 August 1944.

The original Recommendation, dated 16 June 1944, states: 'Major Littlejohns landed at Le Hamel with his Reserve Company at about 0830 hrs 6 June 1944. On landing the company came under intense small arms fire on the beaches. He succeeded in crossing the beaches, and without hesitation organised his company for an attack on an artillery battery dominating the whole beach area. Despite very heavy shell and machine gun fire Major Littlejohns led his company forward. The fire increased in intensity, and the company was held up. Major Littlejohns once more took the company forward, and finally succeeded in capturing the position. The success of this attack was vital to the assault of 231 Brigade, and Major Littlejohns, by his coolness, imperturbability and determination set such a fine example that his men willingly followed him.'

**John Leslie George Littlejohns**, a pre-war officer who first saw active service as a Lieutenant in Palestine, was later awarded an immediate Military Cross during the Second World War for his actions with the 1st Battalion, Hampshire Regiment, in the Gold Beach sector on the first day of the D-Day landings, 6 June 1944.

Sold together with supporting paperwork, medal riband bar and a name badge from his subsequent employment with Messrs GKN.



**An outstanding Second War '1945' D.F.C. and Second Award Bar, '1943' D.F.M. group of seven awarded to Wing Commander S. A. R. Taylor, Royal Air Force, who flew in at least 79 operational sorties, with 106, 83 and 7 Squadrons - of which 68 were with the Path Finder Force, all as a Lancaster Visual Bomb Aimer of a Marker Crew**

Distinguished Flying Cross, G.V.I.R., reverse officially dated '1945', with Second Award Bar, reverse officially dated '1945'; Distinguished Flying Medal, G.V.I.R. (1391937 F/Sgt. S. A. R. Taylor. R.A.F.); 1939-45 Star; Air Crew Europe Star, 1 clasp, France and Germany; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Radfan (Sqdn. Ldr. S. A. R. Taylor R.A.F.) mounted as originally worn, very fine £6,000-£8,000

1 of only approximately 20 D.F.C. and Second Award Bar, D.F.M. combinations awarded for the Second World War.

D.F.C. *London Gazette* 23 March 1945.

The original Recommendation states: 'This officer is on his third operational tour, having completed 60 sorties - 49 of which have been in a Marker Crew, being safely concluded in the Path Finder Force. Flight Lieutenant Taylor's keenness and coolness in facing the enemy has set a high standard of morale in the crew with which he operates, and has helped to a considerable extent in making the crew such a successful one. Never at a loss to overcome difficulties, his steadfastness; determination to give of his best at all times is highly commendable. He possesses courage of a high degree, cheerfulness under all circumstances, and these exceptional qualities have set a high example to the Squadron.'

D.F.C. Second Award Bar *London Gazette* 16 November 1945.

The original Recommendation states: 'This Officer has now completed 79 operational sorties, of which 68 have been with the Path Finder Force, all as Visual Bomb Aimer of a Marker Crew. Of a very cheerful disposition, Flight Lieutenant Taylor has always displayed courage, skill and efficiency and great determination in action, often under the most trying and hazardous conditions. His strong devotion to duty and untiring efforts to give of his best have inspired the utmost confidence amongst the rest of his crew.'

D.F.M. *London Gazette* 10 December 1943.

The official Press Release states: 'Flight Sergeant Taylor is a Bomb Aimer of a crew which has acquired a fine reputation on many operational missions. He has completed sorties over many heavily defended targets, always displaying outstanding determination and coolness. During a recent attack on Hanover, five runs were made over the target area before Flight Sergeant Taylor was satisfied that he had identified the target. Recently while engaged in operations against Mannheim and Kassel, he again made several runs in the face of heavy opposition to ensure accuracy of aim. His behaviour has been exemplary at all times.'

**Stanley Alfred Robert Taylor** was born in March 1922, and educated at Battersea Grammar School. He joined the Royal Air Force in 1941, and carried out initial training as a navigator/bomb aimer, including at No. 42 A.S., Port Elizabeth; No. 26 O.T.U., North Luffenham and No. 1660 Conversion Unit, Swinderby. Taylor flew a Nickel raid, whilst stationed at the latter, 20 December 1942. He was posted for further operational flying to 106 Squadron (Lancasters) at Syerston in January 1943, and flew in at least 10 operational sorties with them, including: Frisians; Berlin (3); Hamburg; Essen (2); St. Nazaire; Duisburg and Kiel.

Taylor transferred, with his pilot Sergeant D. N. Britton, to 83 Squadron (Lancasters) as part of the Pathfinder Force at Wyton in April 1943. He flew in at least 36 operational sorties with the Squadron between April 1943 - April 1944, including: Stettin; Duisburg; Essen; Dortmund; Munster; Cologne; Monchanin; Krefeld; Mulheim; Wuppertal; Turin; Hamburg (2); Turin-Genoa; Nuremberg; Milan; Berlin (4); Mannheim; Munich (2); Hanover; Darmstadt; Hanover; Kassel; Modane; Mannheim; Texel (2); Leipzig; Stuttgart (3) and Frankfurt.

After a rest, Taylor returned to Pathfinder Force and was posted to 7 Squadron (Lancasters) at Oakington in October 1944. Taylor flew in at least 32 operational sorties with the Squadron, including: Duisburg (2); Wilhelmshaven; Stuttgart (2); Essen; Oberhausen; Gelsenkirchen; Dortmund; Wanne-Eickel; Freuberg; Karlsruhe; Osnabruck; Ulm; Koblenz; Ludwigshaven; Hanau; Leuna; Zeitz; Chemnitz (2); Dessau; Dortmund; Homburg; Hagen; Rheine; Hildesheim; Hamburg; Nordhausen; Harburg; Bayreuth and Bremen.

After the war, Taylor's subsequent postings included as part of the B.A.F.O. at R.A.F. Lubeck, Esche, and Wunsdorf. He was posted to A.H.Q. Hong Kong in September 1949, after which he spent several years posted at R.A.F. Technical College and at Air Electronics School, Hullavington. Taylor was appointed a Member of the Royal Aeronautical Society in 1959, and a Member of the Institution of Electronic and Radio Engineers in 1960, becoming a Chartered Engineer in 1967. He served at H.Q.M.E.C., Aden, May 1964 - April 1966, advanced to Wing Commander and filled a number of engineering and communication roles including a posting on attachment to the Kenyan Armed Forces, 1968-1971. He retired in 1978, and moved to Brisbane, Australia.

Sold with the following original related items and documents: 7 related miniature awards, mounted as originally worn; Royal Air Force Flying Log Book for Navigators Air Bombers Air Gunners Flight Engineers (20 February 1952 - 9 January 1981) including civilian entries, inside cover annotated 'Certified that Volume 1 of Log Book was lost at No. 7 Sqdn, R.A.F. Oakington in June, 1945 as a result of a sudden posting at the end of the war'; Path Finder Force Badge Award Certificate, dated 7 April 1944, glazed and framed, with Path Finder Force Badge and Observer's Brevet; D.F.C. *Royal Mint* case of issue; named Buckingham Palace enclosure for the award of the Bar to his D.F.C.; Second War Campaign Medal enclosure; a photograph of 7 Squadron, R.A.F. Oakington, April 1945, individually named, framed and glazed; 2 photographs of recipient in uniform from later life, and one group photograph including him which is glazed and framed; and a signed farewell card from R.A.F. Langenhagen.





**A Second War Halifax and Lancaster Navigator's D.F.C. and Second Award Bar group of five awarded to Flying Officer P. H. Spindler, Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve, who flew in at least 48 operational sorties with 51 and 550 Squadrons - including the Peenemunde Raid, 17/18 August 1943**

Distinguished Flying Cross, G.V.I.R., reverse officially dated '1944', with Second Award Bar, reverse officially dated '1945'; 1939-45 Star; Air Crew Europe Star, 1 clasp, France and Germany; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, mounted as worn, cleaned, very fine (5) *£2,400-£2,800*

D.F.C. *London Gazette* 21 January 1944.

The original Recommendation states: 'The above named officer was posted to this Unit on 14.6.43. He has now completed seven Coastal Command sorties and 21 Bomber Command sorties totalling 204.30 hours. His targets have included some of the most heavily defended areas in Germany such as Cologne (2), Mannheim (2), Berlin, Hannover and Dusseldorf. He is a Navigator of outstanding skill, always ready and keen to operate against the enemy. His courage and high standard of navigation has on several occasions been of the greatest assistance in bringing sorties to a successful conclusion in the face of the heaviest opposition and trying weather conditions.

He is strongly recommended for the award of the Distinguished Flying Cross.

Remarks by Station Commander: Pilot Officer Spindler has proved himself to be an outstanding Navigator, and his skill, fortitude and zeal have been a great factor in making the operations on which his crew have been employed a success. His devotion to duty, resourcefulness and his fine offensive spirit have set a magnificent example to his crew.'

D.F.C. Second Award Bar *London Gazette* 26 October 1945.

The original recommendation states: 'Since being awarded the Distinguished Flying Cross, this young officer has now completed his second operational tour consisting of 20 sorties involving 145.10 hours as a Navigator of a Lancaster Bomber.

As the Navigator in a Flight Commander's crew, Flying Officer Spindler achieved a high standard of efficiency both in the air and on the ground. In the air this able navigator proved himself capable of undertaking the most difficult tasks. He has navigated with precision to the widespread targets of Germany such as Osterfeld, Nurnberg, Mersburg, Politz, Chemnitz and Dessau.

His cheerful manner and accurate navigation not only inspired the confidence of the crew and his Captain but proved of inestimable value in giving a clear lead to the other Navigators on the Squadron. In his determination and courage he fully backed up the leadership of his Captain throughout the long sorties through the hazards of enemy fighters and flak.

Such cheerful devotion to duty, skill and example well merits the award of a Bar to the Distinguished Flying Cross.

Remarks by Station Commander: Throughout his second operational tour which has involved attacks on the more distant and heavily defended targets deep in the heart of Germany, this gallant Officer has displayed vigorous enemy, pursuance and determination. He lets nothing deter him from the task in hand and his meticulous care and accurate navigation was a source of confidence to his Captain.

It is recommended that such sterling qualities combined with his fine record of achievement by recognised by the award of a Bar to his Distinguished Flying Cross.'

**Peter Harold Spindler** served with the Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve, and carried out his initial training as a L.A.C. at 32 A.N.S. in April 1942. Having advanced to Sergeant, and carried out further training at 9 A.F.U., Spindler was posted to 10 O.T.U. He carried out a Nickel Raid on Paris, 18 February 1943, and was attached to Coastal Command in March 1943. Flying in Whitleys, Spindler took part in 7 anti-submarine patrols before being posted to 1652 Conversion Unit in May 1943.

Spindler was posted for operational flying to 51 Squadron (Halifaxes) at Snaith in June 1943. He flew in 20 operational sorties with the Squadron, including: Mulheim; Wuppertal (when the aircraft was hit by flak); Gelsenkirchen (2); Cologne (2); Aachen; Montbeliard; Mannheim (2); Nurnburg (2, including returning on three engines on one occasion); Milan; Peenemunde Raid 17/18 August 1943; Berlin; Montlucon; Modane; Hannover; Kassel and Dusseldorf.

Having completed his first tour of operations Spindler was subsequently posted as an instructor to 1652 and 1656 C.U.'s. He returned to operational flying when he was posted to 550 Squadron (Lancasters) at North Killingholme in December 1944. Spindler was crewed with Flight Lieutenant E. L. Pickles (later promoted to Squadron Leader and to the command of 'B' Flight, and also D.F.C. and Bar) as his pilot.

Spindler advanced to Flying Officer, and flew in at least 20 operational sorties with the Squadron, including: Koblenz; Koln (2); Scholven Buer; Osterfeld; Nurnberg; Munchen; Mersberg; Hamborn; Politz; Dresden; Chemnitz; Dortmund; Pforzheim; Dessau; Kassel; Essen; Hamburg; Lutzendorf and Heligoland.

After completing his second tour of operations Spindler was posted to 1656 C.U. at Lindolme in June 1945. He was posted to the Empire Air Navigation School at Shawbury in December 1945, and stayed in this post until April 1946. Spindler was released from service in June 1946.

Sold with recipient's Royal Canadian Air Force Observer's and Air Gunner's Flying Log Book (2 April 1942 - 8 March 1946), with damaged spine.





**A good Second War '1944' D.F.C., '1940' D.F.M. group of six awarded to Wellington and Lancaster navigator, Flight Lieutenant A. H. Bird, Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve, who flew in at least 50 operational sorties, mostly with 149 (East India) and 101 Squadrons, and including the first Thousand Bomber Raids to Cologne and Essen whilst attached to No. 15 O.T.U.**

Distinguished Flying Cross, G.VI.R., reverse officially dated '1944'; Distinguished Flying Medal, G.VI.R.; (520519. A/Sgt. A. H. Bird. R.A.F.) 1939-45 Star; Air Crew Europe Star, 1 clasp, France and Germany; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, mounted for wear, *generally very fine* (6) *£3,600-£4,000*

D.F.C. *London Gazette* 14 November 1944.

The original Recommendation states: 'Flight Lieutenant Bird has won the admiration of his Squadron by his resolute determination and cheerful courage throughout his second operational tour of duty. Undismayed by the strongest enemy opposition, he has, at all times, continued to display outstanding navigational skill and ability. He has also rendered valuable assistance to younger and less experienced navigators.'

D.F.M. *London Gazette* 22 October 1940.

The original Recommendation states: 'Sergeant Bird's work as an Observer in this squadron has been exemplary and deserves special recognition. He has been employed continuously on night operations since April 1940 and has now completed 26 operational flights. In every one of these operations, his navigation and bomb aiming have been excellent. Many of the recent operations in which he has participated were made in unfavourable weather conditions, often necessitating flying in the face of intense and accurate anti-aircraft fire. Under such conditions, Sergeant Bird's conduct and bearing have been excellent. In spite of very heavy anti-aircraft fire, he has on many occasions accurately directed his pilot onto the target and has often asked the pilot to make a second and even a third bombing run in order to make a more accurate sight on the target. By such devotion to duty in the face of severe opposition and by the industry that he always displays in his navigational and bombing duties, Sergeant Bird has been largely responsible for making his crew the most efficient in 'A' Flight.

Remarks by Station Commander: An exceptionally capable Air Observer. On the night of 1st/2nd August 1940, in extremely poor weather conditions, he navigated his aircraft to the target, the oil plant at Kamen. He did excellent work in locating the target. Bombs were dropped very accurately and large fires started which acted as a beacon for following aircraft. Very strongly recommended.'

**Alfred Herbert Bird** enlisted in the Royal Air Force Volunteer reserve in 1939, and carried out his initial training at Air Navigation School, Cheltenham from May 1939. After further postings, including 11 F.T.S. Shawbury, Bird spent November 1939 - February 1940, briefly at 148, 75, 215 and 214 Squadrons.

Bird was posted for operational flying as a Navigator to 149 (East India) Squadron (Wellingtons) at Mildenhall in April 1940. A night-bomber unit, Bird was crewed with Flying Officer R. A. Cruickshank (later D.F.C. and Bar, and killed in action) as his pilot, and flew in at least 28 operational sorties with the Squadron, including: Stavanger; Aachen; Namur; Dinant, 25 May 1940 'Road Bridge Destroyed. Convoy Hit' (Log Book refers); Dunkirk, Heavy Gun Positions, 2 June 1940; Dusseldorf; Abbeville; Soissons; Les Andeleys; Milan, 16 June 1940, 'Caproni Aircraft Works Hit. Thunderstorm Over Target' (Ibid); Hann Marshalling Yards; Bremen; Delenhorst; Duisberg; Bremen; Dortmund, 25 July 1940, 'Flak Splinters Through Bombing Panel' (Ibid); Kamen Synthetic Oil Plant, 1/2 August 1940, 'Target Destroyed' (Ibid); Homberg; Soest; Frankfurt, Deschaffen Aerodrome; Mannheim; Kiel; and Baden-Baden.

Having completed his first tour of operations, Bird was posted as an instructor to No. 15 O.T.U. at Harwell in September 1940. Whilst stationed with the latter, Bird took part in the Thousand Bomber Raid to Cologne, 30 May 1942, and the 2nd such raid to Essen, 1 June 1942. He was posted to 1667 Conversion Unit in December 1943, and briefly to 550 Squadron, prior to returning to operational flying with 101 Squadron (Lancasters) at Ludford Magna in January 1944.

Bird was primarily crewed with Squadron Leader C. B. Morton ('C' Flight Commander) as his pilot, but also flew on a number of operations with the Squadron C/O Wing Commander R. I. Alexander as his pilot. Bird flew in at least 20 operational sorties with the Squadron, including: Berlin (6), including 30 January 1944, '3 Combs On Bombing Run, 2 Ju. 88's. 1 Me. 110. Strikes On All 3 Aircraft' (Log Book refers); Stuttgart; Frankfurt (2); Nuremberg; Aachen; Freidrichshaven; Maintenon (Group Captain King being his pilot for this raid); Rennes; Orleans; Duisberg; Dortmund; Bourg-Leopold; Les Hayons and Dom Leger.

After completing his 2nd tour of operations, Bird was posted to 21 O.T.U. at Moreton-in-Marsh in July 1944. He advanced to Flight Lieutenant, served in the Training Branch, and relinquished his commission in June 1966.

Sold with recipient's Royal Air Force Observer's and Air Gunner's Flying Log Book (31 May 1939 - 2 August 1945); MOD Letter addressed to recipient on the occasion of relinquishing his commission, dated 20 May 1966; named Buckingham Palace enclosure for D.F.C., enclosure slip for campaign award and three group photographs.



**A well-documented Second War '1945' Lancaster Rear Gunner's D.F.C. group of five awarded to Flying Officer K. G. W. Mantock, Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve, who flew in at least 46 operational sorties with 467 (R.A.A.F.) and 57 Squadrons, including the Peenemünde Raid 17/18 August 1943 - with his final sortie being the Dresden Raid, 13/14 February 1945**

Distinguished Flying Cross, G.V.I.R., reverse officially dated '1945', in *Royal Mint* case of issue; 1939-45 Star; Air Crew Europe Star, 1 clasp, France and Germany; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with M.I.D. oak leaf, campaign medals mounted for wear, *generally good very fine* (5) *£2,000-£2,400*

D.F.C. *London Gazette* 20 July 1945.

The original Recommendation states: 'Pilot Officer Mantock has completed two operational tours in Bomber Command, the first of 26 sorties with No. 467 Squadron, the second of 20 with No. 57 Squadron.

During his first tour he took part in five attacks on targets in Italy: Milan, Genoa, Turin and Spezia (twice). Targets in Germany included Peenemünde, Essen, Cologne, Stettin and Berlin.

On a raid on Berlin on the 3rd September, 1943, the aircraft in which he was the rear gunner, was attacked by enemy fighters after having been damaged by anti-aircraft fire. One engine had to be feathered, while a second did not function to full power. During the whole time of the attack by enemy aircraft he kept his Captain informed of their manoeuvres thus enabling successful evasive action to be taken. His courage and coolness on this occasion contributed considerably to the safe return of the crew and aircraft to Base.

Throughout his second tour, included in which were attacks on many heavily defended targets such as Stuttgart, Karlsruhe, Siegen and Dresden, he has carried out his duties with courage and enthusiasm and has been one of the most reliable gunners in his Squadron. He is recommended for the award of the Distinguished Flying Cross.'

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 8 June 1944.

**Kenneth Gordon William Mantock** served with the Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve during the Second War. His initial postings included to No. 1 A.A.S., Manby and 1661 C.U, before being posted as a Air Gunner for operational service with 467 (R.A.A.F.) Squadron (Lancasters) at Bottesford in March 1943. Mantock was crewed with Flight Sergeant Tillotson as his pilot, and he flew in at least 26 operational sorties with the Squadron, including: Bayonne; Frankfurt; Spezia (2); Pilsen; Stettin; Dortmund (2); Dusseldorf (2); Essen; Wuppertal; Cologne (3); Gelsenkirchen; Turin; Genoa; Mannheim; Milan; Peenemünde Raid, 17/18 August 1943; Berlin, 13 September 1943, 'Nicely Shot Up Came Back On 2 1/2 Engines' (Log Book refers); Munich; Hanover; Bochum and Hagen.

Having completed his first operational tour, Mantock was posted to No. 5 L.F.S. in January 1944. He returned to operational flying when posted as a Rear Gunner for service with 57 Squadron (Lancasters) at East Kirby in September 1944. Mantock advanced to Flight Sergeant October 1944. He was crewed with Flying Officer Watt as his pilot, and Mantock flew in at least 19 operational sorties with the Squadron, including: Darmstadt; Stuttgart; Boulogne; Bremenhaven; Munchen Gladbach; Munster; Karlsruhe; Heligoland; Wilhelmshaven; Bergen; Oslo; Houffalize; Royan; Danzig Bay; Siegen; Karlsruhe; Kiel Bay and the Dresden Raid 13/14 February 1945.

Mantock advanced to Flying Officer April in 1945, and subsequent postings included 1660 H.C.U., R.A.F. Habbaniya and R.A.F. Woodford.

Sold with the following related items and documents: M.I.D. Certificate, dated 8 June 1944, in OHMS envelope addressed to recipient at '74 Poole Road, Westbourne, Bournemouth, Hamps'; Royal Air Force Observer's and Air Gunner's Flying Log Book (5 December 1942 - 1 August 1946); named Buckingham Palace enclosure for D.F.C.; Air Gunner's Brevet; 57 Squadron Battle Order for 13 February 1945; Telegram from recipient to wife, informing her that he has finished his first tour and is coming home on leave; an example of a Propaganda Leaflet dropped by the R.A.F. on Hamburg; and a number of photographs including recipient with his crew, and of his aircraft 'Thermo Excreta'.



**A Second War '1941' A.F.C. group of six awarded to Battle of Britain Hurricane pilot Flight Lieutenant H. A. G. Comerford, Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve, a veteran of the North West Frontier with 28 Squadron, he later served as a Flight Commander of 312 (Czech) Squadron, and was forced to bale out near Carnforth, 15 October 1940**

Air Force Cross, G.VI.R., reverse officially dated '1941'; India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31 (F/O. H. A. G. Comerford. R.A.F.) *minor official correction to surname*; 1939-45 Star, 1 clasp, Battle of Britain; Air Crew Europe Star; War Medal 1939-45; Jubilee 1935, generally very fine or better (6) *£4,000-£5,000*

A.F.C. *London Gazette* 30 September 1941.

**Harry Alfred George Comerford** was born in Wandsworth, London in August 1905. He was the son of H. W. J. Comerford, who was a music hall and variety comedian and actor, with the stage name of 'Harry Ford'. Comerford's mother was Rosina Sarah Sipple - her sister Aggie (stage name 'Aggie Brantford') married H. W. J. Comerford's brother Albert. The latter's stage name being 'Bert Brantford'. The female side of the family being of very old Sephardic Jewish origin, combined with the Comerford's to create a number of leading actors, composer's and vocalists of the day.

Comerford, however, bucked the trend and joined the Royal Air Force on a short service commission in January 1927. He carried out his initial training at No. 2 F.T.S., Digby, and having gained his 'Wings' was posted as a pilot to 16 Squadron (Bristol F.2b's) at Old Sarum in December 1927. Comerford was posted for overseas service to 28 Squadron (Bristol F.2b's) at Ambala, India in October of the following year. He served on the North-West Frontier, 1930-31, and transferred to 31 Squadron at Quetta in March 1932. Comerford served as Adjutant, before returning to the UK on leave in December 1932. He briefly returned to India before being posted back to the UK in November 1933.

Comerford joined 40 Squadron at Abingdon in March 1934, and with his term of service completed he went on to the Reserve of RAF Officers in October of the same year. He was recalled, 13 January 1940, and posted to No. 7 F.T.S., Peterborough as a flying instructor and 'C' Flight Commander. Comerford was remanded for Court Martial, 5 July 1940, on a charge of becoming unfit for duty due to excessive consumption of alcohol. He was tried by General Court Martial, 24 July 1940, and acquitted.

Comerford was then posted to No. 6 E.F.T.S., Sywell and it was from there that he was posted for operational flying as 'B' Flight Commander of 312 (Czech) Squadron (Hurricanes) operating from Speke, 1 October 1940. The latter being a squadron formed from Czech refugees in the UK in August 1940. The Squadron was part of Liverpool's defence, and jointly commanded by Squadron Leader F. H. Tyson and Squadron Leader J. Ambrus. The Squadron became operational the day after Comerford's arrival, but progress was slow due to the old aircraft that the Squadron was equipped with.

Comerford flew an operational sortie, 11 October 1940, and the Squadron ORB gives the following:

'Numerous patrols throughout the day without E/A being sighted until 18.25 hours when Red and Yellow Sections were ordered to patrol Chester and Point of Ayr, shortly after taking off Yellow 2 and 3 (P/O Vasatko and Sgt. Keprt) lost touch with Yellow 1 (F/Lt Comerford) and joined themselves to Red Section (Sqdn Ldrs Tyson, Ambrus and P/O Jaske). F/Lt Comerford sighted one E/A and made three quarter attacks without any visible effect, except that the rear gunner no longer replied. Meanwhile the second formation of 5 Hurricanes while at 20,000 feet sighted an E/A over the coast between Prestatyn and Chester, which they attacked. The E/A dived downwards followed by our aircraft which continued to fire.... Later reports were received that three E/A crashed in the combat area...'

Comerford was up again on the 12th, and with Squadron Leader Ambrus the day after. On 13 October 1940, Blenheims K7135 and L6637 of 29 Squadron were aloft from Tern Hill when they were attacked in error by Ambrus, Comerford and Sergeant J Stehlik over the Point of Ayr, south-west of Liverpool. Despite firing the colours of the day L6637 was shot down with the loss of the crew. The other Blenheim was able to break off and return to base.

Two days later Comerford, once again flying with his commanding officer Ambrus and on this occasion Pilot Officer T. Vybiral, were flying as Yellow Section on a routine patrol. They lost their bearings and were soon low on fuel. Comerford, in Hurricane V6542, baled out near Carnforth hitting his head on the tail of his aircraft as he did so. Ambrus crashed near Dalton-in-Furness and Vybiral baled out in the same area. The crash site of Comerford's aircraft was located in 1977 by the Warplane Wreck Investigation Group from Merseyside. They carried out a full excavation and recovered the propeller hub and a few other fragments that were donated to a museum in New Brighton, Merseyside.

Comerford was posted non-effective sick on 20 October and declared fit for light duty only six days later. The wound to his head meant that he did not fly again operationally. The following month he was posted to the Air Ministry for attachment to Vickers at Weybridge, and it was whilst stationed at the latter that he was awarded the A.F.C. for his services. Comerford resigned his commission in April 1943, and died in Leicester in 1956. He is commemorated on the Battle of Britain Memorial.

Sold with copied research, including photographic image of recipient in uniform.





**A Boer War D.C.M. group of six awarded to Quartermaster and Captain H. G. Davies, Hampshire Regiment, who was later commissioned into the 11th Battalion with whom he was wounded during the Great War**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, E.VII.R (3168 Q.M. Serjt: H. G. Davies, Hampshire Regt.) *minor correction to surname*; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Johannesburg, Paardeberg, Cape Colony (Q.M. Sgt. H. Davies, 2nd Hampshire Regt.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (3168 Qr:-Serjt: H. Davies. Hampshire Regt); 1914-15 Star (Q.M. & Lieut. H. G. Davies, D.C.M. Hamps. R.); British War and Victory Medals (Q.M. & Capt. H. G. Davies.) *light contact marks, very fine and better (6)* *£1,800-£2,200*



D.C.M. *London Gazette* 31 October 1902.

**Henry George Davies**, a carpenter from Portsmouth, enlisted into the Hampshire Regiment at Winchester on 16 July 1890. Appointed Quartermaster Sergeant on 22 March 1898, he served in South Africa during the Second Boer War from 4 January 1900 to 28 September 1902 for which he was awarded the Distinguished Conducted Medal, after being earlier Mentioned in Despatches (*London Gazette* 29 July 1902). Discharged "Free" on 29 October 1904 after 14 years and 106 days' service, he was later appointed a temporary commission into the 11th Battalion Hampshire Regiment upon its formation on 9 September 1914, before entering France and Flanders on 18 December 1915. He was hit on the left side of his forehead by a piece of high explosive shell during the period 29 - 30 June 1916 whilst serving at Loos, which he removed from the wound himself before being returned to the UK on 7 July 1916. Upon recovery, he returned to active service in France, before later developing further shell shock in early 1918 following heavy shelling. After further hospital treatment in the U.K. he returned to France, but suffered further lapses making him unfit for active service. He was released from service on 8 June 1919.

Henry Davies died on 6 October 1933, after which his widow successfully applied for financial assistance to the Royal Patriotic Fund Corporation. From 1 January 1934 she was in receipt of an award of 15 shillings per week until she became eligible for an old age pension.

Sold with his original soldier's small service book, photocopied photographs, service details and medal index card.

[www.dnw.co.uk](http://www.dnw.co.uk)

*all lots are illustrated on our website and are subject to buyers' premium at 24% (+VAT where applicable)*





**A very fine Great War 'Western Front' D.C.M. and Second Award Bar, M.M. group of six awarded to Company Sergeant-Major P. McArthur, 1st and 8th Battalions, Royal Highlanders**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R., with Second Award Bar (7804 Sjt: P. McArthur. 1/R. Hdrs.); Military Medal, G.V. R. (7804 Sjt: P. McArthur. 1/R. Hdrs.); 1914 Star, with clasp (7804 Pte. P. McArthur. 1/R. Highrs); British War and Victory Medals (7804 A.W.O. Cl. 1 P. McArthur. R. Highrs.); **Belgium, Kingdom, Croix de Guerre, A.I.R.**, bronze, unnamed, mounted for display, *good very fine* (6) *£5,000-£7,000*

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 10 January 1917:

'For conspicuous gallantry in action. He showed great courage and initiative in organising and leading bombing attacks against the enemy, who had got into the trench on the left.'

Annotated Gazette states: 'Eaucourt l'Abbaye, 19 October 1916.'

D.C.M. Second Award Bar *London Gazette* 16 August 1917:

'For conspicuous gallantry. He rallied and reorganised the remnants of three battalions after an unsuccessful attack, displaying great initiative and total disregard for danger. He brought in about sixty of our wounded out of "No Man's Land."'

Annotated Gazette states: 'North of Fampoux, 3 May 1917.'

M.M. *London Gazette* 14 September 1916.

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 15 June 1916.

Belgian Croix de Guerre *London Gazette* 12 July 1918.

**Peter McArthur** was born at Houston, near Paisley, Renfrewshire, in 1882 and enlisted into the Royal Highlanders (Black Watch) at Hamilton on 1 May 1900, aged 18, a farm servant by trade. He served in South Africa from 25 April to 22 October, 1902, and received the Queen's medal with clasps for Orange Free State and South Africa 1902. He then moved with the regiment to India where he served until 10 January 1908, being transferred to Army Reserve on 30 April 1908. He reengaged in May 1912 and was mobilised at Perth on 5 August 1914. Posted to the 1st Battalion he served in France and Flanders from 26 August 1914 until 4 November 1914, when he was posted Home. He returned to France from 11 March to 31 October, 1915, and was at Home again until 23 June 1916, when he returned to France. He was posted to the 8th Battalion on 27 July 1916, and was severely wounded by a gunshot to his right arm on 7 October 1917. After recuperation at Home, he returned to France on 24 March 1918 and served there until 11 October 1918. He was discharged on 19 November 1919.



**A Great War 'Capture of Havrincourt September 1918' D.C.M. and M.M. group of five awarded to Company Sergeant-Major J. H. Tilson, 2/4th Battalion, Hampshire Regiment**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (200343 C.S. Mjr: J. H. Tilson. M.M. 2/4 Hamps: R.); Military Medal, G.V.R. (200343 C.S. Mjr: J. H. Tilson. 4 Hamps: R.); British War and Victory Medals (200343 W.O. Cl. 2. J. H. Tilson. Hamps. R.); Special Constabulary Long Service Medal, G.V.R., 2nd issue (Sergt. John H. Tilson.) *nearly extremely fine (5)*

*£2,400-£2,800*

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 16 January 1919:

'For conspicuous gallantry and determination during an attack on Havrincourt on 12 September 1918. Halfway through the village the company came under heavy shell fire and many casualties occurred. He at once rallied the men and did much to press forward the attack. Later he got the wounded to a place of safety and when the enemy heavily counter attacked he went out in the open and ensured that the place was held.'

M.M. *London Gazette* 11 February 1919.

Sold with copied research including extracts from the regimental history covering events of August and September 1918.



**A fine and interesting Great War D.C.M., M.M. pair awarded to Sergeant J. Curran, 19th Battalion, Manchester Regiment, who after a distinguished wartime career, deserted and was convicted by the civil authorities of aggravated assault and house breaking, these crimes resulting in a period of imprisonment and the forfeiture of his Great War campaign medals**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (38544 Sjt. J. Curran. M.M. 19/Manch: R.); Military Medal, G.V.R. (38544 L. Cpl. J. Curran. 19/Manch: R.) together with British War and Victory Medals, both with naming erased, *several heavy edge bruises, otherwise nearly very fine (4)* *£1,400-£1,800*

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 3 October 1918:

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He went forward with two men and surprised and captured an enemy post of one officer and six men in broad daylight. Later, he assumed command of his platoon, and under a very heavy barrage held an isolated position until relieved. His conduct throughout was splendid, and inspired his men.'

Annotated Gazette states: 'Nr Ridge, 8 May 1918.'

M.M. *London Gazette* 28 September 1917.

Fortunately Sergeant Curran's correspondence file survives at the National Archives, from which the following information is sourced:

24 June 1920: Awarded 14 days detention for absence from 22:00, 12 June 1920 to 00:50, 13 June 1920, resisting an escort, and stating a falsehood to his C.O.

7 July 1920: Declared a deserter by Court of Inquiry held at Kinnel Park.

4 August 1920: Arrested by G.P. at Manchester and rejoined at Kinnel Park on 5 August 1920.

7 August 1920: The military authorities now discover that Curran had been awarded three months hard labour on 19 June 1920 at Chester Castle Sessions for aggravated assault on a female. He is arrested at Kinnel Park and committed to Liverpool Prison to serve sentence.

4 October 1920: Discharged from the Army having been convicted by a Civil Power, his character at the time being given as 'bad'.

A statement made by Curran in relation to his health states: 'I am always coughing and spitting phlegm and short of breath. I consider this is the result of hardships in the trenches and being gassed on several dates, 31 July 1916 at Ypres, 1 May 1918 at Ypres, and 15 May 1918 at Ypres.'

25 May 1927: John Curran (a.k.a. John Ryan) held at Albany Police Station awaiting trial. The following letter to the O.C., 17th Manchester Regiment from a Police Sergeant sheds some light on this: 'I beg to report that the above named ex-soldier, John Ryan [name at top of sheet given as John Curran] is awaiting sentence at County of London Sessions commencing 14 June 1927 on a charge of house-breaking. When arrested on 2 May 1927, prisoner refused to give any particulars of himself. He now states that he served in the 17th Manchesters under Colonel MacDonald from 5 March 1916 till the end of the war when he was discharged as a Sergeant. He also states that he was awarded the D.C.M. and M.M., and that his Army character was very good...'

A letter written by Curran from Brixton Prison two weeks later requesting details of his service states: Dear Sir, I am in some trouble and should thank you ever so much (sic) if you can kindly let me have the deeds that I got my D.C.M. and M.M. for.'

In relation to the forfeiture of his medals it is clear that he was originally destined to lose his gallantry awards as well as his campaign medals. However, on 22 April 1922 a letter from the War Office cleared the whole issue up: 'I am commanded to inform you that the Distinguished Conduct Medal awarded to No. 90232, Private J. Curran, Manchester Regiment, for service as No. 38544 Sergeant J. Curran, M.M., 19th Battalion, Manchester Regiment, vide the *London Gazette* dated 3 October 1918, and forfeited by him in consequence of his discharge on the 4th October 1920 (on conviction by the Civil Power) under Article 1236 of the Royal Warrant for pay, etc., of the Army which was in force on that date has been restored by the Army Council under Article 1240 of the above mentioned Royal Warrant.'

The Army Council have also decided under the power delegated to them by the terms of the 9th Ordinance of the Royal Warrant dated 24 March 1919, governing the award of the Military Medal, that this decoration awarded to the above named man for service as No. 38544 Private, Manchester Regiment, vide the *London Gazette* dated the 28th September 1917, shall not be forfeited...

I am further to state that as the above mentioned decorations have not been returned to this Department it is presumed that they have been previously issued to Private Curran and are now in his possession.

I am to add however that the commemorative war medals earned by this man are forfeited under Article 1236(b) of the Royal Warrant.'

World War I medal roll confirms 'B.W.M. and V.M. returned, forfeited, 4.10.20.' Sold with copies of his National Archives correspondence file, *London Gazette* entries, Medal Index Card, etc.





**A Great War 'Western Front' D.C.M. group of four awarded to Corporal H. S. Pope, 1/6th Battalion, Gloucestershire Regiment**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (2741 Cpl. H. S. Pope. 1/6 Glouc: Regt.-T.F.); 1914-15 Star (2741 Cpl. H. S. Pope. Glouc: R.); British War and Victory Medals (2741 Cpl. H. S. Pope. Glouc. R.); Special Constabulary Long Service Medal, G.V.R., 2nd issue (Herbert S. Pope) *good very fine (4)* *£900-£1,200*

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 14 January 1916; citation published 11 March 1916:

'For consistent good work on patrol duty. He has shown great courage, and his reports are always reliable.'

**Herbert S. Pope** served in France with the 1/6th Battalion, Gloucestershire Regiment from 31 March 1915, and in Italy from November 1917. Sold with some copied research.

**125 A Great War 1916 'Western Front' D.C.M. awarded to Company Sergeant Major A. Alldridge, 2nd Battalion, South Lancashire Regiment, who was wounded in action at near Zillebeke, 9 May 1915, and was killed in action on the Somme, 13 July 1916**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (9558 C.S. Mjr: A. Alldridge. 2/S. Lanc: R.) *very fine* *£500-£700*

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 3 June 1916:

'For consistent good work throughout the campaign. He is always cheery and reliable and has set a fine example.'

**Alexander Alldridge** was born in Newton-le-Willows, Lancashire and attested for the South Lancashire Regiment in 1911. He was posted to the 2nd Battalion, and appointed Acting Company Sergeant Major in October 1914. Alldridge served with the Battalion in the French theatre of war, was promoted Warrant Officer Class II in March 1915, and was 'wounded (slightly) in action in the vicinity of Hill 60 near Zillebeke 9/5/1915' (Service papers refer).

Alldridge served with the Battalion on the Somme as part of the 75th Brigade, 25 Division, and was killed in action, 13 July 1916. The Battalion were engaged in attacks around Ovillers, 12 - 14 July 1916, and he is buried in Bapaume Post Military Cemetery, Albert, France.

**126 A Great War 1916 'Western Front' D.C.M. awarded to Private Madden, 7th (Service) Battalion, South Lancashire Regiment, later 2nd Battalion, who died of wounds on the Western Front, 17 February 1917**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (15130 Pte M. Madden. 7/S. Lanc: R.) *edge bruising, nearly very fine* *£500-£700*

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 22 September 1916:

'For conspicuous gallantry in action. When some men of another unit retired, he left his trench on his own initiative, met those men and lead them back to the attack.'

**Martin Madden** was employed as a miner prior to his enlistment in the South Lancashire Regiment in October 1914. He served during the Great War with the 7th (Service) Battalion in the French theatre from 18 July 1915. Madden transferred to the 2nd Battalion, 6 August 1916, and returned to the UK, 6 September 1916. Both battalions served on the Somme, and Madden returned to France in December 1916.

Private Madden died of wounds on the Western Front, 17 February 1917, and is buried in Bailleule Communal Cemetery Extension, Nord, France.





**A Great War 'Western Front' D.C.M. group of four awarded to Corporal Edward A. Mazey, 1/4th Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (2249 Cpl. E. A. Mazey, 1/4 O. & B. L.I. - T.F.); 1914-15 Star (2249 Cpl. E. A. Mazey, Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (2249 Cpl. E. A. Mazey, Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise very fine (4)* *£1,800-£2,200*

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 26 September 1916:

'For conspicuous gallantry in action. On his own initiative he organised a bombing party, drove back the enemy bombers and secured the left flank which was exposed. On another occasion when the enemy had got a footing in our trench, he ran along the parapet bombing them until he was severely wounded.'

Annotated Gazette states: 'S.W. Poziers, 23 July 1916 & W. Poziers, 13-14 August 1916.'

The *War Record of the 1/4th Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry* gives a slightly expanded version of Mazey's citation, which reads:

'On 23/7/16 in the attack S.W. of Pozieres, when his own section was depleted, of his own initiative he organised a bomb section from another company and was successful in forcing back the enemy bombers, thereby securing the left flank, which was exposed. Again on the night of 13/8/16, West of Pozieres, when the enemy had obtained a footing in our trench and a local counter-attack was in progress, he himself rushed alone along the parapet throwing bombs down amongst the enemy till he was wounded, losing an eye.'

**Edward A. Mazey** served in France with the 1/4th Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, from 25 June 1915. His Medal Index Card also notes service with the Corps of Hussars (No. 326842), Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry (No. 2249) and 19 London Regiment (No. 6722335), together with entitlement to the Silver War Badge.

The Regimental Newsletter of January 1972 records 'Ted' Mazey as having died in the previous twelve months.

Sold with copied entries from War Diary and other research.



**A fine Great War 'Western Front' D.C.M. group of five awarded to Company Sergeant-Major Alexander Ross, Essex Regiment, who was wounded at Gallipoli in May 1915 and again wounded in France in the act of winning his D.C.M. at Masnieres in November 1917; he was afterwards a Lieutenant and Quartermaster in the Ulster Special Constabulary when he was accidentally shot by a sentry at Ballymena in August 1922**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (6444 C.S. Mjr: A. Ross. 1/Essex R.); 1914-15 Star (6444 Sjt. A. Ross. Essex R.); British War and Victory Medals (6444 W.O. Cl. 2. A. Ross. Essex R.); Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (6444 Q.M. Sjt: A. Ross. D.C.M. Essex R.) mounted as worn, *toned, nearly extremely fine* (5) *£2,000-£2,400*

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 28 March 1918:

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of his company, which was forming the vanguard, when all the officers had been killed or wounded. Although himself wounded, he continued in command, and held a post, from which he gave good covering fire to the assaulting troops.'

Annotated Gazette states: 'Masnieres, 20 November 1917.'

L.S. & G.C. *Army Order* 41 of 1 July 1919.

**Alexander Ross** was a native of Ipswich, Suffolk, and served with the 1st Battalion, Essex Regiment, at Gallipoli from 25 April 1915. Wounded in early May 1915, he wrote to his sister from a convalescent home in Egypt on 26 May:

'Many thanks for your welcome letter received while I was in Gallipoli. I suppose Annie has told you that I have been wounded. I stopped one through my right arm & right side. It went into my body just below the armpit & was cut out of the centre of my back. It is healed up now & with the exception of a bit of pain in my right arm & right side I am pretty well all right. After we left England we had a night at Alexandria & then a fortnight at the Isle of Mudros. Then came that fateful Sunday April 26th when we forced a landing on the Gallipoli Peninsula. We left the big ship about 2 miles from land & went on a minesweeper to within about a mile from shore. We then took to small rowing boats & made a dash for it. We had a fearful time of it, came under fire about half a mile from shore & had any number of men hit in the boats. When we did reach the shore it was covered with barbed wire entanglements & we came under the dickens of a crossfire from some maxim guns & pompoms which they had concealed there. The place was also covered with trenches & snipers & they were picking us off anyhow. We managed to rush the machine guns & then we went for the cliffs & got a footing. Our casualties were heavy but we managed to push in for a mile before nightfall. When it was dark the firing slackened & we started entrenching. We never had our trenches half a day before they were on us like a ton of bricks & we were at it all night & we have been at it ever since. I was in the firing line for 13 days before I was hit & during that time I think I had one wash. I can tell you we have had a pretty stiff time. Still I don't think things will be so bad now as we have a nice firm foothold & are gaining ground every day. I expect to rejoin the regiment very shortly so send letters to the old address viz 1st Essex Regt 88th Brigade, 29 Division, Mediterranean Exped Force. This is a nice place where I am now. It is a hotel & overlooks the Nile & commands a good view of the Pyramids.'

The regiment moved to the Western Front in 1916 where, on 20 November 1917, he took part in the operations near Cambrai where Ross won his D.C.M. The Battalion War Diary states: 'The task assigned to the 29th Division was to push through the St Quentin Canal, seize the crossings at Marcoing and Masnieres and thus allow the cavalry to go through to Cambrai.' The War Diary gives a detailed account of the action on the 20th/21st in which the casualties of the battalion amounted to - Killed, 3 officers, 21 men; Wounded, 2 officers, 107 men; Missing, 1 officer, 31 men.

Returning home to Ipswich after the war, Company Sergeant-Major Ross was granted the Honorary Freedom of the Borough of Ipswich in a ceremony held on 21 April 1920. Ross was afterwards a Lieutenant and Quartermaster in the Ulster Special Constabulary and was accidentally killed in Ireland on 13 August 1922, as reported in a contemporary news cutting:

'Ipswich Officer Killed in Ireland - Shot in error by a sentry.

Lieutenant and Quartermaster Alexander Ross, of the Ulster Special Constabulary, and formerly of the 1st Essex Regiment, who met with a tragic death in the early hours of Sunday morning at Ballymena, co. Antrim, was the son of Mrs Ross and the late Mr John Ross, of 64, Brookshall Road, Ipswich.

It appears that an alarm having been given, the guard was turned out, and Lieut. Ross also went out. It is thought that owing to the darkness, and the fact that the deceased officer was wearing a raincoat, he was mistaken for an intruder. Several shots were fired, one proving fatal.

Mr Ross had recently completed 21 years service in the Essex Regiment, and had a fine war record. He was in the great first landing on the Gallipoli Peninsula with the famous 29th Division, and afterwards in France, where he won the D.C.M. for conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of his company. He was several times wounded, and was a recipient of the freedom of the borough of Ipswich.

He leaves a widow and child. The funeral takes place at Ballymena on Wednesday.'

Sold with two postcard photographs, illuminated scroll on vellum granting freedom of Ipswich with associated invitation and transmission letter, original news cutting reporting both his death, together with copied research including a copy of his letter home from Egypt.

129



**A Great War 'Poelcappelle October 1917' D.C.M. group of four awarded to Company Sergeant-Major Richard Webb, 6th Battalion, Royal Berkshire Regiment, who was killed in action in the attack on Trônes Wood on 27 August 1918**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (27221 C.S. Mjr. R. Webb. 6/R. Berks: R.); 1914-15 Star (27221 Cpl. R. Webb. R. Berks: R.); British War and Victory Medals (27221 W.O. Cl. 2 R. Webb. R. Berks. R.) together with Memorial Plaque (Richard Webb) in card envelope, and memorial scroll (Coy. Serjt. Maj. Richard Webb, D.C.M. Royal Berkshire Regt.) this in its original postal tube (6) £1,400-£1,800

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 28 March 1918:

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an advance he kept the men in hand when held up by machine-gun fire. After dark he went from shell-hole to shell-hole organising the defence and rallying many men from other units.'

**Richard Webb** was born in Cumner, Berkshire, and enlisted at Wantage. He served in France with the 6th Battalion, Royal Berkshire Regiment, from 11 January 1915. He was killed in action in the attack on Trônes Wood whilst serving with the 8th Battalion on 27 August 1918. He is buried in Bernafay Wood British Cemetery, Montauban. Sold with two letters of condolence to Mrs Webb, an original photograph of his grave and two newspaper pages relating to his death, together with copied research.

130



**A Great War 'Messines 1918' D.C.M. group of four awarded to Sergeant H. F. Quee, 2nd Battalion, Royal Irish Rifles, for gallantry in single-handedly capturing an enemy machine gun**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (8556 Sjt. H. F. Quee. R. Ir. Rif.) naming officially re-impressed; 1914 Star, with clasp (8556 L. Cpl. H. F. Quee. R. Ir. Rif.); British War and Victory Medals (8556 A.W.O. Cl. 2. H. F. Quee. R. Ir. Rif.) mounted as worn, *nearly very fine* (4) £700-£900

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 16 January 1919:

'For conspicuous gallantry and leadership during operations in the Messines sector on the 6th September, 1918. He was Acting Company Serjeant-Major in command of company Headquarters during the advance. While advancing he noticed an enemy machine gun. He at once rushed forward, killed one of the team, and the rest surrendered. This act of gallantry undoubtedly saved many casualties and inspired the men around him to continue the advance without a check.'

**Hugh Francis Quee** served in France and Flanders from 21 September 1914, with the 2nd Battalion, Royal Irish Rifles, part of the 36th Ulster Division. His Medal Index Card shows his address as Bedford Court, Detroit, Michigan, U.S.A., notes the issue of a duplicate D. C.M. on payment, and an enquiry concerning 'Discharge & Character Certificate, also medals', this dated 5/3/25.

Sold with copied Medal Index Card and Battalion War Diary entry for September 1918.





**A Great War 'First Day of Loos 1915' D.C.M. group of five awarded to Sergeant A. J. Taylor, 7th London Regiment**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (2087 Sjt: A. J. Taylor. 7/Lond: Regt.-T.F.); 1914-15 Star (2087. L-Sjt. A. J. Taylor, 7-Lond. R.); British War and Victory Medals (2087 Sjt. A. J. Taylor. 7-Lond. R.); **France, Third Republic**, Croix de Guerre, reverse dated 1914-1915, with bronze palme, the first and last with contemporary suspension pin brooches, *good very fine* (5) *£1,400-£1,800*

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 16 November 1915:

'For conspicuous gallantry on the 25th of September, 1915, at Loos, when he showed great powers of leadership in cutting off and capturing a party of Germans. He also displayed great bravery and coolness in the German counter-attack on the Double Crassier when, with three bombers, he held the enemy back till the trench was double blocked.'

French Croix de Guerre *London Gazette* 24 February 1916.

The History of the 7th (City of London) Bn., The London Regiment records: 'For his gallant conduct on the Crassier, Sergt. A. J. Taylor was awarded the D.C.M. and the French Croix de Guerre, the latter being pinned on his breast by General Sir Douglas Haig at a special parade.

**Alfred James Taylor** served with the 7th London Regiment in France from 17 March 1915. He was discharged in consequence of wounds on 5 April 1919, and is entitled to the Silver War Badge.

A picture of Sergeant Taylor appeared in *The Daily Mirror* of 15 December 1915, under the caption "Londoners win the D.S.M." - 'Sergeant A. J. Taylor (7th London Regiment) who helped to cut off and capture a party of the enemy at Loos.'



**A Great War 'Mametz Wood, July and August 1916' D.C.M. group of eight awarded to Sergeant William White, Royal Army Medical Corps, for tending wounded under heavy fire whilst serving with 19th Field Ambulance, 33rd Division**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (11827 Sjt: W. White. 19/F.A. R.A.M.C.); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (11827 Pte. W. White. R.A.M.C.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (11827 Pte. W. White. R.A.M.C.); 1914 Star (11827 Cpl. W. White. R.A.M.C.); British War and Victory Medals (11827 Sjt. W. White. R.A.M.C.); Defence Medal; Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (11827 Sjt: W. White. R.A.M.C.) mounted for display, edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine or better (8) £1,000-£1,400

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 1 January 1917; citation published 13 February 1917:

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed great courage and determination in tending the wounded under heavy fire, working continuously for 70 hours.'

Annotated Gazette states: 'Mametz Wood, July & August 1917.'

**William Herbert Allan White** was born on 30 November 1870, at Bampton, Oxfordshire. He enlisted into the Medical Staff Corps at Aldershot on 10 June 1898, using only his single forename William. He had previously served in the Territorial with 4/Gloucestershire Regiment, and was an agricultural labourer prior to enlistment. He served in South Africa during the Boer War, from 4 November 1899 until 28 January 1903 (Queen's medal with 3 Clasps, King's medal with 2 Clasps). He was appointed Lance-Corporal in October 1907 and promoted to Corporal in January 1909.

Corporal White landed at Rouen, France, on 15 August 1914, with 3rd General Hospital based at Rouen and later at St Nazaire and Le Treport. He was appointed Acting Sergeant in December 1914 and Sergeant in January 1915. In October 1915 he transferred to 19th Field Ambulance, with whom he served until 15 December 1916, when he returned to England following a period of hospitalisation for illness.

The 33rd Division first came into action on the Somme on 15 July, attacking High Wood and Martinpuich. By this time 19th Field Ambulance was based out of Becordel and evacuating wounded out of Mametz Wood, amongst other places, until 22 July when they withdrew to billets in Buire-sur-Ancre, near Albert.

Sergeant White was posted to 35 Company R.A.M.C. at King George Hospital, Stamford Street, London, on 25 January 1917. He was awarded his L.S. & G.C. medal in *Army Order* 125 of 1917, having completed 18 years exemplary service. He was discharged on 17 April 1920. In 1936 he enlisted in the National Defense Companies of the Territorial Army Association of Hampshire and the Isle of Wight. At the time of his death in July 1956 he was living at Hordle, Hampshire.

Sold with a good quantity of original documents, including 33rd Division gallantry card for having 'distinguished yourself in the field on many occasions during the past two years,' dated 25 December 1916; Certificate of Training as a nurse, dated 30 September 1909, from Alexandra Hospital, Cosham; two Certificates of Employment during the war; Character and Discharge certificates; and Soldiers Small Book; together with copied discharge papers and other copied research.



**A Great War 'Gallipoli operations' D.C.M. group of four awarded to Corporal W. Hughes, 1st/1st East Lancashire Field Ambulance, Royal Army Medical Corps (Territorial Force), later commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Welsh Regiment**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (264 Pte W. Hughes. 1/1 E. Lanc: F.A. R.A.M.C. - T.F.); 1914-15 Star (264 Cpl. W. Hughes. R.A.M.C.); British War and Victory Medals (2. Lieut. W. Hughes.) *light contact marks, very fine (4)*

*£800-£1,200*

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 15 September 1915:

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty from 4th to 7th June, 1915, on the Gallipoli Peninsula. He continued his work throughout the fighting under machine-gun and shrapnel fire with a total disregard to danger.'

**William Hughes** was born in Salford, Lancashire, and attested for the Royal Army Medical Corps (T.F.) at Manchester in January 1914. He served with 1/1st East Lancashire Field Ambulance, Royal Army Medical Corps (T.F.) in the Egyptian theatre of war from September 1914. Subsequently saw service in Gallipoli, advanced to Corporal in January 1916, and served in France from March 1917. Hughes transferred to an Officer Cadet Unit in May 1917, and was commissioned in the 4th Battalion, Welsh Regiment in March 1918.

In his confidential report for the commission process Hughes was described as:

'Rather a rough diamond - but he's worked hard. He does better in the field than on paper. Should make a useful officer. Plays rugby football.'





**A most unusual Great War D.C.M. group of eight awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel G. L. McDonell, Princess Patricia's Canadian Light Infantry, late H.A.C. and C.I.V., who served in Salonika and France before joining the Canadian Siberian Expeditionary Force to Russia in October 1918**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (650 C.Q.M. Sjt. G. L. McDonell, P.P. Can. L.I.); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill (1409 C. Sgt. G. L. McDonell, C.I. V.); 1914-15 Star (650 C.S. Mjr. G. McDonell, P.P.C.L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (Capt. G. L. McDonell); Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, E.VII.R., on H.A.C. riband (207 A./Bombr. G. McDonell, B Bty. H.A.C., 2/C. of L.H. A.); **Czechoslovakia**, War Cross 1914-18; **France**, Victory Medal 1914-18, mounted court-style as worn, *generally good very fine* (8) *£4,000-£5,000*

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 14 January 1916; citation published 11 March 1916:

'Company Quartermaster-Serjeant G. L. McDonell, Princess Patricia's Canadian Light Infantry.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion, when in charge of divisional headquarters transport, which were situated about 250 yards from the headquarters billets. The stables were set on fire by shell fire. Company Sergeant-Major McDonell, in order to save the horses, made four journeys from the billets to the stables, under very heavy shell fire. He succeeded in saving all the horses and other Government property besides.'

Czechoslovak War Cross *London Gazette* 29 June 1923: 'Lieutenant-Colonel, Princess Patricia's Canadian Light Infantry.'

T.F.E.M. in *AO 163* of 1 July 1910.

**Geoffrey Lidbrook McDonell** was born in London, England, on 15 August 1873. He served with the City Imperial Volunteers, from 7th Middlesex (London Scottish) Rifle Volunteers, as a Colour-Sergeant in South Africa in 1900 (Queen's medal with 5 Clasps), and was a member of the Honourable Artillery Company, serving as Acting Bombardier with "B" Battery, 2 County of London Horse Artillery.

At the outbreak of war in 1914, McDonell was living in Canada where he described his occupation as that of a 'prospector, hunter and trapper.' He attested at Ottawa on 20 August 1914, as an original recruit for Princess Patricia's Canadian Light Infantry and landed at Havre, France, on 21 December 1914, as Camp Quartermaster-Sergeant to Headquarters, 27th Division. He was recommended for the Distinguished Conduct Medal on 9 April 1915, and received a 'Green Card' signed by Major-General T. D. O'Snow on 1 June 1915. He served in Salonika with H.Q. 27th Division from 1 January to 22 May, 1916, when he returned to France and rejoined P.P.C.L.I. at Steenvoorde on 18 June. On 5 July he was recalled to England for a commission and on 14 October 1916, he was appointed temporary Lieutenant and attached to R.C.R. and P.P.C.L.I. Depot. In December 1916 he reported for duty with General Staff Headquarters, London, and in March 1917 he was appointed General Staff Officer 3rd Grade with rank of temporary Captain while so employed. He was brought to notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the war, 7 August 1917.

McDonell was promoted to Captain on 3 June 1918, and transferred to the Canadian Siberian Expeditionary Force on 19 September 1918, with the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel. He embarked for 'Overseas' with the C.S.E.F. in the S.S. *Emperor of Japan* at Vancouver on 11 October 1918, and arrived at Vladivostok on 30 October, where he was appointed Acting Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster-General at Force Headquarters. In March 1919 he was appointed Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General, Base Depot, Vladivostok, but by this time domestic unrest in Canada, partisan guerrilla warfare, and disunity among the Allied nations convinced Canada to abandon their mission and to begin the demobilisation of troops in Siberia in April. Lieutenant-Colonel McDonell embarked at Siberia in the S.S. *Monteagle* on 5 June 1919, and arrived in Canada on 20 June. He was demobilised on 3 July 1919 and transferred to the Reserve of Officers the following day.



**A superb Second War 'Defence of Singapore' D.C.M. group of seven awarded to Acting Sergeant H. Salter, Royal Artillery, later Ulster Defence Regiment - originally recommended for the Victoria Cross, he was taken Prisoner of War at the Fall of Singapore, and spent the rest of the War in captivity**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.VI.R. (883359 A. Sjt. H. Salter. R.A.) *surname officially corrected*; 1939-45 Star; Pacific Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24273563 Cpl H Salter UDR); Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R., 1st issue, Territorial (883359 Bdr. H. Salter. D.C.M. R.A.) mounted court-style as worn, *light contact marks, good very fine and better (7)* *£7,000-£9,000*

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 13 December 1945:

'In recognition of gallant and distinguished services in Malaya in 1942.'

The original Recommendation, by Lieutenant-Colonel A. J. Lardner-Clarke, for a Victoria Cross, states: 'At dawn on Sunday, 15th February 1942, "D" Troop, 251 Anti-Tank Battery, was taking up position in support of 4/Suffolks who, considerably disorganised, had withdrawn to Mount Pleasant Road during the night. Sergeant Salter was given his gun position by Lieutenant Carpenter and was leading his gun into it when he was suddenly attacked by a party of the enemy who came up a slope on his left. Considering on his own initiative that his anti-tank role was now of less importance he proceeded to wheel his gun into a better position to engage these enemy infantry on his left. This he did under heavy enemy machine gun fire and sniping from the trees close by, ordering the remainder of his detachment to take up fire positions and engage the enemy with small arms fire. As the fight continued it became apparent that a certain house held enemy machine guns and snipers.

On his own initiative and at great personal danger he returned to the gun and without assistance loaded and fired six rounds into the house which caused the enemy to cease firing temporarily. The gun was now engaged by enemy mortars and after one of the detachment had been wounded Sergeant Salter withdrew it temporarily.

Later, at 12:00hrs 4/Suffolks reported to 54 Infantry Brigade that a party of Japanese were holding another house on Mount Pleasant Road, in strength with machine-guns. These were causing considerable casualties amongst the infantry in the neighbourhood who were unable to drive them out. The position was extremely serious as the infantry were desperately fatigued and disorganised and any further penetration into the Mount Pleasant Road position then would have been fatal. Orders were given to Sergeant Salter to engage the house. Showing the utmost coolness and complete disregard of his own safety Sergeant Salter wheeled his gun forward to within forty yards of the house and under point blank machine-gun fire from it. In spite of the heavy enemy machine-gun fire Sergeant Salter doggedly continued to fire at the house until the enemy machine-guns were silenced and the house burst into flames. This caused the enemy to run out of the back of the house where they were shot by a party of 4/Suffolks. The situation was therefore completely cleared and the road re-opened for movement of troops.

Throughout his action Sergeant Salter kept his head and displayed a most superlative bravery which had a great effect on the tired and disheartened troops by whom he was surrounded. On the previous day on the Bukit Timah Road Sergeant Salter destroyed an enemy light tank with his gun, in the face of heavy enemy fire.'

**Harry Salter** attested for the Royal Artillery (Territorial Army) in Oxford, and served with the 251st Battery (Oxfordshire Yeomanry), 85th Anti-Tank Regiment, R.A., in Singapore. He was taken Prisoner of War at the fall of Singapore on 15 February 1942, and spent the rest of the War in captivity in Thailand. Repatriated following the cessation of hostilities, he transferred to the Reserve on 13 March 1946, and was awarded his Efficiency Medal per Army Order 27 of 1948. He subsequently served with the Ulster Defence Regiment.



**A rare Second War D.S.M. awarded to Able Seaman Cyril Hartley, Royal Navy, for gallantry on land as a member of the 'Unrotated Projectile' Battery at the fall of Tobruk, 20 June 1942**

Distinguished Service Medal, G.V1.R. (JX.168633 C. Hartley. A.B.) impressed naming, *good very fine* £1,200-£1,600

D.S.M. *London Gazette* 20 October 1942: 'For bravery in action at Tobruk.'

Seedies Roll confirms - 'U.P. Bty Tobruk. Fall of Tobruk 20 June, 1942.' Just 4 D.S.Cs. and three D.S.Ms. awarded for the fall of Tobruk, all to members of this most unusual unit.

The original Recommendation states: 'For outstanding courage and devotion to duty in returning a second time to light the demolition charges which had failed to ignite while under constant shell fire from the enemy.' The recommendation is signed by Lieutenant G. E. E. Somerset, R.N.V.R., Officer Commanding U.P. Battery, H.M. Naval Base, Tobruk, who was awarded the Distinguished Service Cross on the same occasion.

U.P. was the cover name for one of Churchill's pet projects, the 'unrotated projectile', a short range anti-aircraft rocket, developed for the Royal Navy.

'Unrotated' denoted that the projectile was not spin-stabilized. The weapon had 20 smoothbore tubes and fired ten at a time. A small cordite charge was used to ignite a rocket motor which propelled the fin-stabilized 7-inch diameter rocket out of the tube to a distance of about 1,000 feet, where it exploded and released an 8.4 ounce mine attached to three parachutes by 400 feet of wire. The idea was that an aeroplane hitting the wire would draw the mine towards itself where it would detonate.

It was used extensively by British ships during the early days of the Second World War, but proved unreliable and ineffective in operation, prompting the withdrawal of the system during 1941. Tests in the U.K. had suggested that they were too dangerous to the population to be used at home and so they were tried out by the Royal Navy batteries at Tobruk.

**137 A Great War 1918 'Western Front' M.M. group of four awarded to Sergeant R. J. Carter, 122nd Heavy Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (26874 Sjt. R. J. Carter. 122/Hy. By: R.G.A.); 1914-15 Star (26874. Gnr. R. J. Carter, R.G.A.); British War and Victory Medals (26874 Sjt. R. J. Carter. R.A.) *very fine* (4) £280-£320

M.M. *London Gazette* 16 July 1918.

**Robert J. Carter** served during the Great War with the 122nd Heavy Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery in the French theatre of war from 8 March 1915.

**138 A Great War 'Western Front' M.M. group of three awarded to Private J. Jarman, Royal Fusiliers, late Northamptonshire Regiment**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (G-66334 Pte. J. Jarman. 17/R. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (46062 Pte. J. Jarman. North'n. R.) *very fine* (3) £300-£400

M.M. *London Gazette* 17 June 1919.

**James Jarman**, a native of Pitsea, Essex, was born in 1884 and was a steam plough driver prior to his attesting for the Northamptonshire Regiment. He served with them during the Great War on the Western Front, before transferring to the Royal Fusiliers, and was awarded the Military Medal.

Sold with copied Medal Index Card and various original documents including Divisional certificate for M.M., Protection Certificate, Certificate of Employment during the War, and notification to his wife or mother re admittance to No. 6 General Hospital Rouen, France, on 19 November 1917, with severe trench fever when serving in 12th Battalion Royal Fusiliers.





**A Great War 'Western Front' M.M. group of four awarded to Private E. Godfrey, 11th (Donegal and Fermanagh) Battalion, Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, who was wounded by gun shot on the first day of the Battle of the Somme, 1 July 1916**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (17269 Pte. E. Godfrey. 11/R. Innis: Fus:) *suspension neatly restored, with replacement retaining rod*; 1914-15 Star (17269 Pte. E. Godfrey. R. Innis: Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (17269 Pte. E. Godfreu. R. Innis. Fus.) *suspension ring on VM replaced, edge bruising and contact marks, about nearly very fine (4)* £500-£700

M.M. *London Gazette* 13 March 1918.

**Edward Godfrey**, a native of Co. Monaghan, Ireland, was born in 1895 and attested for the Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers. He served with the 11th (Donegal and Fermanagh) Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 5 November 1915, and was wounded by gun shot to the back on the first day of the Battle of the Somme on 1 July 1916, on which date the Battalion was involved in support of the 36th (Ulster) Division's attack at Thiepval Wood, suffering high casualties from machine gun fire upon leaving the wood and attempting to cross No Man's Land. Awarded the Military Medal, he was discharged on 14 May 1918.

**140 A Great War 1917 'Western Front' M.M. group of five awarded to Sergeant H. M. Hill, 2nd Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (19843 L. Cpl H. M. Hill. 2/Worc: R.) *minor edge bruise*; 1914-15 Star (19843 Pte H. M. Hill. Worc: R.); British War and Victory Medals (19843 Cpl. H. M. Hill. Worc. R.); Special Constabulary Long Service Medal, G.V.R., 2nd issue (Howard M. Hill.) *generally good very fine (5)* £300-£400

M.M. *London Gazette* 17 December 1917.

**Howard Morris Hill** was born in 1883, and served during the Great War with the 2nd Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment in the French theatre of war from 3 May 1915. He was discharged 4 May 1919, and died aged 94, in Inkberrow, Worcestershire in February 1978.

**141 A Great War 'Western Front' M.M. awarded to Sergeant T. H. Briggs, 2nd Battalion, East Lancashire Regiment, who was killed in action on 31 July 1917**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (10513 Pte. T. H. Briggs. 2/E.Lanc: R.) *nearly extremely fine* £240-£280

M.M. *London Gazette* 14 September 1916.

**Thomas Herbert Briggs** was born at Darwen, Lancashire, and attested for the East Lancashire Regiment at Blackburn. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 6 November 1914, and was advanced Sergeant. He was killed in action on 31 July 1917; he has no known grave and is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial, Belgium.

Sold with copied Medal Index Card and other research.



**A rare Great War 'Gallipoli' M.M. group of four awarded to Private F. Dyer, 10th Battalion, Hampshire Regiment, who was also Mentioned in Despatches**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (14938 Pte. F. Dyer. 10/Hants: R.); 1914-15 Star (14938 Pte. F. Dyer. Hamps: R.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (14938 Pte. F. Dyer. Hamps: R.) *toned, extremely fine* (4) **£600-£800**

One of only 3 Military Medals awarded to the 10th Battalion, Hampshire Regiment for Gallipoli.

M.M. *London Gazette* 26 April 1917 (Medal Index Card annotated: 'Earned Gallipoli, Awarded Salonika').

**Frederick Dyer** attested for the Hampshire Regiment and served with the 10th Battalion during the Great War in Gallipoli from 5 August 1915. For his services in Gallipoli he was both awarded the Military Medal and Mentioned in General Sir Ian Hamilton's Despatch (*London Gazette* 11 December 1915). He saw further service in Salonika, and was transferred Class 'Z' Reserve at the end of the War.

Sold with the recipient's original Mentioned in Despatches Certificate; copied Medal Index Card; and other research.

**143 A Great War 'Egyptian theatre' M.M. pair awarded to Private G. Goddard, Hampshire Regiment, who was killed in action in Palestine on 20 November 1917**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (241607 Pte. G. Goddard. 2/5 Hants: R. -T.F.); British War Medal 1914-20 (241607. Pte. G. Goddard. Hamps: R.); Memorial Plaque (George Goddard) in card envelope, *edge cut to MM, the medals otherwise good very fine; the plaque heavily polished with drill holes at 1 and 11 o'clock, therefore fine* (3) **£300-£400**

M.M. *London Gazette* 28 September 1917.

**George Goddard**, a native of Bishopstoke, Eastleigh, Hampshire, attested for the Hampshire Regiment at Southampton in November 1915 and served with the 2nd/5th Battalion during the Great War, initially in India, and then in Egypt. Awarded the Military Medal, he was killed in action in Palestine on 20 November 1917, and is buried in Jerusalem War Cemetery.

Sold with copied Medal Index Card and other research.

**144 A Great War 'Western Front' M.M. awarded to Lance-Sergeant C. Callison, Manchester Regiment, who was killed in action on 26 August 1918**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (3455 Cpl. C. Callison. 12/Manch: R.) *minor contact marks and scratches to obverse, generally very fine* **£240-£280**

M.M. *London Gazette* 19 November 1917

**Christopher Callison** was born at Werneth, Lancashire and attested for the Manchester Regiment at Oldham. He served with the 12th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 9 May 1915, and was awarded the Military Medal - a research note with the medals states: 'He captured machine guns and maintained the position afterwards. An Old Soldier he served in the South African War and was one of the men who enlisted in the great rush to the Colours in the Autumn of 1914. Rejoining the Army on September 17th of that year.' Appointed Lance-Sergeant, he was killed in action on 26 August 1918, at the Battle of Thiepval Ridge, aged 39, and is buried at Adanac Military Cemetery, Miraumont, France.

Sold with copied Medal Index Card and other research.

*Note:* No trace of him has been found on the medal rolls for the South African War.

---

**145 A Great War 'Western Front' M.M. group of three awarded to Corporal J. Bowman, Durham Light Infantry, who died of wounds on 5 November 1917**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (24772 L. Cpl. J. Bowman. 13/Durh: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (24772 Cpl. J. Bowman. Durh. L.I.) *very fine (3)* *£300-£400*

M.M. *London Gazette* 12 December 1917.

**Joseph Bowman** was born at Crossgate Moor, Co. Durham, and joined the North Eastern Railway in June 1914, before attesting for the Durham Light Infantry in August of the same year at Durham. He served in the 13th Battalion during the Great War, and was severely wounded to the forearm and head, dying of his wounds at 47 General Hospital, France, on 5 November 1917. He is buried at Mont Huon Military Cemetery, Le Treport, France. A photograph and Obituary appears in the *North Eastern Railway Magazine*, January 1918.

---

**x146 A Great War 'Western Front' M.M. awarded to Corporal J. Imray, Gordon Highlanders**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (266954 Cpl. J. Imray. 1/6 Gord: Hdrs. -T.F.) *nearly extremely fine* *£180-£220*

M.M. *London Gazette* 13 March 1918.

**John Imray** attested for the Gordon Highlanders and served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 28 August 1914. Transferring to the Territorial Force, he was awarded the Military Medal.

---

**147 A Great War 1917 'Passchendaele' M.M. awarded to Lance-Corporal W. W. Brown, Army Cyclist Corps**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (13466 L.Cpl. W. W. Brown. 18/C.C. Bn: A.C.C.) *minor edge nick, otherwise extremely fine* *£300-£400*

M.M. *London Gazette* 12 December 1917.

**William Walter Brown** attested for the Army Cyclist Corps on 12 September 1914 and served in the 60th (London) Divisional Cyclist Company, 18th Cyclist Corps Battalion. He served with them during the Great War on the Western Front, and was awarded the Military Medal for his gallantry at Passchendaele - the history of the 60th (London) Divisional Cyclist Company refers to his award of the Military Medal for his gallantry in what became known as 'A Chinese Attack', on 25 September 1917, at Bavaroise Farm to a point 200 yards south of the river Stroombeek, Passchendaele, when dummies or silhouettes of soldiers were used to distract enemy fire during an assault on the enemy trenches. He was discharged on 20 June 1919, and was awarded a Silver War Badge, no. B244442.

Sold with copied Medal Index Card and other research.

---

**148 A Great War 'Western Front' M.M. awarded to Sergeant F. A. Sainsbury 1/21st Battalion, London Regiment (First Surrey Rifles), who was killed in action on the Western Front on 23 March 1918**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (650077 Sgt. F. A. Sainsbury. 1/21 Lond: R.) *minor edge bruise, very fine* *£260-£300*

M.M. *London Gazette* 13 March 1918.

**Frederick Albert Sainsbury** was born at Lewisham, and attested for the 21st Battalion, London Regiment (First Surrey Rifles) at Camberwell, London. He served with them during the Great War on the Western Front, and was awarded the Military Medal in 1918, but was killed in action during the German Spring Offensive on 23 March 1918, only 10 days after the award of his M.M. had appeared in the *London Gazette*. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Arras Memorial, France.

---

**149 A Great War 'Western Front' M.M. group of three awarded to Private F. G. Page, 21st Battalion, London Regiment**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (678233 Pte. F. G. Page. 21/Lond. R.); British War and Victory Medals (678233 Pte. F. G. Page. 21-Lond. R.) *good very fine (3)* *£240-£280*

M.M. *London Gazette* 14 May 1919.





**A Great War 'Western Front' M.M. group of four awarded to Acting Staff Sergeant J. R. Coutts, 15th Battery, Canadian Field Artillery, who was awarded the M.M. for his gallantry near Courcelette on 8 October 1916**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (83964 Gnr. J. R. Coutts. Can: F.A.); 1914-15 Star (83964 Gnr: J. R. Coutts. Can: Fd: Art:); British War and Victory Medals (83964 A.S. Sjt. J. R. Coutts. C.F.A.) *very fine and better (4)* *£300-£400*

M.M. *London Gazette* 9 December 1916.

The original Recommendation states: 'For gallantry and devotion to duty on 8 October 1916, North of Courcelette, in maintaining the line from Battery to O.P. in Kenora trench, under continually heavy shell fire being practically buried on three occasions. His devotion to duty was of the greatest value to the Battery.'

**James Russell Coutts** was born at St. Thomas, Ontario in 1890, and attested for the 15th Battery, Canadian Field Artillery, at Toronto on 12 January 1915. He disembarked in the U.K. on 8 June 1915, and landed in France in September 1915. Awarded the Military Medal for his gallantry on 8 October 1916, he was wounded in action in November 1916, with gun shot wounds to both legs, and was discharged on 25 March 1919.

Sold with copied service papers.

**x151 A Great War 'Western Front' M.M. group of three awarded to Bombardier J. McLintock, Canadian Field Artillery**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (183554 Bmbr: J. Mc.Lintock. Can: F.A.); British War and Victory Medals (183554 Bmbr. J. McLintock. C.F.A.) *good very fine (3)* *£300-£400*

M.M. *London Gazette* 3 July 1919.

**John McLintock** was born at Barrhead, Scotland, on 25 November 1893 and having emigrated to Canada attested for the Canadian Overseas Expeditionary Force at Calgary, Alberta, on 29 November 1915. He served with the 16th Battery, Canadian Field Artillery during the Great War on the Western Front from 18 May 1917, and was awarded the Military Medal. He was discharged on 25 May 1919, and died on 17 July 1977.

**x152 A Great War 'Western Front' M.M. group of three awarded to Private R. J. Lewis, 8th Battalion, Canadian Infantry, who was wounded on the Western Front on 2 September 1918**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (234816 Pte. R. J. Lewis. 8/Man. R.); British War and Victory Medals (234816 Pte. R. J. Lewis. 8-Can. Inf.) mounted as worn, *good very fine (3)* *£300-£400*

M.M. *London Gazette* 11 February 1919.

**Roy James Lewis** was born at Linn Grove, Iowa, United States of America on 21 July 1896 and attested for the Canadian Overseas Expeditionary Force at Lajord, Saskatchewan, on 22 April 1916. He served with the 8th Battalion, Manitoba Regiment during the Great War on the Western Front, and was wounded by gunshot to the left shoulder, head, and chest on 2 September 1918. Awarded the Military Medal, he was discharged medically unfit due to wounds, on 4 July 1919. He died in Vancouver on 20 June 1973.



**A scarce Second War 1945 Pathfinder's D.F.M. and Second Award Bar group of five awarded to Lancaster flight engineer Flight Sergeant J. R. Hughes, Royal Air Force, who flew in at least 67 operational sorties with 582 Squadron, often employed as a Marker Crew, and on occasion as a Master Bomber crew**

Distinguished Flying Medal, G.V.I.R., with Second Award Bar, reverse officially dated '1945' (1125877. F/Sgt. J. R. Hughes. R.A.F.); 1939-45 Star; Air Crew Europe Star, 1 clasp, France and Germany; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, mounted for wear, very fine (5) £4,000-£5,000

D.F.M. *London Gazette* 16 January 1945.

The original Recommendation states: 'Flight Sergeant Hughes is Flight Engineer of a most experienced marker crew that frequently functions as Master Bomber. In the course of a long tour of operations, the crew has attacked many heavily defended targets with success. During an attack on Osnabrück on 13th September, 1944, operating as Master Bomber, the aircraft was engaged almost continuously by heavy flak. Flight Sergeant Hughes' conduct throughout was exemplary and the Captain was able to rely implicitly on his assistance with the engines. Flight Sergeant Hughes is consistently reliable and cool under fire. He is recommended for a non-immediate award of the Distinguished Flying Medal.'

Remarks by Station Commander: This N.C.O. has completed many sorties, some of them over the most heavily defended targets in Germany and occupied territory. He has always displayed courage, reliability and coolness of the highest order and is recommended for the award of the Distinguished Flying Medal.'

D.F.M. Second Award Bar *London Gazette* 21 September 1945.

The original Recommendation states: 'Flight Sergeant Hughes, during a long tour of operations, has shown himself to be an exceptionally fine crew member. In the early part of his tour as Flight Engineer he showed exceptional keenness and efficiency, and since becoming a Visual Bomb Aimer his operational results have been of a consistently high standard. Throughout, his courage and coolness, together with his insatiable desire to press home his attacks with great skill, regardless of opposition, have been an inspiration to all, and he is strongly recommended for the non-immediate award of a Bar to the Distinguished Flying Medal.'

Remarks by Station Commander: Flight Sergeant Hughes is possessed of exceptional determination. He has achieved his results by unflinching persistence and continues to strike hard and often at the enemy. The Award is strongly recommended.'

**John Rhys Hughes** served during the Second War as a Sergeant and Flight Engineer with 582 Squadron (Lancasters) operating out of Little Staughton from April 1944. He was crewed with Flight Lieutenant (later Squadron Leader) N. S. 'Min' Mingard as his pilot - the crew operating as a marker crew, and with Mingard employed as Master Bomber on a number of raids.

Hughes flew in at least 67 operational sorties with the Squadron between April 1944 - April 1945, including: Noisy-le-Sec; Cologne (2); Dusseldorf (2); Karlsruhe; Essen (2); Nantes; Cap-Gris-Nez; Louvain; Boulogne (2); Duisburg (3); Aachen; Rennes; Foret-de-Cerisy; Laval; Lens; Coubron; Oisement (2); Blainville-sur-Leau; Coqueriaux; L'Hey; Nucourt; St. Philibert le Ferme (2); Nucourt; Vaires; Cabourg; Dijon; Russelheim (2); Stettin (2); Ghent; Bremen; Kiel (2); Agenville; Le Havre (3); Frankfurt; Osnabruck; Saarbrucken; Scholven Buer; Wilhelmshaven; Stuttgart; Homburg; Munster; Coblenz; Aschaffenburg; Kamen; Chemnitz; Dessau; Kessel; Castrop Rauxel; Hanau; Sterkrade; Hannover; Lutzendorf and Plauen.

The crew also included Bill Heane as Navigator I, and additional insight into their service is given by him in *Master Bombers, The Experiences of a Pathfinder Squadron at War 1944-45*, by S. Feast:

'Our skipper, Squadron Leader 'Min' Mingard, used to say that if you're at the front of the queue you've got more chance of making it back. It worked. We flew 57 [sic] trips on Pathfinders on an extended tour, six as master bomber and one as deputy master bomber. And survived.'

The rest of the crew included Gordon Blake, nav two, and Arnold Bowyer, wireless operator, 'Blakey' had been born in Nairobi, whereas Arnold Bowyer, with whom Bill was particularly friendly, came from a family of butchers in South London... The two gunners were Fred Holl and Ken Moye who started out as mid-upper and rear gunners respectively, but later changed positions... The flight engineer was Ron [sic] Hughes. To begin with they were posted from Warboys Pathfinder NTU to 156 Squadron, but in the event they were sent directly to 582 Squadron, arriving as one of the first intake on April 1, 1944. The first trip to Noisy-le-Sec on the 18th passed without incident; two days later, however, was a very different story.

The target was Cologne, never an easy trip. Four groups were taking part, 379 aircraft in all, including 13 Lancasters from 582. Among them was ND 438 'B' Baker, a Lancaster III being navigated by Flying Officer Bill Heane. The flight out was almost exactly two hours, and they arrived over the target to see the first red/yellow flares going down. Despite the cloud the radar navigator identified the target using his H2S set, and their load of six 2,000-pounders went down from 18,000ft, adding further damage to an already concentrated effort that would ultimately account for nearly 2,000 homes destroyed and a further 2,000 damaged. It was just after two in the morning. And then they were hit:

'We got well peppered by flak, Gordon Blake, navigator two, was sat at the H2S set. I was leaning over the chart as we were going in on our bombing run. Suddenly there was a great noise as shell splinters smashed the side of the aircraft. We both shot to our feet, and turned to one another, our mouths open, but no screams coming out. 'They missed us Blakey,' I said. He just nodded.'

Over the coming next few weeks the crew were 'coned' over Dusseldorf, and on the receiving end of more flak over Louvain. By 'the end of July the crew had served their apprenticeship as Pathfinders and been promoted through the ranks... On August 31, they were ready for their first sortie in charge, as master bomber for an attack on the V2 rocket storage facilities at Agenville.' (Ibid)

Sadly weather conditions were against them, and the raid was not a success. There were in the thick of it again, during a series of raids on Le Havre:

'There was no time to dwell on what had been, only to look forward to what was coming, and in the first two weeks of September [1944], Bomber Command only had one target in mind: Le Havre. In the advance through France, Belgium and Holland, the Allies had left behind them various pockets of resistance that now required mopping up. The Germans had in effect created fortresses that on the dramatic orders of the Führer were to hold out to the death. The Allies, however, had no wish to lose their own troops for no significant gain, and turned to Bomber Command to deal with the most important that had been singled out for special attention. One of these was Le Havre, whose garrison under the command of Oberst Eberhard Wildermuth comprised more than 11,000 men, 115 guns of all calibres, and enough rations to hold out for 90 days. As it transpired, Bomber Command dealt with this potentially tough nut in the space of seven days, with seven daylight attacks involving 1,863 aircraft dropping 9,500 tons of bombs.' (Ibid)

Hughes' crew took part in the raids on Le Havre on the 8th, 9th and 10th September:

'The attack on the 8th had to be abandoned as Le Havre was covered in a thick veil of white and grey, but not before several of the squadron aircraft had been hit, and Flight Lieutenant Goddard shot down. Lancaster NE140 'F' Freddie also found itself in trouble. Bill had navigated the aircraft to the target in a little over an hour from take-off and they began circling the target, struggling to identify the aiming point. Orbiting to the left, they came in at 2,500ft and were immediately hit by flak:

"This was our worst trip," Bill says. "We were a backer-up and there was 10/10ths cloud. Min flew in low, and went down lower and lower to try and get down beneath the cloud base. We got down to below 2,000ft, conscious that the high ground to the east of Le Havre is up to about 1,300/1,400ft! We came out of the cloud and the light flight opened up.

We took 40 hits to the port inner engine nacelle, and all the engine casings fell away. Min quickly popped back into the cloud. We tried to mark, but because we were at such low altitude our TIs fell 'safe' and did not explode. If you think about it, we were down to 2,000ft and the gunners were perched on top of the hills less than 500 feet away. They couldn't miss."

The gunners didn't miss. As well as taking hits in the bomb bay, the aircraft was lucky not to have suffered severe structural damage:

"It was only after we'd got back - having flown home all the way at 3,500ft until reaching the English coast on three engines - that the full damage to the aircraft was clear. The dihedral on the wing had disappeared, and we had taken so many hits to the main spar that the weight of the engines had made the wings droop."

Despite the trials of above, the crew were selected as Master Bomber for the raids on the 9th and the 10th:

'Their luck changed on the 10th, when again the Mingard crew was detailed to lead. The attack was an operation of epic proportions: there were no fewer than eight aiming points, each with its own master bomber, and with the whole attack 'controlled' by the 582 Squadron CO, Group Captain Peter Cribb, in a new role as 'longstop'... It was a solid attack, with Mingard giving a running commentary for main force from when he arrived at 17.34 to when he left 20 minutes later, continually urging them on and not to stray to port or overshoot. When the TIs began to dim, he called for more markers to be dropped until at last calling for the attack to be abandoned. And then once again they were hit:

"This time we took cannon shells in the bomb bay and we still had a full load of TIs. They tore a hole in the bomb doors that you could fall through. We tried to jettison our load over the sea but couldn't get the bomb doors open. In the end we had to take them home." (Ibid)

The crew flew another two trips with Mingard as Master Bomber, to Osnabrück and then to Boulogne. Their Lancaster received flak damage on the latter.





An outstanding Second War '1942' Wellington and Lancaster navigator's D.F.M. awarded to Flying Officer J. W. Oldham, Royal Air Force, who flew in at least 43 operational sorties, with 142 and 97 (Strait Settlements) Squadrons, including the first Thousand Bomber Raids to Cologne and Essen.

Oldham was involved in a remarkable act of valour, whilst on a raid to Bizerta, Tunisia, when his Wellington was forced to cruise over the target for 20 minutes whilst he and two others had to use an axe to release a 4,000lb. bomb which had become fixed by icing - 'Oldham then got an axe and made a hole in the bottom of the fuselage, big enough for him to put his head and shoulders through. With Johnson holding his legs, Oldham then hung through the fuselage and chipped away at the ice until he was tired, when Johnson took his place. Flight Sergt C. E. Dlaney, of Quebec City, the rear gunner, also had a turn, and eventually the ice was cleared. Fairly heavy flak was coming up all the time the airmen were chipping away.

Once the bomb was free of the ice, Johnson went back to his bomb sight and, at the right moment, shouted to the other two to let it go. Both airmen then gave a lusty push with their feet, and another 4,000 pounder crashed into an Axis target.'

**Oldham was killed in action whilst on a raid on targets in the Normandy Battle Zone, 30 July 1944**

Distinguished Flying Medal, G.VI.R. (1053632. F/Sgt. J. W. Oldham. R.A.F.) mounted on investiture pin, in *Royal Mint* case of issue, *toned, extremely fine* *£2,000-£2,400*



D.F.M. *London Gazette* 12 January 1943.

The original Recommendation states: 'F/Sgt. Oldham has successfully completed twenty operational sorties over enemy territory. By his keenness, courage and determination this N.C.O. has set a fine example to the rest of the crew and is largely responsible for the high number of successful trips they have completed in the face of the heaviest enemy defences. On the ground his keenness and devotion to his job have been a splendid example to the other Navigators in the Squadron and has done much to raise the standard throughout the Squadron.

One night near the end of August the machine of which he was Navigator was very roughly handled by the enemy defences over the Ruhr and was forced well to the south of the intended track. By his high degree of skill this Observer was successful in navigating his damaged machine safely back to an aerodrome in this country. His coolness and cheerful confidence on this occasion were a fine example to the rest of his crew.

Remarks by Station Commander: F/Sgt. Oldham is an extremely steady and competent observer who can always be relied upon to produce the best results. Under his quiet manner he possesses great courage and determination. He is a great asset to a very good squadron.'

**James Wolstenholme Oldham** was born in December 1921, and was a native of Bebington, Cheshire. He served operationally as a navigator with 142 Squadron (Wellingtons), Grimsby, from May 1942, and flew a tour with them including: St. Nazaire; the Thousand Bomber Raid to Cologne, 30/31 May 1942; Essen (4), including The Thousand Bomber Raid, 1/2 June 1942; Duisberg (2); Hamburg; Dusseldorf; Flensburg; Frankfurt; Kassel; Saarbrücken and Krefeld.

Oldham moved with a detachment of the Squadron to North Africa in December 1942, and operated with them from Blida in Algeria. He flew a number of sorties, including an extraordinary attack on Bizerta:

'This is the story of the crew of a Wellington bomber which used an axe to release a 4,000lb. bomb which became fixed by icing when the bomber was raiding Bizerta, and the machine, flying at 11,000ft, met with severe icing conditions, causing the release mechanism to fail.

The Wellington cruised over the target for about 20 minutes whilst the front and rear gunners hacked away the ice which had formed on the couplings. All three members had to lean perilously while they hacked away, and when finally they succeeded in getting most of the ice away they pushed it into space with their feet and watched it burst with a terrific flash smack in the target area.

"I had just got the target beautifully into my bomb sight," said Sergt. A. S. Johnson, of Seaham, Durham, the front gunner and bomb aimer, "when I found the release gear had packed up. I tried three times to get the bomb away, but it wouldn't drop. When I went to the bomb bay I found that the couplings underneath the bomb had iced up."

Johnson and the Navigator Flight Sergt. J. W. Oldham, of Bebington, Cheshire, tried to unscrew the couplings, but the ice was too thick. Oldham then got an axe and made a hole in the bottom of the fuselage, big enough for him to put his head and shoulders through. With Johnson holding his legs, Oldham then hung through the fuselage and chipped away at the ice until he was tired, when Johnson took his place.

Flight Sergeant C. E. Dlaney, of Quebec City, the rear gunner, also had a turn, and eventually the ice was cleared. Fairly heavy flak was coming up all the time the airmen were chipping away.

Once the bomb was free of the ice, Johnson went back to his bomb sight and, at the right moment, shouted to the other two to let it go. Both airmen then gave a lusty push with their feet, and another 4,000 pounder crashed into an Axis target.' (Newspaper cutting included with the lot refers)

Remarkably Oldham's gallantry was not recognised in this instance, and he subsequently transferred to 97 (Straits Settlements) Squadron (Lancasters) at Coningsby in June 1944. His commanding officer, Wing Commander A. W. Heward, wrote the following to Oldham's widow, 30 July 1944:

'I deeply regret to confirm that your husband, Flying Officer J. W. Oldham, failed to return from operations this morning, 30th July, 1944, and I wish to express the sympathy of the whole Squadron with you in your anxiety.

Flying Officer Oldham was taking part in an attack on a target near Cahagnes, France, as navigator in the aircraft, of which no news has since been received.... Your husband came to this Squadron early in June with a record of thirty-five operational sorties to his credit, and was completing his eighth with us, the majority of the latter being against objectives on the Normandy front. He was most enthusiastic in his duties and proved himself to be most efficient and reliable navigator whose loss will be deeply felt by us all...'

Oldham was later confirmed as killed in action, 30 July 1944, after his Lancaster piloted by Flight Lieutenant H. A. B. Baker 'T/O 0545 Coningsby to attack enemy strong points in the Normandy battle zone. Set on fire in the port inner engine, the blaze soon spreading to engulf the entire wing. The order to bale out was given and at around 0800 the Lancaster crashed SE of St-Lô in the Department of Manche.' (*Royal Air Force Bomber Command Losses of the Second World War* by W. R. Chorely refers)

Three members of the crew survived, and were taken prisoner of war. Flying Officer Oldham is commemorated on the Runnymede Memorial.

Sold with the following related items and documents: Observer's Brevet; recipient's Briarwood Pipe; riband bar for first two awards; R. A.F. Identity Card; R.A.F. Navigator's Certificate Second Class, dated 17 September 1942; Air Ministry correspondence with recipient's widow with regard to his death, and a letter to her from his commanding officer Wing Commander A. W. Heward, dated 30 July 1944; a number of photographs of recipient in uniform - including one smoking his pipe; and a number of newspaper cuttings.

155



**A Second War A.F.M. group of three awarded to Corporal H. G. Packwood, Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve, for services at the Central Gunnery School, 1941-43**

Air Force Medal, G.V.I.R. (1290958. Cpl. H. G. Packwood. R.A.F.); Defence and War Medals 1939-45, mounted for wear, *good very fine* (3) *£1,000-£1,400*

A.F.M. *London Gazette* 1 January 1946.

The original Recommendation states: 'Corporal Packwood has served as a towed target operator at this school since November, 1941. In November, 1943, he was appointed N.C.O. in charge of the Towed Target Section and by his tireless efforts and personal example has done much towards ensuring a high standard of serviceability of the equipment used in the section. This airman has always insisted that he personally carries out trials of every new target release equipment before permitting its general use on the unit. His good work has materially contributed towards the efficient air training of gunnery leaders and pilot attack instructors.'

156



**A Second War 1944 flying instructor's A.F.M. awarded to Flight Sergeant S. F. Cooke, Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve**

Air Force Medal, G.V.I.R. (1393384. F/Sgt. S. F. Cooke. R.A.F.) in named card box of issue, and mounted on investiture pin, *nearly extremely fine* *£1,000-£1,400*

A.F.M. *London Gazette* 1 September 1944.

The original Recommendation states: 'This airman, a flying instructor, has always displayed a high standard of skill and his work has achieved outstandingly good results. He has set a fine example of devotion to duty.'

**Sydney Frank Cooke** served as a flying instructor at 14 Elementary Flying Training School, and at the time of his recommendation had flown 560 instructional hours.



**A rare post-War B.E.M. pair awarded to Sergeant A. Bell, Glider Pilot Regiment, Army Air Corps, for his skill and courage in carrying out a forced landing of his Horsa Glider in Cardiff on 5 April 1949**

British Empire Medal, (Military) G.V.I.R., 2nd issue (16000130 Sgt. Arthur Bell, A.A.C.) edge prepared prior to naming, in Royal Mint case of issue; War Medal 1939-45, extremely fine, rare to unit (2) £500-£700

One of only two British Empire Medals awarded to the Glider Pilot Regiment.

B.E.M. *London Gazette* 2 January 1950.

The original Recommendation states: 'For the past two years Sergeant Bell has been attached to R.A.F. Transport Command Development Unit at Brize Norton. During this period he has been engaged in air testing experimental glider equipment, particularly the automatic pilot and snatch equipment.

Due to technical failures in equipment this N.C.O. has carried out two forced landings without damage to aircraft, personnel, or property. On four occasions he has been the pilot of Horsa Gliders which have been snatched from fields where these gliders had previously been forced landed by other pilots, thereby saving valuable aircraft and equipment. In all, he has carried out over one hundred snatches.

Throughout this period Sergeant Bell has shown a very high degree of flying skill, courage, and ability. On one occasion when detailed as Captain of a Horsa Glider for a long cross country flight involving the testing of the automatic pilot, intercommunication between the tug aircraft and the glider became unserviceable. At this time the aircraft were flying in thick rain cloud at 4,000 feet, and the tug aircraft was not visible from the glider. Owing to a mechanical failure during a turn, the glider became badly out of position, and Sergeant Bell realised that both the tug aircraft and the glider were seriously endangered. Sergeant Bell released the tow rope and prepared for a forced landing. The glider broke cloud at 600 feet in heavy rain over Cardiff.

Sergeant Bell selected the only available landing ground, a sports field, on which he carried out a successful forced landing without damage to personnel, aircraft, or property.'

**Arthur Bell** served with the Glider Pilot Regiment, Army Air Corps, and in addition to his British Empire Medal received a 'Green Endorsement' for his services to Army Aviation during his tour at R.A.F. Brize Norton. Bell's co-pilot during the above-mentioned forced landing in Cardiff on 5 April 1949, Ron Head, gives the following additional account:

'We had completed the first two legs and were heading for Start Point, having been in cloud since just before the second turning point. It was also raining heavily which in turn washed out communication between tug and glider. This caused the pilot of the tug to abandon the rest of the trip and turn for Brize Norton. He commenced his turn to port and for some reason the port arm of the fork broke off allowing the rope to swing free. In the glider our first intimation of anything wrong was when we found ourselves at right angles to the rope, first to port and then to starboard. Visibility was nil so it was decided to cast off, our height being about 4,600 feet. Sergeant "Dinger" Bell carried out all the set actions for such an emergency and we settled down gliding straight ahead until we could see the ground. At 1,000 feet we were still in ten tenths cloud and beginning to wonder. At 600 feet I suddenly glimpsed the ground through a small gap in the cloud and saw a long strip of tarmac and said to "Dinger" that his usual luck had not deserted him and that it seemed as if we were over an airfield. With that we broke cloud and at 400 feet and got a shock, the tarmac was the main road through Llandaff, Cardiff, and the buildings were the old Barrage Balloon Station, and a Brick Works with a 250 foot chimney. The rest of the area was a housing estate as far as we could see. The only grass area was two football pitches side by side on the estate. By this time our height was some 250 feet and thanks to very swift reaction from "Dinger", he did about a rate four turn to port around the chimney and put the glider on to the football pitches with no damage to glider or surrounding property. After a few moments to get our breath back Bell and myself were very relieved to climb out on to solid ground, and on enquiring from some workmen sheltering from the rain, were informed we were in a district of Cardiff called Ely.'

Bell appears in a 1949 Glider Pilot Pathé news clip, that is currently available to view on YouTube by searching Dgu5yh0HkgY

Sold with the recipient's Glider Pilot Regiment cloth insignia; various photographic images and stills from the Pathé news clip; and a large quantity of copied research.





**A fine post-War 'Malaya' B.E.M. pair awarded to Corporal L. C. Bentley, Royal Hampshire Regiment**

British Empire Medal (Military) E.II.R. (22882320 Cpl. Lawrence C. Bentley, R. Hamps.); General Service 1918-62, E.II. R., 1 clasp, Malaya (22882320 Pte. L. Bentley R. Hamps.) *nearly extremely fine (2)* *£600-£800*

*Provenance:* Richard Schweder Collection, Dix Noonan Webb, September 2008.

B.E.M. *London Gazette* 31 May 1955:

'In recognition of distinguished services in Malaya during the period 1 July to 31 December 1954.'

The original Recommendation, dated 8 November 1954, states: 'On 8 March 1954 Corporal Bentley was a member of a patrol, which was wading the Sungei Kiau. The two leading men in the patrol suddenly got into deep water and were swept away. Corporal Bentley, who was third in the order of march handed his rifle to the man behind him and immediately swam to the assistance of the second man and swam with him to the bank. In the meantime the fourth man was swept away dropping both weapons. Corporal Bentley dived into the river which was flowing at some nine knots and brought him to the bank despite the fact that the man's struggles threatened to drown both. Corporal Bentley then continued diving for two hours in water some 12-14 feet deep and himself recovered both weapons. Later that day the patrol had to cross the same river. While doing so the leading scout sustained an attack of cramp and was swept downstream and entangled in a fallen tree. Corporal Bentley again dived in, disentangled the scout and swam with him to the bank despite the fact that the scout was doubled up and incapable. Corporal Bentley then dived for the scout's lost weapon and continued diving in the full force of the current and despite the entanglement of fallen trees until he recovered the weapon when about at the point of exhaustion.

On 8 July 1954 at 05:00 hrs Corporal Bentley was one of 16 men in the back of a semi-armoured 3 ton lorry which slipped off an estate road and turned over 1 and half times down a steep bank. Corporal Bentley immediately took charge of an extremely confused situation shouting at everyone to keep quiet and stop where they were. He himself visited every man to ascertain his injuries and by his presence of mind and cheerful encouragement controlled the situation until his platoon commander arrived.

At first light it was discovered that a Lance Corporal was trapped under the vehicle. Corporal Bentley worked continuously until 11:30 hrs to free the man, despite the chances of the lorry turning over again and killing both of them. The Lance Corporal was eventually released. Throughout both incidents Corporal Bentley's complete disregard of fatigue and his own personal safety were an inspiration to all ranks.'

## Single Orders and Decorations

---

x159



The Most Distinguished Order of St. Michael and St. George, C.M.G., Companion's breast badge, silver-gilt, gold, and enamel, with integral silver-gilt riband buckle, *minor enamel damage to horse on reverse central medallion, good very fine* £300-£400

---

160 The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E. (Civil) Member's 2nd type breast badge, silver-gilt, *good very fine* £80-£100

---

161 Air Force Cross, G.V.I.R., reverse officially dated 1945, unnamed as issued, *nearly extremely fine* £700-£900

---

x162 The Order of St. John of Jerusalem, Officer's (Brother's) breast badge, 1926-36 issue, silver, with heraldic beasts in angles, *good very fine* £60-£80

---

163 Medal of the Order of the British Empire, (Military), unnamed as issued, *a few small surface marks, good very fine* £160-£200

## Campaign Groups and Pairs

164



*Pair: Private W. Honey, Royal Marines*

Naval General Service 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Syria (William Honey.); St. Jean d'Acre 1840, bronze, unnamed as issued, pierced with ring suspension, *minor edge bruising, otherwise good very fine (2)* *£700-£900*

**William Honey** saw service as a Private in the Royal Marines, and was present aboard the 90 gun warship H.M.S. *Rodney* in the Mediterranean and during the operations on and off the coast of Syria in 1840, including the bombardment and capture of Acre, August to November 1840.

Sold with copied research.

165



*Pair: Brevet Major W. F. Stehelin, 67th Foot, late 13th Foot and 29th Foot*

Sutlej 1845-46, for Ferozeshuhur 1845, 1 clasp, Sobraon (Lt. Wm. F. Stehelm [sic]. 29th. Regt.); China 1857-60, no clasp (Capt. W. F. Stehelin. 67th. Regt.) *very fine and better (2)* *£600-£800*

**William Francis Stehelin** was born in Chichester, Sussex, on 27 March 1821 and was commissioned Ensign in the 13th Regiment of Foot on 30 April 1841. He served in India from 25 November 1841 to 16 February 1851, and was promoted Lieutenant on 20 December 1842, before exchanging in to the 29th Regiment of Foot on 25 July 1843, and being promoted Captain on 5 March 1850. He served again in India and Burma from 11 December 1852 to 6 January 1856, and again from 22 November 1857 to 15 October 1859. Exchanging once more into the 67th Regiment of Foot on 23 April 1859, he served with this new Regiment in China from 16 October 1859 to 8 June 1864, and was appointed Brevet Major on 18 February 1862. After a brief spell at the Cape of Good Hope, he resigned his commission on 28 May 1867.

Sold with copied statement of service.

**166** *Pair: Gunner T. Hale, Royal Marine Artillery*

Baltic 1854-55, unnamed as issued; New Zealand 1845-66, reverse dated 1863 to 1864 (Thomas. Hale Gunner. R.M.A. H.M.S. Esk') *contact marks overall, nearly very fine* (2) £400-£500

**167** *Three: Corporal J. Jordan, 12th Lancers*

Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (... Pte. John Jordan, ...th. L...), engraved naming; Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp, Central India (J. Jordan, 12th Lancers); Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (1598 Corpl. John Jordan. 12th Lancers) *the Crimea and Mutiny both with heavy edge bruising and contact marks, therefore good fine; the LS&GC better* (3) £600-£800

*Provenance:* Dix Noonan Webb, April 2006.

**John Jordan** was born in Chelsea, London, in 1834 and attested for the 12th Lancers at Westminster on 2 July 1853. He served with the Regiment in the Crimea for 11 months, and subsequently in India for 3 years and 4 months, and was promoted Corporal on 27 January 1866. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, together with a gratuity of £5, on 1 September 1871, and was discharged on 28 July 1874, after 21 years and 27 days' service.

Sold with copied service papers.

**168** *Three: Private A. Crawford, 72nd Highlanders*

Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (No. 1878 Archibald Crawford, 72d Highlanders) Regimentally engraved naming; Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp, Central India (Arch'd. Crawford, 72nd Highlanders) *officially re-impressed*; Turkish Crimea 1855, Sardinian issue (No. 1878 Private 72d. Highlanders) Regimentally engraved naming, pierced as issued with small ring suspension, *good very fine* (3) £400-£500

*Provenance:* Dix Noonan Webb, September 1999.

**Archibald Crawford** was born in Dalry, Ayrshire, in 1824 and attested for the 72nd Highlanders at Dumfries on 22 May 1844. He served with the Regiment in Gibraltar for 3 years and 2 months; in the West Indies for 3 years and 4 months; in North America for 3 years and 3 months; in Malta for 5 months; in the Crimea for 1 year and 1 month; and in India for 7 years and 2 months. He was discharged, unfit for further service, on 6 June 1865, after 20 years and 353 days' service.

Sold with copied service papers.

**169** *Three: Private J. Fleming, 93rd Highlanders, late 42nd Foot*

Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 2 clasps, Relief of Lucknow, Lucknow (John Fleming, 93rd. Highlanders); India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Umbeyla (18. J. Fleming H.M. 93rd. Highrs.); Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (18 Pte. J. Fleming, 93rd. Foot) *contact marks and minor edge bruising, generally nearly very fine; the LS&GC better* (3) £600-£800

**John Fleming** was born in Clifton, Co. Galway, in 1837 and attested for the 42nd Foot at Stirling on 10 April 1855. He served with them in the Crimea for 1 year from 14 July 1855 (entitled to the Crimea Medal with clasp Sebastopol and Turkish Crimea Medal), before transferring to the 93rd Foot on 1 March 1857, serving in India for 12 years and 9 months. He was discharged on 2 May 1876, after 21 years and 24 days' service.

Sold with copied service papers and medal roll extracts.

**x170** *Pair: Private B. Lloyd, 101st Foot*

India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Umbeyla (666 B, Lloyd HMs. 101st. Regt.); Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (666. Pte. B. Lloyd, 101st. Foot) *edge bruising and contact marks to both, nearly very fine and better* (2) £500-£700

**Benjamin Lloyd** was born in Sawston, Cambridgeshire, and attested for the Honourable East India Company's Service at Westminster on 3 June 1858. He served with the 101st Regiment of Foot during the Umbeyla campaign, and was discharged on 19 June 1877, after 21 years and 17 days' service, of which 10 years and 8 months were spent in India.

Sold with copied record of service and medical history.

**171** *Pair: Stoker J. W. Gough, Royal Navy, late Private, Rifle Brigade*

Canada General Service 1866-70, 1 clasp, Fenian Raid 1866 (No. 1101, Pte. J. W. Gough, Rifle Bde.) impressed naming, *clasp loose on riband, with pawnbroker's mark to reverse of clasp*; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension, impressed naming (J. W. Gough, Stoker, H.M.Y. Victoria & Albert.) *generally very fine or better* (2) £360-£400

**John Wyatt Gough** was born in Hambleton, Hampshire and served with the Rifle Brigade before joining the Royal Navy as a Stoker 2nd Class in August 1877. Subsequent service included with H.M.S. *Asia*, before serving with the Royal Yacht *Victoria & Albert*, October 1883 - August 1897 (awarded L.S. & G.C. in July 1890).

**172** *Pair: Frederick J. Akhurst, Royal Navy and H.M. Coast Guard*

Ashantee 1873-74, no clasp (F. J. Akhurst. Boy. 1 Cl. H.M.S. Rattlesnake. 73-74); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension, impressed naming (F. J. Akhurst, Boatman, H.M. Coast Guard.) *very fine and better* (2) £200-£240

**Frederick James Akhurst** was born at Sheerness, Kent, on 13 January 1856. He joined the Navy as a Boy 2nd Class on 1 August 1870. He served aboard *Rattlesnake* from August 1873 to January 1874, was advanced to Ordinary Seaman in June 1874, and to Able Seaman in January 1880. He transferred to H.M. Coast Guard in August 1885 and received his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 1 August 1891. He died suddenly on 6 May 1904, in a boat at Chatham from Heart Disease.

Sold with copied record of service.



**173** *Pair: Captain's Coxswain J. Collings, Royal Navy*

Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (J. Collings. Cap: Cox: H.M.S. "Achilles."); Khedive's Star, dated 1882, unnamed as issued, *light pitting and contact marks, generally very fine* (2) *£140-£180*

Approximately 43 no clasp Egypt Medals awarded to H.M.S. *Achilles*.

**James Collings** was born at Pelynt, Looe, Cornwall, on 8 February 1885, and commenced naval service on 1 January 1873, as a Boy First Class in H.M.S. *Royal Alfred*. He was advanced to Able Seaman, H.M.S. *Aurora*, on 1 December 1874; Petty Officer Second Class, H.M.S. *Alexandra*, on 1 February 1879; and Petty Officer First Class (Captain's Coxswain), H.M.S. *Achilles*, on 21 June 1881. He was appointed Quartermaster of H.M.S. *Conquest* on 4 October 1888, and was shore pensioned from H.M.S. *Shannon* on 31 March 1893.

**174** *Pair: Fleet Engineer G. J. Gorfett, Royal Navy*

Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, 2 clasps, Suakin 1884, Suakin 1885 (G. J. Gorfett. Asst. Engr: R.N. H.M.S. "Humber."); Khedive's Star, dated 1882, unnamed as issued, *good very fine, scarce* (2) *£400-£500*

*Provenance:* Captain K. J. Douglas-Morris Collection, Dix Noonan Webb, February 1997; Dix Noonan Webb, September 2002 (Single medal on both occasions).

Approximately 45 medals with this clasp combination awarded to the Royal Navy, of which just 4 were to Officers.

**George Gorfett** was born in Plymouth, Devon in January 1860, and joined the Royal Navy as an Assistant Engineer, to work in Portsmouth Dockyard, in July 1880. His first vessel was H.M.S. *Serapis*, July 1881 - June 1882, followed by *Humber*, 11 June 1882 - 3 November 1886, where he earned his awards for the Egypt and Soudan, and was promoted to Engineer in September 1885. Gorfett subsequently served with the *Asia*, 1886-88, *Porpoise*, 1888-90, *Hearty*, 1891-94 (where he received promotion to Chief Engineer in July 1893), and finally with the *Pembroke*, 1894-96. He retired as 'unfit', 6 March 1896, but received further promotion, to Staff Engineer (Retired) in July 1897, and to Fleet Engineer (Retired) in July 1901. He died, 28 June 1951 aged 91.

Sold with copied research.

**175** *Pair: Private R. Neil, Seaforth Highlanders*

Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Tel-El-Kebir (496. Pte R. Neil, 1/Sea: Highrs.); Khedive's Star, dated 1882, unnamed as issued, *contact marks and pitting, therefore nearly very fine* (2) *£180-£220*

**176** *Pair: Private F. W. Dunn, Commissariat and Transport Corps*

Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Tel-El-Kebir (2705 Pte. F. W. Dunn. 11th Co. C. & T.C.) *initials and surname unofficially re-engraved*; Khedive's Star, dated 1882, unnamed as issued, *suspension slightly bent on first, contact marks and pitting from Star, nearly very fine* (2) *£120-£160*

*Note:* No trace of a F. W. Dunn has been found on the medal rolls, and given the fact that the recipient's name (but not the number, rank, or unit) has been unofficially re-engraved, this might well be a 'self-awarded' pair. Consequently this lot is sold as found.

**177** *Pair: Boatswain's Mate D. Miller, Royal Navy*

Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, undated reverse, no clasp (D. Miller, Bosn's Mte. H.M.S. Iris.) *rank partially officially corrected*; Khedive's Star, dated 1884-6, unnamed as issued, *toned, good very fine* (2) *£80-£120*

**178**



*Pair: Private A. Hunt, 18th Hussars, who served with the Light Camel Regiment on the Nile Expedition, and died at Korti on 11 January 1885*

Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, undated reverse, 1 clasp, The Nile 1884-85 (2234, Pte. A. Hunt, 18th. Husr.); Khedive's Star, dated 1884-6, unnamed as issued, *light contact marks, very fine* (2) *£400-£500*

**A. Hunt** attested for the 18th Hussars and was one of 2 officers and 42 other ranks of the 18th Hussars who served with the Light Camel Regiment on the Nile Expedition of 1884-85. He died at Korti on 11 January 1885, one of only 4 casualties that the detachment of the 18th Hussars suffered.

Sold with copied medal roll extract.

**179** *Pair: Colour Sergeant J. Gostelow, Hampshire Regiment*

India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1887-89 (726 Sergt. J. Gostelow, 1st. Bn. Hamps. R.); Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (726 C. Sgt. J. Gostelow, Hampshire Regt.) *light contact marks, nearly very fine and better (2)* *£240-£280*

**James Gostelow** was born in Holybourne, near Alton, Hampshire, in 1864 and attested for the Hampshire Regiment in Winchester on 16 February 1883, having perviously served in the Regiment's 3rd (Militia) Battalion. He served with the 1st Battalion in India and Burma from 9 January 1886 to 1 March 1893, and was advanced Colour Sergeant on 23 January 1892. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal per Army Order 163 of 1901, and was discharged at Exeter on 15 May 1906, after 23 years and 90 days' service; for the final three years of his service he acted as Instructor to 'H' (Cowes) Company, Isle of Wight Volunteers.

Sold with copied record of service and other research.

**180** *Three: Private C. F. Eales, Hampshire Regiment, who saw subsequent service as a Police Constable in the City of London Police*

India General Service 1854-95, 3 clasps, Burma 1889-92, Burma 1887-89, Burma 1885-7, *clasps remounted in this order, as usual, with top lugs removed* (1393, Pte. C. F. Eales, 2nd Bn. Hamps. R.); Jubilee 1897, City of London Police (P.C. 873 C. F. Eales); Coronation 1902, City of London Police (P.C. C. F. Eales) *contact marks and edge bruising, otherwise generally very fine (3)* *£300-£400*

**Charles Frederick Eales**, a labourer from Dummer, Basingstoke, Hampshire, enlisted into the Hampshire Regiment aged 24 years on 19 February 1884, after 93 days earlier service in the Berkshire Militia. He was discharged on 18 February 1896 after service in Malta, East India and Burma. His three clasp Indian General Service Medal is confirmed on his service records.

He joined the City of London Police on 11 February 1892, serving until his death, caused by Aortic Stenosis, aged 37 years, on 28 February 1905.

Sold with copy service records, correspondence from the City of London Police and copied death certificate.

**181****Five: Lieutenant G. W. Rowley, Cape Corps and Cape Cyclist Corps, late Cape Town Highlanders**

Cape of Good Hope General Service 1880-97, 1 clasp, Bechuanaland (435 Pte. G. W. Rowley. C.T. Highdrs.); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Cape Colony (Lieut. G. W. Rowley. Cape Tn: Highrs:); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (Lt. G. W. Rowley, Cape Tn: Hdrs:); British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (Lt. G. W. Rowley.) *good very fine (5)* *£400-£500*

**George William Rowley** was born in Wolverhampton, Staffordshire, on 12 October 1876. He served as a Private in the Cape Town Highlanders in Bechuanaland in 1897, and as a Lieutenant in the same unit during the Second Boer War in South Africa 1899-1902. He resigned his commission after the cessation of hostilities, sometime between August and December 1902. However, he did attend a parade of those members of the Cape Town Highlanders to whom, on 26 March 1904, Queen's and King's South Africa medals were presented. on 20 December 1915 he attested as Private into the 9th South African Infantry (Sportsmen's) Battalion. He was discharged as a Corporal to a commission as 2nd Lieutenant in the Cape Corps on 28 May 1917, becoming Lieutenant in August 1917. He was appointed Press Photographer with 2nd Bn. Cape Corps in May 1918, and served briefly with the Cape Cyclist Corps, October to December 1918. He was finally discharged on 4 March 1919.

Prior to being commissioned, Rowley was granted a month's recuperation leave from 28 February 1917, later extended for a further month. The use of the term 'recuperation' would seem to imply that he had either been wounded or that he had suffered an illness that necessitated his repatriation to South Africa. Sold with copied record of service.



**The campaign group of six awarded to Captain S. V. Bowden, Royal Artillery, late Cape Police, who took part in the Jameson Raid in 1896**

Cape of Good Hope General Service 1880-97, 1 clasp, Bechuanaland (305 Pte. S. V. Bowden., C. Pol.); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Defence of Kimberley, Orange Free State (Lieut. S. V. Bowden, Cap Police) engraved naming; King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (Lieut. S. V. Bowden. C.P. Dist. I.); British War and Victory Medals (Capt. S. V. Bowden.) edge of BWM rubbed prior to naming; Defence Medal, good very fine and better (6) £1,600-£2,000

Provenance: Anglo-Boer War Anniversary Sale, Spink, October 1999; Strong Collection, Dix Noonan Webb, May 2011

**Sydney Vincent Bowden** was born in Dumfries in January 1871 and was educated at Fettes, Edinburgh. Emigrating to South Africa, he enlisted in the Cape Mounted Rifles as a Private in September 1889. Discharged in September 1894, he next enlisted in the Bechuanaland Border Police and, in mid-December 1895, as a Trooper in 'K' Troop of the British South Africa Company Police, in which capacity he was present in the Jameson Raid, taking part in the action at Vlakplaats Farm on 1 January 1896, prior to being taken prisoner by the Boers on the following day.

In common with many of his fellow raiders, Bowden was repatriated to England in the *Harlech Castle*, but he returned to South Africa in the following year, where he enlisted in the Cape Police at Kimberley and went on to serve in the Bechuanaland rebellion. He saw further service during the Boer War, including at the defence of Kimberley, in which period he was appointed a Lieutenant in District No. 1. Qualifying as an Inspector in 1904, and as a Chief Constable in 1908, he was dismissed from the service in July 1911 on being found guilty of disrespect to the Magistrate of Kenhardt.

Having then returned to England, Bowden applied for a commission in the British Expeditionary Force, and was appointed a Second Lieutenant in 2/4th Howitzer Battery, 1st West Riding Brigade, Royal Field Artillery (Territorials) in March 1915. Appointed an Acting Captain at the end of the same year, he joined a Trench Mortar Battery in 62nd Division on the Western Front in early 1916 and, with the exception of a period of attachment to 3 Corps in 1917, appears to have served in that capacity until the end of the War. For his services during the Great War he was Mentioned in Despatches (*London Gazette* 23 December 1918). He was placed on the Reserve of Officers List in December 1919.

Sold with copied research.

**183** Five: Able Seaman E. Mason, Royal Navy

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902 (E. Mason, A.B. H.M.S. Monarch.); 1914-15 Star (174565. E. Mason. A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (174565 E. Mason. A.B. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (174565. E. Mason, A.B. H.M.S. Isonzo.) good very fine (5) £160-£200

**Edward Mason** was born in Preston, Lancashire in May 1877. He joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in July 1893, and advanced to Able Seaman in September 1897. Service included with H.M.S. *Monarch*, January 1897 - April 1900, and with the *Proserpine* (cruiser) the *Egmont* and the Fleet Messenger *Isonzo* during the Great War.

**184** Pair: Private F. Edwards, 5th Dragoon Guards, who was present at the Battle of Elandslaagte on 21 October 1899, and was captured and taken Prisoner of War near Wolmaranstad on 24 July 1901

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Elandslaagte, Defence of Ladysmith, Orange Free State, Transvaal (4602 Pte. F. Edwards. 5th. Dragoon Guards); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (4602 Pte. F. Edwards. 5th. Drgn: Gds:) minor edge bruising, nearly very fine (2) £500-£700

**F. Edwards** attested for the 5th (Princess Charlotte of Wales's) Dragoon Guards, and served with them in South Africa during the Boer War. He was captured and taken Prisoner of War near Wolmaranstad on 24 July 1901, and was subsequently released.

Only 1 Squadron of the 5th Dragoon Guards was present at the Battle of Elandslaagte, 21 October 1899. Clasps confirmed.



**185** *Pair: Private J. J. Spearing, 6th Dragoon Guards, who served during the Great War as a Company Quartermaster Sergeant in the Royal Engineers, and was awarded the Meritorious Service Medal in 1919*

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Orange Free State, Transvaal (3101 Pte. J. J. Spearing. 6 D. Gds.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (3101 Pte. J. J. Spearing. 6 D. Gds.) *numbers partially officially corrected on both, light contact marks, very fine (2)* *£140-£180*

M.S.M. *London Gazette* 30 May 1919.

**James Joseph Spearing** was born in Westminster in 1870 and served with the 6th Dragoon Guards in South Africa during the Boer War. He was discharged, time expired, on 24 July 1902. Following the outbreak of the Great War he enlisted at Finsbury, on 12 October 1914, and served as Company Quartermaster Sergeant of the 90th Field Company Royal Engineers. He only appears to have served 'at Home' during the Great War, and his sole medallic entitlement for the Great War was the Meritorious Service Medal. He was released from service in March 1919.

Sold with copied medal roll extracts.

**186** *Three: Corporal M. Redmond, 7th (The Princess Royal's) Dragoon Guards, later Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry*

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast; (3844. Pte. M. Redmond. 7 Dn. Gds.) engraved naming; King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (3844 Corpl: M. Redmond. 7th Drgn: Gds.); British War Medal 1914-20 (21667 Pte. M. Redmond. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *light contact marks, polished, nearly very fine (3)* *£240-£280*

**Michael Redmond** was born at Longford, Ireland, the 'son of the regiment' being the son of Farrier-Sergeant Redmond of the 7th Dragoon Guards, and attested for service as a Boy soldier, at Umballa, Punjab, on 9 April 1891. He served in South Africa during the Boer War and was discharged on termination of his period of engagement at Gosport on 3 June 1903. He attested for service in the Great War, declaring his prior service in the 7th Dragoon Guards, and was initially restored to the 7th Dragoon Guards, but was then posted to the Reserve Regiment of Cavalry, the Dorset Regiment and from 30 November 1915 to 10 December 1919, to the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry. His service during the Great War was 'at Home', and in India, and consequently the British War Medal was his sole entitlement. He was discharged to Class 'Z' Army Reserve on 10 December 1919, giving his home address as Pendleton, Manchester.

**187** *Four: Private J. Laing, Imperial Yeomanry, later Northumberland Yeomanry*

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902, *date clasp block loose on riband* (30880. Pte. J. Laing. 14th Coy. Imp: Yeo.); 1914 Star, with *later slide* clasp (768 Pte. J. Laing. North'd Yeo.); British War and Victory Medals (768 Pte. J. Laing. North'd Yeo.) *nearly very fine (4)* *£300-£400*

**James Laing** served with the 14th (Northumberland) Company, 5th Battalion, Imperial Yeomanry during the Boer War in South Africa, and with the Northumberland Yeomanry (Hussars) during the Great War on the Western Front from 5 October 1914. He subsequently transferred to the Army Service Corps on 11 July 1915.

**188** *Family Group:*

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp (**13455 Tpr: S. A. Dighton, 73rd Coy. Imp: Yeo:**) note incorrect second initial, *toned, extremely fine*

*Six: Captain D. O. Dighton, West Yorkshire Regiment, late 7th Canadian Infantry*

1914-15 Star (77442 Pte. D. O. Dighton. 7/Can: Inf:); British War and Victory Medals (Capt. D. O. Dighton.); **Belgium, Kingdom**, Croix de Guerre, A.I.R., unnamed, mounted as worn with matching mounted set of miniatures; together with France and Germany Star and War Medal 1939-45, these in their named Air Ministry card box of issue with entitlement slip, *extremely fine (7)* *£200-£240*

**Stanley Moore Dighton** was born in 1857 and baptised at St Mary's Church, Cheltenham, on 22 July. For some years before the outbreak of the war in South Africa he was a tea planter in Kerala, India. He married in April 1890, Georgiana Louisa Deane, and by her had a daughter who died shortly after birth in March 1892. A son, Dennis Onslow (*qv*) was born on 5 October 1893. Twin daughters were born to the couple on 15 December 1897, but then tragedy struck with the sudden death of his wife on 4 January 1897, closely followed by the deaths of the twins Winifred on 10 April, and Georgiana just five days later. No doubt these tragic events caused him to return to England with his surviving son. He enlisted into the 19th Battalion Imperial Yeomanry (Paget's Horse) at London on 21 March 1900, aged 40, and served in South Africa from 1 April to 23 July, 1900 (Medal with Clasp). In about 1904 he emigrated to British Columbia and, having remarried, was living at Cowichan Bay where, on 31 October 1908, a second son was born. Stanley Dighton died on 7 September 1920, at Duncan, Vancouver Island. Sold with several original photographs of Stanley Dighton and his first wife, Georgiana.

**Dennis Onslow Dighton** was born at Travancore, India, on 5 October 1893. He emigrated with his father, via England, to British Columbia in about 1904, settling at Cowichan Bay, Vancouver Island. He became a land surveyor and railway engineer for the state of British Columbia, and was already active in the 50th Gordon Highlanders (Militia) when he attested for the 30th Reserve Battalion C.E. F. at Victoria B.C. on 7 November 1914. He transferred to the 7th Battalion C.E.F. and served with it in France from 4 May 1915 until 15 December 1915, when he was discharged on appointment to a commission in the 'New Army' as 2nd Lieutenant in the 21st Battalion (Pioneers) West Yorkshire Regiment, based at Skipton, Yorkshire. He was promoted to Lieutenant on 8 May 1916, and after finishing training proceeded with the battalion to France on 20 June 1916. He was promoted to Captain on 4 May 1917, and was gassed on 6 April 1918, remaining in hospital in France and London until 27 May 1918. Upon release from the Army in May 1919, the Colonel Commanding 3rd Battalion, West Yorkshire Regiment, stated in his Record of Services, 'A good officer, served a considerable time at the front and did well. Was twice wounded & awarded the Belgian Croix de Guerre. Conduct quite satisfactory.' The award of the Belgian Croix de Guerre was announced in the *London Gazette* of 15 April 1918. Returning to Canada after the war he lived in Vancouver until the late 1930's when he returned to England. During the Second war he served as an Aircraftman 1st Class in the R.A. F.V.R. from 4 January 1944 to 24 June 1945, and was issued with the France and Germany Star and War Medal 1939-45.

Sold with a quantity of original documents and photographs, including West Yorks. Regt. group photograph; Discharge Certificate (15 December 1915); Officer's Record of Services (Army Book 439); Royal Air Force Service and Release Book; City of Vancouver Poll-Tax receipt 1935; Individual Liquor Permit 1936, etc.; Canadian (1936-41) and British (1946-53) Passports; National Identity Card; four family photograph albums, mostly of Canada between the wars; and related books on the Dighton family.



**189** Four: **Driver G. Purcer, Royal Field Artillery**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, South Africa 1902 (14201 Dvr. R. [sic]. Purcer R.F.A.) *partially officially corrected*; 1914 Star, with *later slide* clasp (14201 Gnr. G. Purcer. R.F.A.); British War and Victory Medals (14201 Dvr. G. Purcer. R.A.) *contact marks and minor edge bruising, polished and worn, therefore fine, the Great War awards better* (4) **£160-£200**

**George Purcer** was born at Lambeth, Surrey and attested for the Royal Field Artillery at Barrow in Furness on 30 January 1901, at the age of 22. He served in the South Africa during the Boer War, and with 29th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery during the Great War on the Western Front from 23 August 1914. Awarded a Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, he was discharged at Woolwich in January 1922.

Sold with copied Medal Index Card and other research.

**190** Four: **Warrant Officer Class II W. Coldwell, Cheshire Regiment, later South Lancashire Regiment**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (3828 Sgt. W. Coldwell. Ches: Regt.); British War and Victory Medals (37088 W.O. Cl. 2. W. Coldwell. S. Lan. R.); Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (3828 Sgt. W. Coldwell Ches. R.) mounted as worn, *contact marks to first and last, otherwise nearly very fine* (4) **£160-£200**

**William Coldwell** was born in Philadelphia, United States of America, and attested for the Cheshire Regiment at Sheffield, Yorkshire, on 12 August 1892, having previously served in the 3rd (Militia) Battalion, Yorkshire Light Infantry. He served with the Cheshire Regiment in South Africa during the Boer War, and was discharged on 11 August 1913, after 21 years' service. Following the outbreak of the Great War he re-enlisted into the South Lancashire Regiment on 24 September 1914, and after a spell in the Depot and then a Training Reserve Battalion, was posted to 9th Battalion, serving with the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force from 1 January 1917 to 8 March 1919.

**191** Pair: **Private J. Beauchamp, Royal Sussex Regiment**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Wittebergen, *second, third, and fourth clasps all tailor's copies* (4354 Pte. J. Beauchamp [sic], 1st. Rl. Sussex Regt.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (4354 Pte. J. Beauchamp. Rl: Sussex Regt.) *contact marks and edge bruising, nearly very fine* (2) **£120-£160**

**James Beauchamp** was born in Brighton, Sussex, in 1875 and attested for the Royal Sussex Regiment at Chichester, Sussex, on 2 May 1893, having previously served in the 3rd (Militia) Battalion, Royal Sussex Regiment. He served with the 1st Battalion in South Africa during the Boer War from 22 February 1900 to 15 September 1902, and transferred to the Army Reserve on 14 January 1903. He was discharged on 1 May 1909, after 16 years' service.

Sold with copied service papers and medal roll extract.

**192**

Pair: **Major E. Leigh, Hampshire Regiment, who was severely wounded at Ondwerwact during the Boer War on 4 January 1902, for which action he was Mentioned in Despatches, and was subsequently killed in action at Gallipoli on 1 May 1915**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (Capt. E. Leigh. 2/Hamp. Rgt.) engraved naming; King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (Capt. E. Leigh. Hamp. Rgt.) engraved naming, *good very fine* (2) **£500-£700**

**Edward Leigh** was born at Wexford, Ireland, on 15 August 1867 and was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Hampshire Regiment on 9 May 1888. Promoted Lieutenant on 4 January 1890, and Captain on 17 April 1899, he served in India and then in South Africa during the Boer War where he commanded the 7th (Hampshire) Mounted Infantry. He took part in the operations in the Transvaal, 30 November 1900 to January 1902; in the Orange River Colony, December 1900 to October 1901; and in the Cape Colony, February to March 1901. Severely wounded at Ondwerwact on 4 January 1902, for his services on this date he was Mentioned in Lord Kitchener's Despatch (*London Gazette* 25 April 1902 - 'For good service and gallantry in action at Ondwerwact on 4 January 1902').

Leigh served as Adjutant of the 4th Volunteer Battalion from 20 April 1904 to 21 July 1905, and was promoted Major on 22 July 1905. He subsequently served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War in the Gallipoli theatre of War from 25 April 1915, and was killed in action on 1 May 1915. He is buried in Redoubt Cemetery, Helles, Turkey.

Sold with a photographic image of the recipient; statement of service; and copied research.

**193 Four: Sergeant T. Barnes, Hampshire Regiment, later Wiltshire Regiment**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902, *unofficial rivets between state and date clasps* (127 Pte. T. Barnes. Hampshire Regt.); 1914-15 Star (3-849 L. Cpl. T. Barnes. Wilts: R.); British War and Victory Medals (3-849 Sjt. T. Barnes. Wilts. R.) *suspension claw on QSA repinned, toned, good very fine* (4) £200-£240

**Thomas Barnes** was born in Romsey, Hampshire, in 1877 and attested for the Hampshire Regiment at Winchester on 17 January 1900, having previously served in the Regiment's 1st Volunteer Battalion. He served with the 2nd Battalion in South Africa from 16 March 1901 to 13 May 1902, and was discharged on 12 June 1902.

Following the outbreak of the Great War he re-enlisted in the Wiltshire Regiment, and served with the 3rd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 19 July 1915.

Sold with a copied photographic image of the recipient taken during the Boer War; and copied attestation papers, medal roll extracts, and Medal Index card.

**194 Five: Private J. Oakley, Hampshire Regiment, who was killed in action at the Battle of Frezenberg on 10 May 1915**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (6809 Pte. J. Oakley, Hampshire Regt.); Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1902-04 (5809 Pte. J. Oakley, 1st. Hamp. Regt.); 1914 Star, with clasp (5809 Pte. J. Oakley (1/ Hamps. R.); British War and Victory Medals (5809 Pte. J. Oakley, Hamps. R.) *slight scratches and some edge knocks to the QSA and AGS, otherwise generally very fine* (5) £300-£400

**James Oakley**, from Cutpound, Hampshire, was born in Alton and enlisted at Winchester. After seeing earlier service in the Boer War and the Somaliland 1902-04 campaign, he served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 20 September 1914, and was killed in action on 10 May 1915 during the Battle of Frezenberg, an action of the Second Battle of Ypres. He is buried in Sanctuary Wood Cemetery, Zillebeke, Belgium.

**195 Three: Drummer R. Perrett, Hampshire Regiment**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Transvaal (4082 Dr: R. Perrett, 2: Hampshire Regt.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (4082 Dmr: R. Perrett. Hampshire Regt.); Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (4082 Dmr: R. Perrett. Hants: Regt.) *contact marks, nearly very fine, the LS&GC better* (3) £240-£280

**Richard Perrett** was born in Gosport, Hampshire, in 1875 and attested there for the Hampshire Regiment on 24 May 1893, having previously served in the Regiment's 3rd (Militia) Battalion. Appointed a Drummer on 20 June 1897, he served with the 2nd Battalion in South Africa during the Boer War 4 January 1900 to 28 September 1902, and was discharged on 29 July 1911, after 18 years and 67 days' service. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal per Army Order 280 of October 1911. In later life he was employed as a Civilian Storekeeper at the Fleet Air Arm Station, and died in Eastleigh, Hampshire, on 10 February 1950.

Sold with copied service record; a group photographic image of the recipient as part of the Football Team that won the Inter-Company League Cup in 1907; and other research.

**196 Three: Sergeant J. G. Muddle, Oxfordshire Light Infantry, later Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who subsequently served as a Band Instructor, Indian Unattached List**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein (4446 Pte. J. G. Muddle. 1/Oxford. L.I.) engraved naming; King's South Africa 1901-1902, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (4446 Pte. J. Muddle. Oxford: L.I.); British War Medal 1914-20 (4446 Sjt. J. G. Muddle. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.), *suspension post loose and slightly bent on KSA, edge bruising and contact marks, nearly very fine* (3) £180-£220

**James G. Muddle** was born at Landport, Portsmouth, and enlisted into the Oxfordshire Light Infantry on 13 May 1893, as a boy soldier aged 14. He was appointed Bandsman, in 1898 and served in South Africa during the Boer War with the 1st Battalion, Oxfordshire Light Infantry. He was appointed Band Sergeant in November 1907, and was posted to India to act as Band Sergeant Instructor, at the Lawrence Asylum and School. During the Great War he served in India, as a Band Instructor on the Indian Unattached List. He claimed his discharge on three months notice when serving in India in 1916, and was discharged at Bangalore on 12 June 1916. His British War Medal is his sole medallion entitlement for the Great War.

**197 Three: Sergeant J. Webb, Oxfordshire Light Infantry, later Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg (5615. Pte. J. Webb. 1/Oxford. L.I.) engraved naming; King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (5615 Pte. J. Webb. Oxford. L.I.); British War Medal 1914-20 (15072 Sjt. J. Webb. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *edge bruising and contact marks, nearly very fine, the BWM better* (3) £140-£180

**John Webb** attested for the Oxfordshire Light Infantry and served with the 1st Battalion in the South Africa during the Boer War. He re-enlisted for service in the Great War on 14 September 1914 and served with the 5th Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry on the Western Front from 1 October 1915. He was discharged due to wounds on 11 July 1917 and was awarded Silver War Badge No. 125231. He died on 17 April 1962.

**198 Pair: Private H. Miller, Oxfordshire Light Infantry**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (5907 Pte. H. Miller. 1/Oxford. L.I.) engraved naming; King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (5907 Pte. H. Miller. Oxford: L.I.) *very fine* (2) £120-£160

**Herbert Miller** was born in Newington, London, in 1880 and attested for the Oxfordshire Light Infantry at Kingston-on-Thames on 4 November 1898. He served with the 1st Battalion in South Africa during the Boer War from 5 February 1900 to 5 March 1902, and thence in India until 25 January 1907. He transferred to the Army Reserve on 28 January 1907, and was discharged on 3 November 1910, after 12 years' service.

Sold with copied record of service.

x199



**Pair: Corporal J. Rogers, Essex Regiment, late Royal West Kent Regiment**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, South Africa 1902 (3649. Pte. J. Rogers. Essex Regt.); Special Reserve L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (8709 Cpl. J. Rogers. 3/ Essex Regt.) *edge bruising and contact marks, nearly very fine, rare* £400-£500 (2)

Only five Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medals were awarded to the Essex Regiment, four to the 3rd Battalion and one to the 1st Garrison Battalion; Rogers' award was the first to the Regiment, and being the only recipient not to serve overseas during the Great War his combination of awards is unique.

**John Rogers** was born in the parish of St Clements, Ipswich, Suffolk, in 1861, and enlisted into the 40th Brigade at Colchester Camp on 10 January 1881, having previously served in the Essex Rifles. Posted to the 50th Foot (later 1st Battalion, Royal West Kent Regiment), he served with the Regiment in Egypt from 3 August 1882 to 8 January 1883, and then in Egypt and the Sudan from 4 September 1884 to 16 June 1886, and was present during both the Egyptian campaign of 1882 and the Nile expedition of 1884-85, taking part during the latter campaign in the battle of Ginnis.

Rogers returned to the U.K. from Gibraltar on 10 January 1887, and transferred to the Army Reserve on 13 January of that year. He was discharged on 9 January 1893, after 12 years' service. He subsequently served with the 3rd Battalion, Essex Regiment, in South Africa during the latter stages of the Boer War, before enlisting in the Special Reserve, and was promoted Corporal. He was awarded his Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal per Army Order 204 of July 1912, the first Special Reserve L.S. & G.C. awarded to the Essex Regiment, and may have seen home service during the Great War.

**200 Five: Acting Sergeant A. Annett, 16 Canadian Infantry, late Johannesburg Mounted Rifles**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 7 clasps, Modder River, Johannesburg, Transvaal, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (1156 Tpr. A. Annett. Johannesburg M.R.) officially re-impressed naming, clasps with unofficial rivets and mounted in order listed; King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (1156 Tpr. A. Annett. J.M.R.) renamed; 1914-15 Star (34 Sergt. A. Annett R.C.D.) renamed; British War and Victory Medals (34 A-Sjt. A. Annett. 16-Can. Inf.) together with C.E.F. overseas service lapel badge and 3 others, *good fine and better* (9) £50-£70

These medals form part of a family group; please see Lots 103, 273, 303, and 534.

**x201 Four: Sergeant W. C. Rogers, South African Constabulary, later Royal Fusiliers, Northumberland Fusiliers, and Royal Air Force**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902, *unofficial rivets between state and date clasps* (1195 Tpr: W. C. Rogers. S.A.C.); 1914-15 Star (403 Sjt. W. C. Rogers. R. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (403 Sjt. C. [sic] Rogers. North'd Fus.) *staining to reverse of star, otherwise about very fine* (4) £140-£180

*Note:* The recipient has two Medal Index Cards from the Great War (hence why his unit is different on the British War and Victory Medal pair from the Star). The first, for the issue of the 1914-15 Star, lists him as 403 Sergeant W. C. Rogers, Royal Fusiliers, later 139774 Sergeant, Royal Flying Corps; the second, for the British War and Victory Medals, lists him as 403 Sergeant C. Rogers, Northumberland Fusiliers, later 139774 Sergeant, Royal Air Force.

**x202 Pair: Private W. Fletcher, Kimberley Town Guard**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Defence of Kimberley (Pte. W. Fletcher. Kimb: Town Gd:) *officially re-impressed*; Mayor of Kimberley's Star 1899-1900, reverse hallmark with date letter 'a', unnamed as issued, with integral top riband bar, *good very fine* (2) £300-£400





**Five: Commander A. L. Parkinson, Royal Naval Reserve, who was Commended for his services during the Great War**

Transport 1899-1902, 1 clasp, S. Africa 1899-1902 (A. L. Parkinson.); 1914-15 Star (Lt. Commr. A. L. Parkinson. R.N.R.); British War and Victory Medals (Lt. Commr. A. L. Parkinson. R.N.R.); Royal Naval Reserve Decoration, G.V.R., unnamed as issued, silver and silver-gilt, hallmarks for London 1918, *nearly extremely fine* (5) **£1,000-£1,400**

**Arthur Leslie Parkinson** was born on 3 June 1880 and was appointed a Midshipman in the Royal Naval Reserve on 10 October 1898. He was commissioned Sub-Lieutenant on 5 December 1904, and was promoted Lieutenant on 11 September 1907, and Lieutenant-Commander on 11 September 1915.

He served with the Royal Naval Reserve during the Great War, and was commended for having 'handled his vessel carefully and with skill under trying conditions'. He was awarded his Royal Naval Reserve Decoration in 1920, and was promoted Commander on 30 June 1921. He retired with the rank of Commander on 20 November 1922. In civilian life he was employed by the Union Castle Line.

**x204 Three: Private J. B. Harley, Natal Rangers, later Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders and Royal Highlanders**

Natal 1906, 1 clasp, 1906 (Pte. J. B. Harley, Natal Rangers); British War and Victory Medals (S-13508 Pte. J. B. Harley. A. & S.H.) *good very fine* (3) **£240-£280**

**James B. Harley** was born in Abbotshall, Fifeshire, in 1873, and having emigrated to South Africa attested for the Transvaal Scottish Regiment, serving with them as part of 'C' Company, Natal Rangers, during the Bambata Rebellion of 1906. The Natal Rangers took part in the Nkandla Operations and in the Battle of Mome Gorge on 10 July 1906, during which the rebel Zulu chief Bambata and most of his followers were killed.

Returning to Scotland in 1906, Harley attested for the Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, and served with both the 14th and 8th Battalions during the Great War, subsequently transferring to the Royal Highlanders.

Sold with copied research.

**205 Five: Able Seaman W. T. Biggs, Royal Navy**

Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1908-10 (199007 W. T. Biggs. A.B., H.M.S. Barham:) *surname partially officially corrected*; 1914-15 Star (199007, W. T. Biggs, A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (199007 W. T. Biggs, A.B. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (199007. W. T. Biggs, A.B., H.M.S. Hibernia.) *nearly extremely fine* (5) **£180-£220**

**William Thomas Biggs** was born in South Mimms, Middlesex in January 1881. He joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in April 1898, and advanced to Able Seaman in April 1900. Service included in H.M.S. *Barham*, January 1909 - December 1910, and with *Wildfire* and *Hibernia* during the Great War. Biggs was demobilised in April 1919

**206 Three: Private R. J. Hutcheson, 3rd (The King's Own) Hussars, later 7th (The Queen's Own) Hussars**

1914 Star, with *later slide* clasp (6003 Pte. R. J. Hutcheson. 3/Hrs.); British War and Victory Medals (6003 Pte. R. J. Hutcheson 7-Hrs.) *better than very fine* (3) **£100-£140**

**Robert J. Hutcheson** attested for the Corps of Hussars and served in both the 3rd and 7th Hussars during the Great War on the Western Front from 16 August 1914. His Medal Index Card also notes that he served with the County of London Yeomanry. He survived the Great War and was transferred to Class 'Z' Army Reserve on 23 March 1919. The medal rolls and Medal Index Card further note that at some time he used the alias of David Websper.

The 3rd Hussars formed part of the 4th Cavalry Brigade in Allenby's Cavalry Division. They held the line at Mons at Conde until 23 August 1914 when they were relieved by the 19th Infantry Brigade. They played an important role in the battle for Le Cateau and they relieved the hard pressed 1st Cavalry Brigade at Nery in September. On 9 September 1914 they were holding the bridges across the Marne. At the end of October they were fighting in the fields between Messines and Wytschaete during the 1st Battle of Ypres.



- 
- x207** *Three: Private C. Mitchell, 12th Lancers, who was severely wounded on the Western Front on 29 November 1917*  
 1914 Star, with clasp (4760 Pte. C. Mitchell. 12/Lrs); British War and Victory Medals (L-4760 Pte. C. Mitchell. 12-Lrs.)  
*good very fine (3)* *£120-£160*
- Charles Mitchell** attested for the 12th Lancers at Edinburgh on 5 May 1913 and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 15 August 1914. He was severely wounded by gun shot to the left hand and left leg on 29 November 1917, and was admitted to 56 General Hospital, Etaples. Recovering, he transferred to the Reserve on 6 June 1920, and was discharged on 4 May 1925, after 12 years' service.
- Sold together with the recipient's Certificate of Discharge; Character Certificate; Record Office enclosure reporting his wound; and various postcards and 12th Lancers Christmas Cards to and from the recipient.
- 
- 208** *Three: Bombardier A. Padfield, 11th Battery, 15th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, who was killed in action at Festubert on 13 October 1914*  
 1914 Star, with clasp (47108 Bmbr: A. Padfield. R.F.A.); British War and Victory Medals (47108 Bmbr. A. Padfield. R. A.); Memorial Plaque (Arthur Padfield) *nearly extremely fine (4)* *£240-£280*
- Arthur Padfield** was born in Bradford, Yorkshire, and attested there for the Royal Field Artillery. He served in 11th Battery, 15th Brigade during the Great War on the Western Front from 19 August 1914, and was killed in action at Festubert on 13 October 1914. He has no known grave and is commemorated on Le Touret Memorial, France. He has a small entry in the De Ruvigny Roll of Honour.
- Sold with copied research.
- 
- 209** *Four: Private W. H. Hine, Coldstream Guards and Guards Machine Gun Battalion, later Special Constabulary*  
 1914 Star, with clasp (9173 Pte. W. H. Hine. C. Gds.); British War and Victory Medals (9173 Pte. W. H. Hine. C. Gds.); Special Constabulary Long Service Medal, G.V.R., 1st issue (William H. Hine), *small stain to obverse of VM, otherwise good very fine*
- Three: Lance-Corporal O. Matthews, Coldstream Guards*  
 1914-15 Star (1908 L.Cpl. O. Matthews, C.Gds.) *first letter of surname officially corrected*; British War and Victory Medals (11908 Pte. O. Matthews. C. Gds.) *small spot of verdigris to obverse of VM, otherwise very fine (7)* *£160-£200*
- William Henry Hine** attested for service in the Grenadier Guards at Exeter on 11 July 1911 and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 13 August 1914. He subsequently transferred to the Guards Machine Gun Battalion and was re-numbered 547. He was discharged on 8 February 1919, and was awarded a Silver War Badge no. B227595.
- Oliver Matthews** attested for service in the Grenadier Guards at Taunton on 9 September 1914 and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 24 February 1915. He was wounded in the right knee on 12 May 1915 and was repatriated home, but returned to the Western Front in September 1915.
- 
- 210** *Three: Private W. H. Turner, Lancashire Fusiliers, later 67th Training Reserve Battalion and Royal Engineers*  
 1914 Star, with *copy* clasp (1726 Pte. W. H. Turner 2/ Lan: Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (1726 Pte. W. H. Turner. Lan. Fus.) *contact marks and edge bruising, polished, nearly very fine (3)* *£80-£100*
- William H. Turner** attested for the Lancashire Fusiliers and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 22 August 1914. He transferred to the 67th Training Reserve Battalion on 10 March 1917 and later served with the Royal Engineers.
- 
- 211** *Four: Sergeant R. Catley, Hampshire Regiment, later Second Lieutenant, Royal Air Force, who was awarded the Meritorious Service Medal in 1917*  
 1914 Star, with clasp (9179 L. Cpl. R. Catley. 1/Hamps: R.); British War and Victory Medals (9179 Sjt. R. Catley. Hamps. R.); Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R., 1st issue (9179 Sjt: R. Catley. 1/Hants: R.) *minor edge nicks, nearly extremely fine (4)* *£240-£280*
- M.S.M. *London Gazette* 1 January 1917.
- Robert Catley** attested for the Hampshire Regiment and served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 23 August 1914. Awarded the Meritorious Service Medal, he was subsequently commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Royal Air Force on 22 February 1919.
- 
- 212** *Three: Private F. Brown, Wiltshire Regiment*  
 1914 Star, with *later slide* clasp (7764 Pte. F. Brown. 1/Wilts. R.); British War and Victory Medals (7764 Pte. F. Brown. Wilts. R.) *lightly polished and traces of old lacquer, very fine (3)* *£100-£140*
- Frank Brown** attested for the Wiltshire Regiment and served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 14 August 1914. He survived the war and was transferred to Class 'Z' Army Reserve on 10 July 1919.
- 
- 213** *Three: Major H. V. McWatters, Army Service Corps, later Indian Army, who was Mentioned in Despatches*  
 1914 Star, with clasp (Lieut: H. V. Mc.Watters. A.S.C.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (Major H. V. Mc.Watters.) *good very fine (3)* *£140-£180*
- M.I.D. *London Gazette* 24 December 1917.
- Herbert Vawdrey McWatters** was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Army Service Corps from the Royal Military College on 15 September 1909 and was promoted Lieutenant on 15 December 1911. He served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 18 August 1914, and was promoted Captain on 1 September 1915, and appointed temporary Major. He saw further service with the Royal Army Service Corps in Waziristan 1921-24 (entitled to an India General Service Medal with clasp), and was confirmed in his Majority on 15 September 1925. He transferred to the Indian Army on 10 May 1927.

---

**214** *Three: Warrant Officer Class II J. M. White, Army Service Corps*

1914 Star, with clasp (T-17467 Sgt. J. M. White. A.S.C.); British War and Victory Medals (T-17467 W.O. Cl. 2 J. M. White. A.S.C.) mounted in a glazed display frame together with an original photograph of the recipient mounted on a camel; a published 'Extract from 4th Corps Orders' dated 11 March 1915, by Lieutenant General Sir Henry Rawlinson, Bart., K.C.B., C.V.O., congratulating IV Corps on the taking of Neuve Chapelle; three brass Warrant Officer sleeve crown badges; a full size and mounted miniature ribbon bar for a Great War trio of medals; a portrait photograph of the recipient in uniform; a group photograph; a photograph of a 'knocked out' British Great War tank; and some of the contents of a Great War Princess Mary Gift Tin including the Christmas card, the small photograph of Princess Mary, and two empty flattened cigarette and tobacco packets, the frame measuring 465mm x 565mm, *a few marks to the frame, photographs and ephemera in very good condition but pasted to the mounting board, the medals extremely fine* (3) *£140-£180*

**John Manley White** attested for the Army Service Corps and served in No. 1 Company, 7th Division Transport Company during the Great War on the Western Front from 5 October 1914.

*Please note that this lot is not suitable for shipping, but can be hand delivered within mainland Britain by prior arrangement.*

---

**215** *Three: Private W. Whitrow, Royal Army Medical Corps*

1914 Star, with copy clasp (4007 Pte. W. H. Whitrow. R.A.M.C.); British War and Victory Medals (4007 Pte. W. Whitrow. R.A.M.C.) *unit officially corrected on both BWM and VM, nearly very fine* (3) *£80-£100*

**Walter Harold Whitrow** attested for the Royal Army Medical Corps and served with No. 1 Ambulance Train during the Great War on the Western Front from 15 August 1914. He was discharged on 24 August 1918, attributable to 'sickness', and was awarded a Silver War Badge no. 443638.

---

**216** *Three: Private J. Burton, 6th Dragoon Guards, later Army Veterinary Corps*

1914 Star (4685 Pte. J. Burton. 6/D.Gds.); British War and Victory Medals (4686 Pte. J. Burton. 6-D. Gds.) *minor official correction to surname on BWM, contact marks, very fine* (3) *£120-£160*

**Joseph Burton** attested for the 6th Dragoon Guards and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 13 August 1914. Unusually the medal rolls note that he transferred to the Army Veterinary Corps on 11 July 1915, and was re-numbered 275, and again later Reg/976.

The 6th Dragoon Guards were one of the first cavalry units to arrive in France and became part of the 4th Cavalry Brigade, and were engaged in the action at Elouges, on 24 August 1914.

---

**217** *Three: Private A. Lupton, 6th Dragoon Guards (Carabiniers)*

1914 Star (807 Pte. A. Lupton. 6/D. Gds.); British War and Victory Medals (D-807 Pte. A. Lupton. 6-D. Gds.); together with a Silver War Badge, the reverse officially numbered '203816', *very fine* (3) *£120-£160*

**Arthur Lupton** attested for the 6th Dragoon Guards and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 16 September 1914.

He was discharged, surplus to military requirements, on 28 January 1919, having suffered impairment since entering the service, and was awarded a Silver War Badge.

---

**218** *Three: Private W. Ferguson, 2nd Dragoons (Royal Scots Greys)*

1914 Star (5116 Pte. W. Ferguson, 2/Dns.); British War and Victory Medals (2DN-5116 W. Ferguson. 2-Dns.) *good very fine* (3) *£100-£140*

**William Ferguson** attested for the 2nd Dragoons (Royal Scots Greys) and served with them in South Africa during the Boer War (entitled to the Queen's South Africa Medal with clasps for Cape Colony, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, and South Africa 1902), and during the Great War on the Western Front from 20 August 1914.

---

**219** *Three: Private J. Dickson, 10th Hussars, later 3rd Hussars, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 24 March 1918*

1914 Star (1676 Pte J. Dickinson [sic]. 10/Hrs.); British War and Victory Medals (1676 Pte. J. Dickson. 10-Hrs.); Memorial Plaque (John Dickson) *nearly extremely fine* (4) *£240-£280*

**John Dickson** was born in London and served with the 10th Hussars during the Great War on the Western Front from 6 October 1914. He transferred to the 3rd Hussars and was reported wounded and missing, later assumed killed in action, on 24 March 1918. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Pozieres Memorial, France.

---

**220** *Three: Private W. Loach, 18th (Queen Mary's Own) Hussars*

1914 Star (1874 Pte. W. Loach. 18/Hrs.); British War and Victory Medals (1874 Pte. W. Loach. 18-Hrs.) *nearly extremely fine* (3) *£120-£160*

**Walter Loach** attested for the 18th Hussars and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 26 August 1914: the 18th Hussars formed part of the 2nd and later 1st Cavalry Brigade of the British Expeditionary Force. He is also noted as having served in 10th Hussars, and transferred to Class 'Z' Army Reserve on 14 February 1919.

**221 Three: Acting Corporal C. J. Patmore, M.M., No. 5 Signal Company, Royal Engineers, who was Mentioned in Despatches and awarded the Military Medal for his services on the Western Front**

1914 Star (24623 Pnr: C. J. Patmore. R.E.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (24623 A. Cpl. C. J. Patmore. R.E.) *light contact marks, very fine (3)* £140-£180

M.M. *London Gazette*: 11 November 1916.

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 1 January 1916.

**Charles J. Patmore** attested for the Royal Engineers and served with No. 5 Signal Company during the Great War on the Western Front from 17 August 1914. Advanced Acting Corporal, for his services during the Great War he was Mentioned in Despatches and was awarded the Military Medal.

**222 Pair: Private T. Frapple, Somerset Light Infantry, later Worcestershire Regiment**

1914 Star (9099 Pte. T. Frapple. 1/Som. L.I.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (9099. Pte. T. Frapple. Som. L.I.) *traces of verdigris to Star, otherwise very fine (2)* £60-£80

**Tom Frapple** attested for the Somerset Light Infantry and served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 21 August 1914 (entitled to the clasp to his 1914 Star). He later transferred to the 2nd Battalion, Wiltshire Regiment and was re-numbered 28599, before being discharged on the termination of his period of engagement on 18 December 1922.

**223 Three: Private T. Harrison, Lancashire Fusiliers**

1914 Star (574 Pte. T. Harrison. 2/Lan: Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (574 Pte. T. Harrison. Lan. Fus.) *good very fine (3)* £100-£140

**Thomas Harrison** attested for the Lancashire Fusiliers and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 26 August 1914.

**224 Three: Sergeant G. l'Anson, East Lancashire Regiment, who was wounded at Armentieres on 16 November 1914**

1914 Star (10377 Sjt. G. lanson [sic]. 1/E. Lan: R.); British War and Victory Medals (10377 Sjt. G. l'Anson. E. Lan. R.) *light contact marks, very fine (3)* £120-£160

**George l'Anson** (also recorded as lanson) was born at Salford, Lancashire in 1890 and attested for the East Lancashire Regiment at Manchester in October 1910. He served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 22 August 1914 to 19 November 1914, and again from 19 October 1916 to 14 March 1917, and received a severe gun shot or shrapnel wound to the left leg at Armentieres on 16 November 1914. He was transferred to Section 'B' Army Reserve on 25 March 1919, after 8 years and 165 days' service.

**225 Three: Private C. Cooper, East Lancashire Regiment, who was captured and taken Prisoner of War in the Spring Offensive of 1917**

1914 Star (5591 Pte. C. Cooper. 1/E Lan: R.); British War and Victory Medals (5591 Pte. C. Cooper. E. Lan. R.) *light contact marks, very fine (3)* £120-£160

**Charles Cooper** was born on 8 May 1893, and was a resident of Bacup, Lancashire. He attested for the East Lancashire Regiment and served in 'D' Company, 1st Battalion, during the Great War on the Western Front from 22 August 1914. He was captured and taken prisoner of war at Oppy Wood, near Arras, during the British Spring Offensive in April 1917, and was initially held at Douai Camp. At the time of his capture he was recorded as having wounds to his head and nose.

**226 Four: Sergeant G. W. Bowie, Welsh Regiment, later Royal Engineers**

1914 Star (9642 Pte. G. W. Bowie. 2/Welsh R.); British War and Victory Medals (9642 Sjt. G. W. Bowie. Welsh R.); Imperial Service Medal, G.V.I.R., 1st issue (George William Bowie) *good very fine (4)* £100-£140

**George William Bowie** attested for the Welsh Regiment and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 13 August 1914. He transferred to the Royal Engineers on 5 May 1917, and served with the Roads and Quarries Section, being advanced Sergeant.

In civilian life Bowie was employed as a postman in south-west London, and was awarded his Imperial Service Medal upon his retirement in 1948 (*London Gazette* 2 April 1948).

Sold with copied research.

**227 Three: Private C. Goodyer, 1st Battalion, Middlesex Regiment, who died of wounds at Bailleul on 1 November 1914, following the action at La Boutillerie during the Battle of Armentières**

1914 Star (L-10656 Pte. C. Goodyer. 1/Middx. R.); British War and Victory Medals (L.10656 C. Goodyer. Midd'x R.) *some staining to VM, otherwise very fine (3)* £140-£180

**Charles Goodyer** (also recorded as Goodyear) was born at Kilburn and attested for the Middlesex Regiment at Mill Hill, Middlesex. He served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 11 August 1914, and died of wounds at No. 2 Casualty Clearing Hospital, Bailleul, on 1 November 1914, following the action at La Boutillerie during the Battle of Armentières. He is buried at Bailleul Communal Cemetery, Nord, France. He is listed with a brief entry in the '*De Ruvigny's Roll of Honour*'.

**228 Three: Corporal F. G. Thomas, Wiltshire Regiment and Machine Gun Corps**

1914 Star (7580 Pte. F. G. Thomas 1/Wilts. R.); British War Medal 1914-20 (7580 Cpl. F. C. [sic] Thomas. Wilts. R.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (7580 Cpl. F. G. Thomas. Wilts. R.) *contact marks, very fine (3)* £120-£160

**Frederick G. Thomas** was born at Swindon, Wiltshire, in 1888 and attested there for the 3rd (Militia) Battalion, Wiltshire Regiment on 2 July 1906. He transferred to the 1st Battalion, Wiltshire Regiment on a regular engagement on 25 August 1906, and served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 28 August 1914. Promoted Corporal, he subsequently transferred to the Machine Gun Corps, and was discharged on 31 March 1920.

**229 Three: Acting Warrant Officer Class II T. Hollies, York and Lancaster Regiment, who was captured and taken Prisoner of War at Lagnicourt on the first day of the German Spring Offensive, 21 March 1918**

1914 Star (10426 Pte. T. Hollies. 2/York: & Lanc: R.); British War and Victory Medals (10426 A.W.O. Cl. 2 T. Hollies. Y. & L.R.) *contact marks, nearly very fine (3)* £100-£140

**Thomas Hollies** was born in Worcestershire on 9 April 1893 and attested for the York and Lancaster Regiment. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 9 September 1914, and is recorded as having suffered from Dysentery in October 1916, when admitted to No. 39 Casualty Clearing Station. Advanced Acting Warrant Officer Class II, he was captured and taken prisoner of war at Lagnicourt on 21 March 1918, the first day of the German Spring Offensive: he was recorded as having been wounded in the right hip at the time of his capture.

**230 Three: Private R. E. Court, Rifle Brigade**

1914 Star (5583 Pte. E. [sic] Court. 3/Rif: Brig.); British War and Victory Medals (5583 A-Cpl. R. E. Court. Rif. Brig.) *some spotting to star, nearly very fine (3)* £120-£160

**Richard Edward Court** was born in Wolverhampton, Staffordshire, and attested there for the Rifle Brigade on 5 August 1914. He served in both the 3rd and 6th Battalions during the Great War on the Western Front from 27 October 1914 to 1915, and in the Balkans from 1915 to 1916. He was discharged at Winchester, no longer physically fit for war service, on 1 December 1917, having suffered from malaria and dysentery, and was awarded a Silver War Badge, no. 279866.

**x231 Three: Second Lieutenant G. S. Vickary, Royal Army Service Corps**

1914 Star (M1-08680 Cpl. G. S. Vickary. A.S.C.); British War and Victory Medals (M1-08680 C.Q.M. Sjt. G. S. Vickary. A.S.C.) *nearly extremely fine (3)* £100-£140

**Geoffrey Sidney Vickary** attested for the Army Service Corps and served with the 1st Indian Cavalry Supply Column during the Great War on the Western Front from 22 November 1914, the final qualifying day for the 1914 Star. He was commissioned temporary Second Lieutenant in the Royal Army Service Corps on 11 November 1918, the final day of the hostilities.

**232 Family Group:****Three: Nursing Sister Ethel A. Crewes, Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve**

1914 Star (Miss E. A. Crewes. Q.A.I.M.N.S.R.) *last letter of surname officially corrected; British War and Victory Medals (Sister E. A. Crewes.) very fine and better*

**Pair: Private H. J. Crewes, Honourable Artillery Company (Infantry), later Corps of Military Police**

British War and Victory Medals (11180 Pte. H. J. Crewes. H.A.C. Inf.) *very fine (5)* £400-£500

**Miss Ethel Annie Crewes** (later Mrs. Wilson) was born at Grampound, Cornwall, on 10 November 1882. She undertook her nursing training for four years at St. Bartholomew's Hospital, London, from 1904 to 1908, and enlisted into the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve when a nurse at the Royal Hospital for Sick Children, Edinburgh, on 28 July 1912. Promoted Acting Sister on 1 February 1915, she was posted on mobilization to No. 3 General Hospital and later served in France at the 10th General Hospital. She resigned her position in August 1915, in order to get married in Paris, and in 1921 her address was 5 Rue Theodule Ribot, Paris.

**Horace James Crewes** joined the Honourable Artillery Company on 17 July 1917, and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 23 December 1917. A note on his service record suggests that following the conclusion of hostilities that he was attached to the War Department Police, in the Army of Occupation, under the command of the Deputy Assistant Provost Marshal, at Bonn, Germany, and was subsequently transferred to the Military Police. He died at Weston-Super-Mare in 1967.

Sold with copied research.

**233 Three: Driver A. Young, British Red Cross Society and Order of St. John of Jerusalem**

1914 Star (A. Young. B.R.C.S. & O. St. J.J.); British War and Victory Medals (A. Young. B.R.C. & St. J.J.) *nearly extremely fine, the first scarce to unit (3)* £160-£200

**Arthur Young** served as a Driver with the British Red Cross Society and Order of St. John of Jerusalem during the Great War on the Western Front from 19 November 1914.

**x234 Three: Gunner W. R. Adams, Royal Navy**

1914-15 Star (Gnr. W. R. Adams, R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (Gnr. W. R. Adams. R.N.) *nearly very fine*

**Three: Ordinary Seaman O. S. Fry, Royal Navy**

British War and Victory Medals (L.2429 E. P. Fry. O.S.1 R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (L.2429 E. P. Fry. O.S.1. H.M.S. Excellent.) *polished and worn, therefore fine and better (6)* £100-£140

**Ernest Percy Fry** was born on the Isle of Wight on 15 July 1894 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Servant on 1 November 1910. He served during the Great War as an Officers Steward, and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 19 September 1927. He was advanced Chief Petty Officer Steward on 25 January 1934, and was shore pensioned on 9 September 1934. He was briefly recalled for service during the Second World War, serving in H.M.S. *Dolphin* from 31 July 1939.

**235 Four: Stoker Petty Officer, E. H. Taylor, Royal Navy, late Royal Marine Light Infantry**

1914-15 Star (311081, E. H. Taylor, S.P.O., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (311081 E. H. Taylor. S.P.O. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (311081 E. H. Taylor. Sto. P.O. H.M.S. Sandhurst), *minor edge bruising, nearly very fine (4)* £100-£140

**Ernest Henry Taylor** was born on 20 October 1886, at Bromyard, Herefordshire. He commenced service as a Private, Royal Marine Light Infantry on 25 September 1905 at the recruitment Depot, Deal, with service No. 13558. He was then posted to Plymouth Division, R.M.L.I., but swiftly transferred to the Royal Navy on 22 November 1906, to be Stoker II, H.M.S. *Vivid II*. He was advanced to Stoker Petty Officer, H.M.S. *Majestic*, in 1913. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in 1920, and was promoted to Chief Stoker H.M.S. *Philomel*, on 22 May 1924. He was shore pensioned in 1927 but was recalled for service as Pensioned Chief Stoker, H.M.S. *Drake II* and H.M.S. *Daedalus*, in 1939, but was discharged again in 1942.



**236** *Family Group:*

**Three: Stoker First Class J. Wood, Royal Navy, who was killed in action when H.M.S. Hampshire was sunk on 5 June 1916**

1914-15 Star (SS.115800 J. Wood, Sto.1, R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (SS.115800 J. Wood. Sto.1 R.N.); Memorial Plaque (James Wood) *very fine*

**Three: Stoker First Class W. R. Wood, Royal Navy**

1914-15 Star (SS.115928 W. R. Wood, Sto.1, R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (SS.115928 W. R. Wood. Sto.1 R.N.) *very fine* (7) £400-£500

**James Wood** was born in Liverpool on 12 January 1896 and joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker Second Class on 11 June 1914. Posted to H.M.S. *Hampshire* on 6 February 1915, he was promoted Stoker First Class on 1 July 1915, and was killed in action when the *Hampshire*, conveying Field Marshal Lord Kitchener on a diplomatic mission to Russia, struck a German mine off Orkney on 5 June 1916 and sank within 15 minutes with the loss of 737 lives. There were only 12 survivors. Wood is commemorated on the Portsmouth Naval Memorial.

**William Robert Wood** was born in Liverpool on 13 May 1895 and joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker Second Class on 22 July 1914. Posted to H.M.S. *Achilles* on 10 December 1914, he was promoted Stoker First Class on 1 May 1915, and remained in her for virtually the entire War. He was shore demobilised on 15 January 1920, and joined the Royal Fleet Reserve the following day.

Sold with copied records of service, medal roll extracts, and other research.

**237** *Family Group:*

**Three: Able Seaman A. F. Rendell, Royal Navy**

1914-15 Star (J.9701, A. F. Rendell, A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.9701 A. F. Rendell. A.B. R.N.); together with the recipient's Corps of Commissionaires Medal, silver and enamel, the reverse engraved 'A. Rendell', *nearly very fine*

**Three: Corporal A. F. Rendell, Royal Air Force, who was taken Prisoner of War by the Japanese, and died in captivity in Thailand on 16 October 1943**

1939-45 Star; Pacific Star; War Medal 1939-45, with named Air Council enclosure and medal entitlement 'ticker tape', in card box of issue addressed to 'A. F. Rendell, 5 Longford Road West, North Reddish, Stockport, Cheshire', *extremely fine* (7) £200-£240

**J.9701 Able Seaman Arthur Francis Rendell** was born in Clifton, Bristol, on 1 December 1894 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class on 2 September 1910. Advanced Able Seaman on 2 June 1914, he served for the entirety of the Great War in H.M.S. *New Zealand*, and was discharged, time expired, on 30 November 1924, after 12 years' man's service. Sold with original Parchment Certificate of Service.

**646127 Corporal Arthur Francis Rendell**, the son of the above, was born in 1921 and served during the Second World War with the Royal Air Force. Captured by the Japanese and taken Prisoner of War, he died in captivity on 16 October 1943, and is buried in Kanchanaburi War Cemetery, Thailand.

**x238** *Three: Carpenter's Crew T. T. Bainbridge, Royal Navy, who was killed in action during the Dardanelles Campaign when H.M.S. Amethyst came under Turkish Artillery fire on 14 March 1915*

1914-15 Star (M.8138. T. T. Bainbridge. Car. Cr., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (M.8138 T. T. Bainbridge. Car. Cr. R.N.) *nearly extremely fine* (3) £80-£100

**Thomas Taylor Bainbridge** was born in Thornaby, Yorkshire, on 1 January 1895 and joined the Royal Navy as Carpenter's Crew on 25 August 1914. Posted to H.M.S. *Amethyst* on 18 January 1915, he served in her during the naval operations in the Dardanelles Campaign, and was killed in action in *Amethyst* on 14 March 1915, when she was hit by Turkish Artillery fire, with the loss of 26 men killed. He is commemorated on the Portsmouth Naval Memorial.

**x239** *Four: Lieutenant J. H. Tudor, Royal Naval Reserve and Mercantile Marine*

1914-15 Star (Mid. J. H. Tudor, R.N.R.); British War Medal 1914-20 (Lieut. J. H. Tudor. R.N.R.); Mercantile Marine War Medal 1914-18 (John H. Tudor); Victory Medal 1914-19 (Lieut. J. H. Tudor. R.N.R.) *good very fine*

Victory Medal 1914-19 (**Capt. C. W. Trousdale. R.N.**) *nearly very fine* (5) £100-£140

**Charles William Trousdale** was born on 25 March 1875, the son of the Reverend R. Trousdale, of Southsea, Hampshire, and entered the Royal Navy as a Midshipman on 15 February 1890. He was commissioned Sub-Lieutenant on 25 March 1894, and was promoted Lieutenant on 30 June 1896, and Commander on 31 December 1907. He served during the Great War in command of the Canadian Armed Merchant Cruiser *Eskimo* from 23 November 1914 to 23 March 1915, and the seaplane carrier *Riviera* from 7 October 1916 to 25 June 1917. Among various shore appointments he served at Suda Bay and Haulbowline Yard, Ireland He retired due to ill-health with the rank of Captain on 1 February 1918, and died on 13 July 1919.

Sold with copied research.

**x240** *Three: Private W. Chisholm, 5th Dragoon Guards*

1914-15 Star (GS-3919 Pte. W. Chisholm. 5-D. Gds.); British War and Victory Medals (GS-3919 Pte. W. Chisholm. 5-D. Gds.) *nearly very fine*

**Three: Private J. E. Bell, 20th Hussars and Machine Gun Corps (Cavalry)**

1914-15 Star (28334 Pte. J. Bell. 20-Hrs.); British War and Victory Medals (28334 Pte. J. E. Bell. 20-Hrs.) *good very fine* (6) £100-£140

**William Chisholm** attested for the 5th Dragoon Guards and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 28 November 1914.

**James E. Bell** attested for the 20th Hussars and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 19 May 1915, subsequently transferring to the Machine Gun Corps (Cavalry) and being re-numbered 100803.

241

**Three: Private H. R. Meaker, 3rd (The King's Own) Hussars**

1914-15 Star (16570 Pte. H. R. Meaker. 3rd. Hrs.); British War and Victory Medals (16570 Pte. H. R. Meaker. 3-Hrs.) *nearly extremely fine* (3) £60-£80

**Harold Robert Meaker** was born at Ilchester, Somerset on 9 September 1887, and attested for the 3rd Hussars. He served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 12 March 1915, and transferred to Class 'Z' Army Reserve on 13 February 1919.

Sold together with an original postcard photograph of the recipient on horseback.

242

**Three: Staff Sergeant G. Cooke, 18th Hussars (Queen Mary's Own), later Military Provost Staff Corps**

1914-15 Star (1816 Sjt. G. Cooke 18-Hrs.); British War and Victory Medals (1816 Sjt. G. Cooke. 18-Hrs.) *contact marks, nearly very fine* (3) £100-£140

**George Cooke** was born at North Cowton, Darlington, Yorkshire in 1886 and attested for the 18th Hussars at Darlington on 30 December 1907. He served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 18 May 1915, and was admitted to No. 11 General Hospital, Boulogne, on 25 May 1915, suffering from the effects of gas poisoning. On 1 December 1916 he transferred to the Military Provost Staff Corps and was re-numbered 1808. Advanced Staff Sergeant, he was discharged to Section 'B' Army Reserve on 29 December 1919, and claimed that he was still suffering from asthma, as a consequence of his gas poisoning earlier in the war.

Sold with copied Medal Index Card and other research.

243

**Family Group:****Three: Corporal A. J. Else, Berkshire Yeomanry**

1914-15 Star (1484. Cpl. A. J. Else. Berks. Yeo.); British War and Victory Medals (1484 Cpl. A. J. Else. Berks. Yeo.) in *flattened* named card boxes of issue, with named Record Office enclosures in outer OHMS transmission envelopes addressed to 'Mrs. Mabel P. Else, 9 Martin Road, Slough, Bucks', *extremely fine*

**Four: Lieutenant D. J. Else, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, Commanding Officer of Motor Mine Sweeper 266**

1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star, 1 clasp, France and Germany; War Medal 1939-45, with Admiralty enclosure, in named card box of issue, addressed to 'Mr. D. J. Else, 12 Everal Avenue, Slough, Bucks'; Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue (Lieut. D. J. Else. R.N.V.R.) in named card box of issue, and outer OHMS transmission envelope similarly addressed, *extremely fine* (7) £240-£280

**Arthur J. Else** attested for the Berkshire Yeomanry and served with them during the Great War in the Egyptian theatre of War from 21 April 1915. His medals were sent to his widow, Mabel Pinkard Else.

Sold together with two small silver medals, the first a Great Western Railway (London) Athletic Association Prize Medal, the reverse engraved 'Wilkinson C.C. A. J. Else 1907'; the second shield shaped, the obverse engraved 'H. G. C. 1st in Gymnastics 1900', both in fitted cases.

**Donald James Else**, the son of the above, was born in Slough, Buckinghamshire, on 20 November 1912, and enlisted in the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve as an Ordinary Signaller on 15 February 1939. Posted to Minesweepers, he operated out of Dover and helped clear the Channel to enable the little ships to rescue the British Expeditionary Force from Dunkirk. He was granted a temporary commission as a Sub Lieutenant on 26 September 1941, and a year later was promoted Lieutenant. He served for the rest of the War as Commanding Officer of Motor Mine Sweeper 266.

On the night of 2-3 September 1944, *M.M.S. 266* went to the rescue of the stricken H.M.S. *Glenavon*, and rescued 45 of the crew from the water. Else was released from active service on 21 January 1946, and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in May 1947.

Sold together with the recipient's Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve Certificate of Service and Signal History Sheet; various letters; and other ephemera.

244

**Four: Private W. H. Lindsey, 1st County of London Yeomanry (Middlesex Hussars)**

1914-15 Star (3267 Pte. W. H. Lindsey. C. of Lond. Yeo.); British War and Victory Medals (3267 Pte. W. H. Lindsey. 1-Co. of Lond. Y.); Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (260201 Pte. W. H. Lindsey. 1/Co. of Lond: Yeo.) *good very fine* (4) £180-£220

**Wilfred Hubert Lindsey** attested for the 1st County of London Yeomanry and served overseas with them during the Great War in the Egyptian theatre of War from 28 April 1915. He was awarded his Territorial Force Efficiency Medal per Army Order 275 of 1 August 1919.

245

**Three: Private C. Beaulieu, City of London Yeomanry (Rough Riders) and Machine Gun Corps (Cavalry)**

1914-15 Star (2858 Pte. C. Beaulieu. C. of Lond. Yeo.); British War and Victory Medals (2858 Pte. C. Beaulieu. C. of Lond. Yeo.) *good very fine* (3) £100-£140

**Charles Beaulieu** attested for the City of London Yeomanry (Rough Riders) on 4 January 1915 and served with them during the Great War in Egypt from 7 May 1915. He subsequently transferred to the Machine Gun Corps (Cavalry), and was discharged due to sickness on 11 March 1919, being awarded a Silver War Badge, no. 522425.

Sold with copied Medal Index Card and medal roll extracts.

- 246** *Three: Private V. Hall, City of London Yeomanry (Rough Riders) and Machine Gun Corps (Cavalry)*  
 1914-15 Star (2465 Pte. V. Hall. C. of Lond. Yeo.); British War and Victory Medals (2465 Pte. V. Hall. C. of Lond. Yeo.); together with the recipient's related miniature awards, these mounted as worn, *good very fine* (3) *£100-£140*  
**Victor Hall** attested for the City of London Yeomanry (Rough Riders) and served with them during the Great War in Egypt from 7 May 1915, subsequently transferring to the Machine Gun Corps (Cavalry).  
 Sold with copied Medal Index Card.

- 247** *Three: Private H. Ramsden, City of London Yeomanry (Rough Riders), who was wounded by gun shot whilst serving with the Egyptian Expeditionary Force on 21 November 1917*  
 1914-15 Star (2440 Pte. H. Ramsden. C. of Lond. Yeo.); British War and Victory Medals (2440 Pte. H. Ramsden. C. of Lond. Yeo.) *good very fine* (3) *£120-£160*  
**Herbert Ramsden**, a native of Streatham, London, attested for the City of London Yeomanry (Rough Riders) at Putney on 3 September 1914 and served with them during the Great War in Egypt from 7 May 1915. Appointed Lance-Corporal on 17 May 1916, he saw further service on the Western Front from 16 November 1916, before returning to Egypt on 31 May 1917. He was wounded by gun shot to the right leg on 21 November 1917, and was discharged on 18 July 1918, no longer physically fit for War service, being awarded a Silver War Badge.  
 Sold with copied attestation papers and Medal Index Card.

- x248** *Three: Major A. W. Lyle-Kidd, Royal Field Artillery, who was twice Mentioned in Despatches*  
 1914-15 Star (Capt. A. W. Lyle-Kidd. R.F.A.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (Major A. W. Lule-Kidd.) *very fine* (3) *£100-£140*  
 M.I.D. *London Gazettes* 18 May 1917; 6 January 1919 (Italy).  
**Archibald William Lyle-Kidd** was born in 1871 and was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the 2nd Brigade, North Irish Division, Royal Artillery (Militia) on 2 April 1889. He was appointed a temporary Captain, Royal Field Artillery, on 22 October 1914, and served with the Royal Field Artillery (Special Reserve) during the Great War on the Western Front from 12 July 1915, and subsequently in Italy. Advanced Major, for his services during the Great War he was twice Mentioned in Despatches. He died in 1932.

- 249** *Family Group:*  
*Three: Driver H. Luck, 57th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, who died of pneumonia on 26 October 1918*  
 1914 Star (54729 Dvr. H. Luck. R.F.A.); British War and Victory Medals (54729 Dvr. H. Luck. R.A.) *good very fine*  
*Pair: Private A. Luck, Middlesex Regiment, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 28 April 1917*  
 British War and Victory Medals (6379 Pte. A. Luck. Midd'x R.) *good very fine* (5) *£140-£180*  
**Hugh Luck** was born at Goudhurst, Kent on 11 June 1899, and attested for the Royal Field Artillery. He served with the 57th Brigade during the Great War on the Western Front from 6 November 1914, and was later attached to 5th Army Brigade Headquarters. He died of pneumonia in France on 26 October 1918, aged 29, and is buried in St. Sever Cemetery Extension, Rouen, France.  
**Albert Luck** was born in Goudhurst, Kent and attested for the Middlesex Regiment. He served with the 4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and was killed in action at Arras on 28 April 1917, aged 22. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Arras Memorial, France.  
 Hugh and Albert Luck were the sons of Edward Henry Luck and Mary Ann Luck, of Goudhurst, Kent, and are additionally commemorated on the Goudhurst War Memorial; on two panels in the porch of St. Mary's Church, Goudhurst; and on a family grave stone in the church graveyard.

- 250** *Three: Lieutenant P. O'Brien, East Kent Regiment*  
 1914-15 Star (Lieut. P. O'Brien. E. Kent R.); British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. P. O'Brien.) *extremely fine*  
*Pair: Acting E.R.A.4 F. Rowley, Royal Navy*  
 British War and Victory Medals (M.27221 F. Rowley. Act. E.R.A.4 R.N.) *extremely fine*  
*Pair: Private V. Jones, Liverpool Regiment*  
 British War and Victory Medals (41207 Pte. V. Jones. L'pool R.) with silver identity bracelet, *nearly extremely fine*  
 1914-15 Star (53940 Pte. A. Ryder. R.A.M.C.); British War Medal 1914-20 (Ivor Jones); Victory Medal 1914-19 (9884 Pte. J. Hill. S. Staff. R.); Memorial Plaque (William Sutton) *very fine or better* (11) *£50-£70*

- x251** *Three: Private J. Ablett, Liverpool Regiment, who was taken prisoner of war in France, 8 August 1916, and was the maternal grandfather to the world famous musician - Elvis Costello*  
 1914-15 Star (1867 Pte J. Ablett. L'Pool. R.); British War and Victory Medals (1867 Pte J. Ablett. L'Pool R.) *edge bruising, nearly very fine* (3) *£80-£100*  
**James Ablett** was born in Everton in 1896, and enlisted in the 1/8th Battalion, King's Liverpool Regiment in August 1913. He served during the Great War with the Liverpool Regiment in the French theatre of war from 3 May 1915, and was listed as 'Missing' later prisoner of war, 8 August 1916. Ablett was repatriated in January 1919, and married Ada Mutch at St. Nathaniel's, Toxteth Park, Liverpool, 22 May 1926. One of their three children, Lillian, went on to give birth to Declan Patrick McManus - who later changed his name to Elvis Costello.  
 Sold with copied research.

- 252** *Pair: Private B. Nicholson, Liverpool Regiment*  
1914-15 Star (23128 Pte. B. Nicholson. L'pool R.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (23128 Pte. B. Nicholson. L'pool R.) *nearly very fine*
- Pair: Private G. Cunningham, Loyal North Lancashire Regiment*  
British War and Victory Medals (16639 Pte. G. Cunningham. L.N. Lan. R.) *edge bruise to BWM, very fine*  
1914-15 Star (2) (**4411 Pte. J. H. Tipping, R. Lanc: R.; 18920 Pte. W. Nicholson, E. Lan. R.**) *hilts of crossed swords on first bent; British War Medal 1914-20 (2) (23829 Pte. F. W. Bunning, R. Lanc. R.; 3625 Pte. H. Stevenson. Ches. R.) edge bruising, nearly very fine (8)* *£100-£140*
- Bertie Nicholson** attested for the King's Liverpool Regiment on 9 November 1914 and served with the 20th (4th Liverpool Pals) Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 7 November 1915. He was discharged on 2 April 1919, and was awarded a Silver War Badge no. B/159041.
- George Cunningham** was born in Glasgow on 23 December 1860 and attested for the Loyal North Lancashire Regiment at Bolton, Lancashire, on 26 September 1914, declaring his age to be 34 (whilst many under-age recruits added a few years to their actual age in order to enlist, for Cunningham to subtract almost two decades from his declared age is most impressive!) He served with the 10th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 31 July 1915, and was finally discharged Class 'Z' Reserve in March 1920, in his 60th year.
- John Henry Tipping** was born in Liverpool and attested for the Royal Lancaster Regiment, serving for eight years with the colours and eight with the reserve, including during the Boer War. He re-enlisted in his old regiment at Seaforth, Liverpool, on 7 September 1914 and saw further service with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 6 March 1915. He was killed in action on 8 May 1915; he has no known grave and is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial, Belgium.
- William Nicholson** attested for the East Lancashire Regiment, and served with them during the Great War in the Balkan theatre of war from 14 June 1915. He subsequently transferred to the Liverpool Regiment.
- Frederick William Bunning** attested for the Royal Lancaster Regiment and served with the 11th, 8th, and 4th Battalions during the Great War. He subsequently transferred to the Suffolk Regiment, and served with the 1st Battalion in the Malabar campaign 1921-22 (entitled to an Indian General Service Medal with clasp).
- Sold with copied research.

- 253** *Three: Second Lieutenant J. S. Newman, East Yorkshire Regiment, who was killed in action at Gallipoli on 7 August 1915*  
1914-15 Star (2. Lieut. J. S. Newman. E. York. R.); British War and Victory Medals (2. Lieut. J. S. Newman.) all in named card boxes of issue, *virtually Mint state (3)* *£160-£200*
- John Sherwood Newman** was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the East Yorkshire Regiment on 1 September 1914 and served with the 6th Battalion during the Great War in the Gallipoli theatre of War from 14 July 1915. He was killed in action on 7 August 1915, aged 21; he has no known grave and is commemorated on the Helles Memorial, Turkey.
- Sold together with a portrait photograph of the recipient, housed in a glazed frame; a miniature portrait of the recipient, copied from the above photograph, housed in a gilt oval glazed display; and Memorial Registers for the Helles Memorial, Turkey.

- 254** *Three: Private J. Tomlinson, East Yorkshire Regiment*  
1914-15 Star (18628 Pte. J. Tomlinson. E. York. R.); British War and Victory Medals (18628 Pte. J. Tomlinson. E. York. R.) *nearly extremely fine*
- Pair: Private A. Hird, West Riding Regiment, who died of wounds on the Western Front on 22 September 1917*  
British War and Victory Medals (24176 Pte. A. Hird. W. Rid. R.) in named card box of issue and outer OHMS transmission envelope, *extremely fine (5)* *£80-£100*
- John Tomlinson** attested for the East Yorkshire Regiment and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 4 August 1915, subsequently transferring to the Corps of Hussars, and then to the Royal Garrison Artillery.  
Sold together with two brass wound stripes; signallers badge in brass, qualification certificate as 1st Class Signaller with the R.G.A. February 1918; 14th (King's) Hussars Permanent Pass (December 1920), and Third and Second Class Certificates of Education.
- Arthur Hird** attested for the West Riding Regiment at Bradford, and served with the 10th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front. He died of wounds on 22 September 1917, and is buried in Lijssenthoek Military Cemetery, Belgium.

- 255** *Three: Corporal R. Sidwell, Lancashire Fusiliers, who was severely wounded by a bomb at Gallipoli*  
1914-15 Star (2090 Cpl. R. Sidwell. Lan: Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (2090 Cpl. R. Sidwell. Lan. Fus.) *light contact marks, very fine (3)* *£60-£80*
- Richard Sidwell** was born in 1891 and attested for the Lancashire Fusiliers. He served with the 1st/7th Battalion during the Great War in the Balkan theatre of War from 5 May 1915, and was severely wounded with a bomb wound to his left hand at Gallipoli. He was discharged permanently unfit on 21 May 1916. His home address was at 22 Trenton Street, Cornbrook, Manchester.

- 256** *Three: Private E. Henderson, Lancashire Fusiliers, who was killed in action at Gallipoli on 21 July 1915*  
1914-15 Star (1373 Pte. E. Henderson. Lan: Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (1373 Pte. E. Henderson. Lan. Fus.) *good very fine (3)* *£70-£90*
- Ebenezer Henderson** was born at Kirkcuddy, Fifeshire, and attested for the Lancashire Fusiliers at Salford, Lancashire. He served with the 1st/7th Battalion during the Great War at Gallipoli from 5 May 1915, and was killed in action on 21 July 1915. He is buried in the Redoubt Cemetery, Helles, Turkey.



**257 Three: Private P. Porter, Lancashire Fusiliers, who was reported missing and later confirmed as killed in action just after the Third Battle of Krithia, Gallipoli, on 6 June 1915**

1914-15 Star (1754 Pte. P. Porter. Lan. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (1754 Pte. P. Porter. Lan. Fus.) *very fine* (3)  
£70-£90

**Percy Porter** was born at Bury, Lancashire, and attested there for the Lancashire Fusiliers. He served with the 1st/5th Battalion during the Great War initially in Egypt, and thence in Gallipoli, and was reported missing, subsequently being confirmed as killed in action on 6 June 1915. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Helles, Memorial, Turkey.

**258 Three: Private H. Jones, Gloucestershire Regiment and Machine Gun Corps**

1914-15 Star (11433 Pte. H. Jones. Glouc. R.); British War and Victory Medals (11433 Pte. H. Jones. Glouc. R.) *light contact marks, nearly very fine*

**Three: Private R. Bowman, Border Regiment and Machine Gun Corps**

1914-15 Star (17837 Pte. R. Bowman. Bord. R.); British War and Victory Medals (17837 Pte. R. Bowman. Bord. R.)  
mounted as worn, *light contact marks, nearly very fine* (6) £80-£100

**Harry Jones** attested for the Gloucestershire Regiment and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 18 July 1915. He subsequently transferred to the Machine Gun Corps and was re-numbered 162764, before being discharged Class 'Z' Army Reserve on 7 March 1919.

**Robert Bowman** was born at Whitburn, Sunderland, and attested for the Border Regiment at Newcastle-upon-Tyne on 31 August 1914. He served with the 9th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 3 September 1915; later transferring to the 65th Battalion, Machine Gun Corps, he was re-numbered 74544, and saw further service in Salonika. He was discharged Class 'Z' Army Reserve on 11 May 1919.

**259 Three: Private J. Gardener, 1st Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment, who was killed in action on the Western Front, 13 March 1915**

1914-15 Star (17960 Pte J. Gardiner [sic]. Worc: R.); British War and Victory Medals (17960 Pte. J. Gardener. Worc. R.); Memorial Plaque (James Gardener) medals in named card boxes of issue, and contained in original OHMS delivery envelopes addressed to recipient's father, *nearly extremely fine*

**Three: Private W. B. Jenkinson, Worcestershire Regiment**

British War and Victory Medals (28293 Pte. W. B. Jenkinson. Worc. R.); Special Constabulary Long Service Medal, G.VI. R., 1st issue, 1 clasp, Long Service 1954 (William B. Jenkinson) *clasp loose*, in named card box of issue; with Birmingham Special Constabulary Reserve badge, reverse numbered '1510', by J. R. Gaunt, London (7) £200-£240

**James Gardener** was the son of Mr and Mrs W. Gardener of 7 Yew Tree Road, Kidderminster, Worcestershire. He served during the Great War with the 1st Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment in the French theatre of war, and was killed in action, 13 March 1915.

Private Gardener is commemorated on Le Touret Memorial, Pas de Calais, France.

**x260 Seven: Private J. Spain, East Lancashire Regiment, later Battery Quartermaster Sergeant, Royal Artillery, who was wounded in 1916 whilst service with the Kut Relief Force in Mesopotamia**

1914-15 Star (7524 Pte. J. Spain. E. Lan: R.); British War and Victory Medals (7524 Pte. J. Spain. E. Lan. R.); Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Territorial Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (742322 Sgt. J. Spain. R.A.); Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R., 1st issue, Territorial, with Second Award Bar (742322 B.Q.M. Sgt. J. Spain. R.A.) last with named card box of issue and outer OHMS transmission envelope addressed to 'Mr. J. Spain, 32 North Erskine Street, Dundee', *contact marks to the Great War awards, these very fine, the rest nearly extremely fine* (7) £300-£400

**John Spain** was born in Oldham, Lancashire, in 1898 and attested for the East Lancashire Regiment on 28 August 1914. He served with the 6th Battalion during the Great War in the Gallipoli theatre of War from 23 September 1915, and the following year in Mesopotamia as part of the Kut Relief Force. The Battalion, as part of the 13th Division, took part in the attack on the Dujaila Redoubt, 7-9 March 1916, the Battles of Hanna and Fallahiyeh, 5-8 April 1916, and the Battles of Bait Aisa and Sannaiyat, 17-22 April. Wounded during his service with the Kut Relief Force, Spain was subsequently discharged on account of his wounds on 13 July 1916, and was awarded a Silver War Badge.

Spain joined the Territorial Army following the cessation of hostilities and was posted to the Royal Artillery. Advanced Battery Quartermaster Sergeant, he served during the Second World War at the Royal Artillery Practice Camp batteries at Tilshead, Otterburn, and Redesdale, and was awarded his Efficiency Medal in 1943. Following the cessation of hostilities he was posted to 79 Field Regiment in Germany, as part of the British Army of the Rhine, in September 1945, and was released on 10 July 1946. Re-enlisting, he was awarded a Second Award Bar to his Efficiency Medal in 1950, and was finally discharged on 15 October 1952. He died in Dundee on 28 June 1956.

Sold with various riband bars; Army Council enclosure for the Second War awards, with card box of issue; Record Office enclosure for the Second Award Bar to the Efficiency Medal, in OHMS envelope; and copied research.

**261 Three: Private P. Chase, Hampshire Regiment, who was wounded during the Great War**

1914-15 Star (11252 Pte. P. Chase. Hamps: R.); British War and Victory Medals (11252 Pte. P. Chase. Hamps. R.) in *flattened* named card box of issue; together with the recipient's Silver War Badge, the reverse officially numbered '442287', *nearly extremely fine* (3) £60-£80

**Percy Chase** was born in Titchfield, Hampshire, and attested for the Hampshire Regiment on 7 September 1914. He served with the 11th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 19 December 1915, and was discharged due to wounds on 28 August 1918, being awarded a Silver War Badge no. 442287.

Sold with copied Medal Index Card, medal roll extracts, and other research.

- x262 **Three: Lieutenant W. J. Hendry, Royal Highlanders, later Highland Cyclist Battalion and Machine Gun Corps (Cavalry)**  
1914-15 Star (2113 Pte. W. J. Hendry. R. Highrs.); British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. W. J. Hendry.) *good very fine*  
Victory Medal 1914-19 (12649 Pte. A. Riddock. Gordons.) *edge bruising and contact marks, nearly very fine* (4)  
£80-£100

**Walter John Hendry** attested for the Royal Highlanders and served with the 4th Battalion during the Great War. Commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Highland Cyclist Battalion, Divisional Mounted Troops, on 4 August 1915, he subsequently served with the Machine Gun Corps (Cavalry), and was awarded a Silver War Badge.

Sold with copied Medal Index Card.

- 263 **Three: Lieutenant J. E. Pogson-Smith, 8th Battalion (Pioneers), Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, later Captain, East Kent Regiment**  
1914-15 Star (2. Lieut. J. E. P. Smith. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. J. E. P. Smith.) *extremely fine* (3)  
£80-£100

**John Edward Pogson-Smith** was educated at Trinity College, Oxford, and was commissioned Temporary Second Lieutenant in the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry on 9 January 1915. He served with the 8th Battalion (Pioneers) during the Great War on the Western Front from 19 September 1915, and was promoted Lieutenant. Following the outbreak of the Second World War he was commissioned Lieutenant in the East Kent Regiment on 29 July 1940, and was granted the honorary rank of Captain in 1945.

- 264 **Three: Private W. Nicholson, Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment**  
1914-15 Star (6906 Pte. W. Nicholson. Notts. & Derby: R.); British War and Victory Medals (6906 Pte. W. Nicholson. Notts. & Derby. R.) *rank double-struck on Star; naming lightly impressed on VM, contact marks, nearly very fine*  
**Pair: Private G. Greensmith, Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment**  
British War and Victory Medals (45653 Pte. G. Greensmith. Notts. & Derby. R.); together with the remnants of the recipient's Silver War Badge, the reverse officially numbered '351177', *heavily polished and worn, therefore fair to fine* (5)  
£60-£80

**William Nicholson** attested for the Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment, and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 25 October 1915. He was discharged to Class 'Z' Reserve on 28 April 1919.

- 265 **Three: Corporal A. Mooring, Middlesex Regiment, who was killed in action during the Battle of Flers Courcelles, on the Somme, on 18 September 1916**  
1914-15 Star (3420. L-Cpl. A. Mooring, Middx. R.); British War and Victory Medals (3420 Cpl. A. Mooring. Midd'x R.) *very fine* (3)  
£70-£90

**Albert Mooring** was born at Surbiton, and attested for the Middlesex Regiment at Kingston, Surrey. He served during the Great War in both the 1st/8th and 2nd/8th Battalions, first in Egypt from 24 August 1915, and later on the Western Front. He was killed in action during the Battle of Flers Courcelles, Somme, on 18 September 1916, aged 25. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial, France.

- 266 **Three: Private J. Hayward, Middlesex Regiment, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 4 November 1915**  
1914-15 Star (G-8196. Pte. J. Hayward. Middx. R.); British War and Victory Medals (G-8196 Pte. J. Hayward Midd'x R.) *cleaned, nearly very fine* (3)  
£70-£90

**John Hayward** was born at St. Pancras, Middlesex, and attested there for the Middlesex Regiment. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 8 June 1915, and was killed in action on 4 November 1915. He is buried at Y Farm Military Cemetery, Bois Grenier, France.

- 267 **Three: Private R. Bowers, Manchester Regiment, who was discharged due to wounds in February 1918**  
1914-15 Star (1632 Pte. R. Bowers. Manch. R.); British War and Victory Medals (1632 Pte. R. Bowers. Manch. R.); together with the recipient's Silver War Badge, the reverse officially numbered 'B140498', *contact marks and minor edge bruising, nearly very fine*  
**Three: Private C. H. Johnson, Manchester Regiment**  
1914-15 Star (24235 Pte. C. H. Johnson. Manch. R.); British War and Victory Medals (24235 Pte. C. H. Johnson. Manch. R.) *good very fine* (6)  
£120-£160

**Reuben Bowers** was born in 1895 and attested for the Manchester Regiment. He served with the 1st/7th Battalion during the Great War in the Balkan Theatre of War, landing there on 6 May 1915, and is later recorded as having been wounded in action with gunshot wounds to left ankle, arm and leg. He was discharged as a consequence of wounds received in action on 22 February 1918.

Sold with a postcard size photograph of the recipient in uniform.

**Cecil Henry Johnson** attested for the Manchester Regiment on 19 April 1915 and served in 'A' Company, 13th Battalion, during the Great War on the Western Front. He was reported as missing in action on 1 April 1917, but must have subsequently re-joined as he is recorded as having been discharged on 25 February 1919.

- 268 **Three: Private R. Davis, Monmouthshire Regiment**  
1914-15 Star (3322 Pte. R. Davis. Monmouth R.); British War and Victory Medals (3322 Pte. R. Davis. Monmouth R.) *BWM officially re-impressed, very fine and better*  
£70-90

**Robert Davis** attested for the Monmouthshire Regiment on 8 June 1915 and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 11 December 1915. He was discharged on 24 June 1916, as a result of 'sickness', and was issued Silver War Badge no. 87159. A note on his pensions record card indicates that he was admitted to the Portsmouth Asylum for treatment in November 1921.

- 269** *Three: Private H. Flower, 1st Battalion, London Regiment, who was discharged due to wounds in June 1918*  
1914-15 Star (2551 Pte. H. Flower. 1-Lond. R.); British War and Victory Medals (2551 Pte. H. Flower. 1-Lond. R.); together with the recipient's Silver War Badge, the reverse officially numbered '412601', *very fine*
- Three: Private A. A. Slowgrove, 6th (City of London) Battalion, London Regiment*  
1914-15 Star (2640 Pte. A. A. Slowgrove, 6-Lond. R.); British War and Victory Medals (2640 Cpl. A. A. Slowgrove. 6-Lond. R.) *cleaned, otherwise very fine (6)* *£80-£100*

**Henry Flower** attested for the London Regiment and served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 11 March 1915. He was discharged due to wounds on 17 June 1918, and was awarded Silver War Badge No. 412601, at the age of 41. His home address for his Army pension was at 'Flora Tee', Elstead Street, Walworth, London S.E.

**Ashby Arthur Slowgrove** attested for the London Regiment and served with the 6th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 18 March 1915. He was later re-numbered 320805.

- x270** *Four: Driver J. Byrne, Royal Army Service Corps*  
1914-15 Star (851 Dvr. J. Byrne. A.S.C.); British War and Victory Medals (T-851 Dvr. J. Byrne. A.S.C.); Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (S4-252792 Dvr. J. Byrne. R.A.S.C.) mounted as worn, *nearly very fine (4)* *£70-£90*
- Joseph Byrne** attested for the Army Service Corps and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 22 February 1915. He was awarded his Territorial Force Efficiency Medal per Army Order 65 of 1921.

- 271** *Three: Driver F. Moss, Army Service Corps*  
1914-15 Star (T1-1301 Dvr. F. Moss. A.S.C.); British War and Victory Medals (T1-1301 Dvr. F. Moss. A.S.C.) *extremely fine*
- British War Medal 1914-20 (**88647 Pte. D. Newport. L'pool R.**) in named card box of issue; Victory Medal 1914-19 (**M2-193975 Pte. E. Haworth. A.S.C.**); together with a British Red Cross Society Medal, gilt and enamel, the reverse engraved '**04777 M. Coleby.**', *good very fine*
- Miniature Awards: Air Force Cross, G.V.I.R.; 1914 Star, with clasp; 1914-15 Star; British War Medal 191420 (2); Victory Medal 1914-19 (3); Defence Medal, *generally very fine (16)* *£70-£90*
- Frank Moss** attested for the Army Service Corps and served with them during the Great War in Egypt from 15 January 1915. Sold together with a Registered Letter envelope addressed to the recipient.

- x272** *Three: Private W. J. Newbigin, Army Veterinary Corps*  
1914-15 Star (SE.5914 Pte. W. J. Newbigin. A.V.C.); British War and Victory Medals (SE-5914 Pte. W. J. Newbigin. A.V.C.) *good very fine*
- British War Medal 1914-20 (**Col. C. C. J. Pery.**) *significant text mark at 4 o'clock*; Victory Medal 1914-19 (**1412 Bmbr. R. Murphy. R.A.**) *generally very fine (5)* *£80-£100*
- Walter J. Newbigin** attested for the Army Veterinary Corps and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 11 April 1915.
- Cecil Charles James Pery**, Royal Engineers, served as Chief Engineer and Director of Works, Headquarters of Administrative Services and Departments, during the Great War, and was Mentioned in Despatches (*London Gazette* 31 May 1916). He was placed on the half-pay list on 20 July 1917, and was awarded a Silver War Badge.
- Robert Murphy** attested for the Royal Field Artillery and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 19 April 1915. Posted to Headquarters Staff, 252nd Northern Brigade, R.F.A., he was awarded the Military Medal (*London Gazette* 9 December 1916).
- Sold with copied research.

**273**



- Five: Sister H. M. Annett (née Felpts), Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve*  
1914-15 Star (Sister H. M. Felpts Q.A.I.M.N.S.R.); British War and Victory Medals (Sister H. M. Annett); **Greece, Kingdom**, medal for Greco Bulgarian War 1912-13; **Greece, Kingdom**, Red Cross Medal for Balkan War 1912-23, 2nd type, silver and enamel, together with mounted miniature group of the first three, *extremely fine (5)* *£200-£300*
- Hessle Mary Felpts served as a Sister with Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve in Egypt from 20 May 1915. She married in 1918, Lieutenant-Commander (later Engineer Captain, C.I.E.) George Lewis Annet, Royal Indian Marine. She was the daughter of the late Robert Felpts, of Ulverston, Cumbria.
- These medals form part of a family group; please see Lots 103, 200, 303, and 534.

**x274** *Three: Lance-Corporal F. G. Bacon, 15th Canadian Infantry, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 29 April 1915*

1914-15 Star (27795 L.Cpl. F. G. Bacon. 15/Can: Inf.); British War and Victory Medals (27795 L. Cpl. F. G. Bacon. 15-Can. Inf.) *good very fine*

*Pair: Corporal J. W. King, 48th Battalion, Canadian Field Artillery*

British War and Victory Medals (316926 Cpl. J. W. King. C.F.A.) *light contact marks, good very fine*

*Pair: Lance-Corporal J. T. Stanley, 4th Canadian Infantry*

British War and Victory Medals (11192 L.Cpl. J. T. Stanley. 4-Can. Inf.) *polished and worn, therefore fine*

*Pair: Private J. Horsfield, Canadian Army Medical Corps*

British War and Victory Medals (523522 Pte. J. Horsfield. C.A.M.C.) *light contact marks, good very fine (9) £120-£160*

**Francis G. Bacon** was born in Aberdeen, Scotland, on 4 October 1892 and having emigrated to Canada attested for the Canadian Overseas Expeditionary Force at Valcartier on 20 September 1914. He served with the 15th Battalion, Canadian Infantry (Central Ontario Regiment) during the Great War on the Western Front, and was killed in action at St. Jean on 29 April 1915. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial, Belgium.

**x275** *Three: Private R. Tangun, King's African Rifles*

1914-15 Star (4606. Pte. R. Tangun 3/K.A.R.); British War and Victory Medals (4606. Pte. R. Tangun. 3/K.A.R.) *nearly very fine (3) £100-£140*

*Note: Complete trios to the King's African Rifles (and indeed other African units) are scarce give the attrition of silver medals in Africa.*

**x276** *Three: Second Lieutenant T. D. E. Ashburner, 5th South African Mounted Rifles*

1914-15 Star (Rfm. T. D. E. Ashburner 5th. S.A.M.R.); British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (2/Lt T. D. E. Ashburner.) *good very fine*

British War Medal 1914-20 (**2nd C/W.O. W. Buxton. 12th S.A.I.**); Africa Service Medal, with Protea emblem (**C301160 K. Albrecht**) *good very fine (5) £100-£140*

M.S.M. *London Gazette* 22 August 1918: A./Q.M.S. W. Buxton, 1st Mounted Rifles (Natal Carbineers), Mounted Rifles (Active Citizen Force) 'For valuable service in the field and in connection with the campaign in German South-West Africa 1914-15.'

The original Recommendation states: 'Walter Buxton did excellent work throughout the campaign. When the Regiment, owing to the rapid advance through the desert, was cut off from its base his first consideration was obtaining food for his men, regardless of his own comfort, and his unselfish hard work is worthy of the highest praise.'

**Walter Buxton** attested for the 1st Mounted Rifles (Natal Carbineers) on 21 August 1914, and was promoted to Sergeant Trumpeter on 1 May 1915.

**x277** *Pair: W. H. Shaw, Mercantile Marine (Australia)*

British War and Mercantile Marine War Medals (W. H. Shaw. Australia. 1944.) *nearly very fine, scarce (2) £120-£160*

**278** *Three: Stoker First Class W. H. Hollingworth, Royal Navy*

British War and Victory Medals (43175 W. H. Hollingworth. Sto.1. R.N.); Defence Medal, *very fine (3) £60-£80*

**William Henry Hollingworth** was born in Sleaford, Lincolnshire, on 7 March 1899 and volunteered for the Royal Navy for the Duration of Hostilities as a Stoker Second Class on 8 June 1917. He served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Kangaroo* from 6 October 1917, and was advanced Stoker First Class on 7 March 1918. He was demobilised on 27 February 1919, and later enrolled in the Wandsworth Division of the Civil Defence Corps on 25 November 1949.

Sold with original Parchment Certificate of Service and Civil Defence Corps Certificate of Enrolment.

**x279** *Pair: Able Seaman C. E. Pammenter, Hawke Battalion, Royal Naval Division, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, who died on the Western Front on 1 August 1918*

British War and Victory Medals (R. 6349 C. E. Pammenter. A.B. R.N.V.R.); Memorial Plaque (Charles Edward Pammenter) in card envelope, *good very fine (3) £120-£160*

**Charles Edward Pammenter**, a native of Cambridge, enlisted in the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve and served with the Hawke Battalion, Royal Naval Division, during the Great War on the Western Front. He died on 1 August 1918, and is buried at Tincourt New British Cemetery.

**280** *Four: Gunner A. V. Ind, Royal Marine Artillery, later Bristol City Police*

British War and Victory Medals (R.M.A. 15567 Gr. A. V. Ind.); Defence Medal; Bristol City Police Long Service Medal, silver, 2 clasps, Twenty Two Years, Twenty Seven Years (Alfred Ind) mounted as worn, *edge bruising, nearly very fine (4) £300-£400*

*Provenance: Dix Noonan Webb, April 2001.*

**Alfred Victor Ind** was born in Bristol on 5 December 1899 and enlisted there in the Royal Marine Artillery on 18 April 1917. He served during the Great War as a Gunner aboard H.M.S. *Dreadnought* from 22 March to 6 August 1918, and later in the War aboard H.M.S. *New Zealand*. He was demobilised on 8 April 1920, and subsequently joined the Bristol City Police.

Sold with copied record of service.



**281** *Pair: Private J. W. Webster, 7th Dragoon Guards*

British War and Victory Medals (D/18120 Pte J W Webster 7 D Gds) later officially impressed naming, in named card box of issue with M.O.D. enclosure letter and Registered packet addressed to the recipient in Sutton Coldfield, *extremely fine* (2) *£30-£40*

Medal Roll, Medal Index Card and M.O.D. letter all confirm issue of these medals in July 1980, a very late claim, his original pair having been returned under King's Regulation Para. 1743: 'Medals which, at the end of 10 years, still remain unclaimed, will be sent to the deputy director of ordnance stores, Royal Dockyard, Woolwich to be broken up.'

**282**



**Four: Acting Warrant Officer Class II J. L. Davis, Hampshire Yeomanry, who was awarded the Meritorious Service Medal in 1919**

British War and Victory Medals (1008 A.W.O. Cl.2. J. L. Davis. Hamps. Yeo.); Territorial Force War Medal 1914-19 (1008 Cpl. J. L. Davis. Hamps. Yeo.); Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R., 1st issue (100216 Cpl. (A. Sq. S.Mjr. - J. L. Davis. Hants: Yeo.) *nearly extremely fine, the MSM rare to unit* (4) *£500-£700*

M.S.M. *London Gazette* 18 January 1919: 'In recognition of valuable service rendered with the Armies in France and Flanders.'

**John L. Davis** attested for the Hampshire Yeomanry and served with them during Great War - the Regiment served in France from June 1916 before being dismounted and joining the 15th Battalion, Hampshire Regiment in September 1917. It went to Italy in November 1917, before returning to the Western Front in March 1918.

Sold with an original photograph of the recipient mounted on his horse; copied Medal Index Card; and other research.

For the recipient's related miniature awards, see Lot 575.

**283** *Three: Trumpeter C. H. Spicer, Hampshire Yeomanry, later Royal Engineers and Royal Artillery*

British War and Victory Medals (268991 Spr. C. H. Spicer. R.E.); Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R., with Second Award Bar (82 Tprtr: C. H. Spicer. Hants: Yeo.) *light contact marks, nearly very fine* (3) *£140-£180*

**Charles H. Spicer** served as a Trumpeter with the Hampshire Yeomanry and was awarded his Territorial Force Efficiency Medal per Army Order 8 of 1 January 1914; and the Second Award Bar per Army Order 82 of 31 May 1932, whilst serving as a Bombardier with the Royal Artillery; in between he had served with the Royal Engineers and the 6th Reserve Regiment of Cavalry.

Sold with copied research.

**284** *Four: Battery Quartermaster Sergeant W. G. S. Armond, Royal Field Artillery*

British War and Victory Medals (464 B.Q.M. Sjt. W. G. S. Armond. R.A.); Territorial Force War Medal 1914-19 (464 Sgt. W. G. S. Armond. R.A.); Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (850664 B.Q.M: Sjt. W. G. Armond. R.F.A.) *good very fine* (4) *£260-£300*

**William George Simco Armond** was born in Portsea, Hampshire, in 1892 and served with the Royal Field Artillery (Territorial Force) during the Great War, being awarded his Territorial Force Efficiency Medal per Army Order 275 of 1919. He died in Portsmouth on 31 October 1919.

Sold with copied Medal Index Card, medal roll extracts, and other research.

**285** *Four: Corporal W. H. Nobbs, Royal Field Artillery*

British War and Victory Medals (589 Cpl. W. Nobbs. R.A.); Territorial Force War Medal 1914-19 (589 Bmbr. W. H. Nobbs. R.A.); Territorial Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (850678 Cpl. W. H. Nobbs. R.F.A.) *good very fine* (4) *£240-£280*

**William Herbert Nobbs** joined the 13th Wessex Brigade, Royal Field Artillery (Territorial Force) on 7 June 1910, and served during the Great War in India from 9 October 1914. Promoted Corporal on 6 January 1917, he was awarded his Territorial Efficiency Medal in May 1922.

Sold with copied service records and Medal Index Card.

**286** *Pair: Gunner W. C. Beswick, Royal Field Artillery*

British War and Victory Medals (84489 Gnr. W. C. Beswick. R.A.) *very fine*

*Pair: Gunner W. J. Withers, Royal Garrison Artillery*

British War and Victory Medals (163095 Gnr. W. J. Withers. R.A.) *initials officially corrected, otherwise good very fine*

*Pair: Private E. Pates, Army Service Corps*

British War and Victory Medals (M2-188813 Pte. E. Pates. A.S.C.) *very fine*

Victory Medal 1914-19 (2) **(6-256 Pte. A. C. Steel. Rif. Brig.; 18408 Pte. C. A. Connell. A.S.C.)** *very fine* (8) *£80-£100*

**William John Withers** was born at Midsomer Norton, Somerset, in 1884 and attested for the Royal Garrison Artillery at Bath, Somerset, on 9 December 1915. Mobilised on 1 June 1917, he served with the 461st Siege Battery on the Western Front from 18 September 1918, and died at home on 9 April 1919. He is buried under a C.W.G.C. headstone in Radstock (St. Nicholas) Churchyard Extension.

**Alfred Steel** was born in Hackney, Middlesex, and attested for the Rifle Brigade at Stratford, Essex. He served with the 3rd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 23 October 1914, and was killed in action on 1 September 1916. He is buried in Serre Road Cemetery No. 2, France.

**Charles Alfred Connell** attested for the Army Service Corps and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 23 October 1915, later transferring to the Labour Corps.

Sold with copied research.

**287** *Four: Gunner J. Gregory, Royal Garrison Artillery*

British War and Victory Medals (352163 Gnr. J. Gregory. R.A.); Territorial Force War Medal 1914-19 (352163 Gnr. J. Gregory. R.A.); Territorial Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (352163 Gnr. J. Gregory. R.G.A.) *polished, nearly very fine and better (4)* *£180-£220*

**Jack Gregory** served in 154 Heavy Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery, and was awarded his Territorial Efficiency Medal per Army Order 176 of May 1923.

**288** *Pair: Driver S. H. Cutler, Royal Artillery*

British War and Victory Medals (945399 Dvr. S. H. Cutler. R.A.) *good very fine*

British War Medal 1914-20 (**Lieut. W. E. Goodwin.**) in named card box of issue, and outer OHMS transmission envelope addressed to 'W. E. Goodwin, Esq., 5 Bannerman Road, Leicester', *extremely fine*

Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Militia (**1984251 Spr. E. W. Dart. R.E.**) in named card box of issue, *extremely fine (4)* *£70-£90*

**Sidney Henry Cutler** was born on 13 October 1897 and attested as a Stretcher Bearer for 4th Company General Hospital, Royal Army Medical Corps, on 15 April 1915, before transferring to the Royal Field Artillery in May 1916. He was discharged on 7 July 1919. Sold together with the recipient's 'Active Service' New Testament 194-15; and various documents and other ephemera, including the recipient's Discharge Certificate.

**W. E. Goodwin** was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Army Service Corps on 10 November 1916, and was promoted Lieutenant on 10 May 1918.

**x289** *Pair: Captain H. F. Lucas, Royal Engineers*

British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. H. F. Lucas.) *very fine*

*Pair: Captain H. D. Pollard, Royal Army Medical Corps*

British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. H. D. Pollard.) *nearly extremely fine*

*Pair: Driver E. Bass, Royal Artillery*

British War and Victory Medals (204524 Dvr. E. Bass. R.A.) *very fine*

*Pair: Private S. Calvert, Royal Lancaster Regiment*

British War and Victory Medals (33918 Pte. S. Calvert. R. Lanc. R.) *good very fine*

*Three: Sergeant H. A. Barnett, Royal Army Pay Corps*

Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Militia (537575 Sjt. H. A. Barnett. R.A.P.C.) *good very fine (11)* *£140-£180*

**Hubert Francis Lucas** was born on 21 January 1897 and was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Royal Engineers on 22 April 1915. He served during the Great War in Mesopotamia from 31 May 1916, and was promoted Lieutenant on 1 July 1917. He remained in Mesopotamia post-War, and was awarded the General Service Medal with clasps Iraq and Kurdistan, in the rank of Captain.

**Herbert Dean Pollard** was born in 1874 and trained at the London Hospital, being appointed a Fellow of the Royal College of Surgeons in 1904. He was granted a temporary commission with the rank of Lieutenant in the Royal Army Medical Corps on 10 November 1916, and served during the Great War as a Surgical Specialist with the Army in Salonika, and later at home at Tidmouth Military Hospital. He was promoted Captain on 28 September 1918, and died in 1954.

**290** *Pair: Private W. J. Edwards, Scots Guards, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 30 July 1917*

British War and Victory Medals (15979 Pte. W. J. Edwards. S. Gds.); Memorial Plaque (William James Edwards) *edge nick to BWM, otherwise nearly extremely fine (3)* *£100-£140*

**William James Edwards** was born in Liverpool and attested there for the Scots Guards on 1 December 1915, having previously served for four years with the 2nd Liverpool Volunteer Artillery. He was mobilised for active service on 30 September 1916, and was killed in action on the Western Front on 30 July 1917, aged 31. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial, Belgium.

**291** *Pair: Private A. E. Linklater, 9th Battalion, Royal Scots, who was killed in action on the Western Front, 23 April 1917*

British War and Victory Medals (351895 Pte. A. E. Linklater. R. Scotts.) *generally very fine or better*

*Three: Attributed to Flight Lieutenant M. S. Donne, Royal Air Force*

1939-45 Star; Air Crew Europe Star; War Medal 1939-45, with card box of issue addressed to, 'Mrs C. S. Wolstenholme, Chernwood, 37 Aultone Way, Sutton, Surrey', box later annotated 'Clarence House, 2, The Vineyard, Richmond' and 'Michael's War Medals', *good very fine*

*Three: Attributed to Guardsman T. Dinning, Grenadier Guards*

1939-45 Star; Africa Star; War Medal 1939-45, with named card box of issue addressed to 'Mr. T. Dinning, 5 Hanover Square, Thurnscoe East, Rotherham, Yorks', with hand written letter from recipient's son of the same name, and also an address in Rotherham, dated 24 March 1979, *good very fine (8)* *£300-£400*

**Alexander Edgar Linklater** was the son of Mr J. Linklater of 11 Comely Bank Grove, Edinburgh. He served during the Great War with the 9th Battalion, Royal Scots, and was killed in action on the Western Front, 23 April 1917. Private Linklater is commemorated on the Arras Memorial.

**Michael Stephen Donne** served during the Second War as a Flight Lieutenant in the Royal Air Force. He was posted as a pilot to 17 Squadron (Hurricanes), and was shot down and killed, 11 May 1940, whilst in combat with Me. 109's near Ypres. Donne is buried in Numansdorp Protestant Cemetery, Netherlands. 'C. S. Wolstenholme' is believed to be Donne's sister.

**T. Dinning** 'was in the Grenadier Guards from 14th January 1941 and he was discharged on the 2nd June after being injured by a land mine and losing his left eye.' (Letter included in lot refers)

**292 Pair: Private J. Lolley, 1/8th Battalion, Royal Warwickshire Regiment, who died of wounds on the Western Front, 12 October 1918**

British War and Victory Medals (307409 Pte. J. Lolley. R. War. R.); Memorial Plaque (John Lolley) *last silvered and with a small drill hole at 12 o'clock, very fine* (3) £80-£100

**John Lolley** was born in Redditch in April 1890. He served during the Great War with the 1/8th Battalion, Royal Warwickshire Regiment in the French theatre of war, and died of wounds on the Western Front, 12 October 1918. Private Lolley is buried in the Roisel Communal Cemetery Extension, France.

**293 Three: Sergeant H. Mallinson, West Yorkshire Regiment**

British War and Victory Medals (203289 Sgt. H. Mallinson. W. York. R.); Defence Medal, mounted as worn, *light contact marks, very fine*

British War Medal 1914-20 (5) (6447 Pte. F. T. Chambers. 9-Lrs.; 3329 Pte. H. S. Moody. Derby. Yeo.; 20349 A. Sgt. E. Sutton. A. Cyc. Corps.; A. Sister A. V. Jackson.; 2339 Dvr A Howell. 4 M.G. Sqs. A.I.F.) *generally nearly very fine or better* (8) £120-£160

**Ernest Sutton** attested for the West Yorkshire Regiment at York, and subsequently transferred to the Army Cyclist Corps. He served during the Great War with the 18th Battalion, and died of wounds on the Western Front on 22 October 1917. He is buried in Duhallow A.D.S. Cemetery, Belgium.

Sold with Home Secretary's enclosure for the Defence Medal; copied Medal Index Cards; and a full set of copied service and medical records for Howell, who seemed to spend most of the Great War sick in hospital.

**x294 Pair: Private T. E. Bryant, West Yorkshire Regiment, who died of wounds on the Western Front on 18 September 1918**

British War and Victory Medals (52024 Pte. T. E. Bryant. W. York. R.) *edge bruise to BWM, very fine*

**Pair: Private R. M. Watts, Durham Light Infantry, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 12 October 1917**  
British War and Victory Medals (3118 Pte. R. M. Watts. Durh. L.I.) *nearly extremely fine*

**Pair: Lieutenant W. Pearson**

British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. W. Pearson.) *very fine*

Victory Medal 1914-19 (5363 Pte. G. E. Brazier. R. Ir. Regt.) *good very fine* (7) £100-£140

**Thomas Edward Bryant** was born in Camberwell, London, and attested for the West Yorkshire Regiment at Deptford. He served with the 10th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and died of wounds on 18 September 1918. He is buried in Rocquigny-Equancourt Road British Cemetery, Manancourt, France.

**Roger Moffat Watts** was born at Hetton, co. Durham, and attested for the Durham Light Infantry at Stockton-on-Tees. He served with the 13th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and was killed in action on 12 October 1917. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Tyne Cot Memorial.

Sold with three embroidered postcards sent home by the recipient from the front.

**295 Five: Private T. Cadwallader, West Yorkshire Regiment, later Inspector, Staffordshire Police**

British War and Victory Medals (53259 Pte. T. Cadwallader. W. York. R.); Defence Medal; Coronation 1953, unnamed as issued; Police L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R. (Insp. Thomas Cadwallader.) *good very fine* (5) £100-£140

**Thomas Cadwallader** was born in Staffordshire on 25 January 1899 and served with the West Yorkshire Regiment during the latter stages of the Great War. He joined the Staffordshire Constabulary as a Probationary Constable on 20 August 1921, and was promoted Sergeant on 1 April 1930, and Inspector on 1 October 1938. He is confirmed as having received the Coronation Medal, and was pensioned from the Newcastle-under-Lyme Division on 7 August 1953. He died in Newcastle-under-Lyme in March 1980.

Sold with copied research.

**296 Three: Lieutenant-Colonel E. H. C. Childe-Thomas, Hampshire Regiment, late Royal Irish Fusiliers**

British War and Victory Medals (Lt. Col. E. H. C. Childe-Thomas.); Ceylon Volunteer Service Medal 1914-18 (E. H. S. Childe-Thomas) *very fine* (3) £180-£220

**Edgar Henry Sumpter Childe-Thomas** was born at Hucclecote, Gloucestershire, and was educated at on the Isle of Wight. He entered the 3rd Battalion, Royal Irish Fusiliers, in April 1897 and served with the 1st Battalion in South Africa during the Boer War from 1899 to 1902 (wounded; Queen's South Africa Medal with three clasps, and King's South Africa Medal with two clasps). Emigrating to Ceylon, he was employed as a Planter on various estates before returning to England following the outbreak of the Great War, and was commissioned temporary Captain in the Hampshire Regiment on 5 October 1914. Employed by the War Office to train the New Armies, he served with the 14th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 1916, and took part in the battles of Richbourg, the Ancre, and the Somme, being advanced Acting Lieutenant-Colonel in January 1917. Wounded, he was demobilised on 5 October 1919.

Sold with copied research.

**297 Four: Second Lieutenant J. A. Ridout, Hampshire Regiment, late Squadron Sergeant Major, 1st/1st Hampshire Yeomanry (Carabiniers)**

British War and Victory Medals (2. Lieut. J. A. Ridout.); Territorial Force War Medal 1914-19 (509 S. S. Mjr. J. A. Ridout. Hamps. Yeo.); Territorial Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (204635 W.O. Cl. II. J. A. Ridout. 6 - Hamps. R.) *generally very fine* (4) £300-£400

**Joseph Arthur Ridout** was born in Bournemouth in August 1888. He attested for the Hampshire Yeomanry (Carabiniers) at Bournemouth in February 1909, and advanced to Sergeant in October 1914. Ridout served during the Great War with C Squadron, 1/1st Battalion in the French theatre of war from 25 May 1916. He advanced to Squadron Sergeant Major before transferring to 15th Battalion, Hampshire Regiment in September 1917 (this being an amalgamation of the 15th (Service) Battalion and 1/1st Hampshire Yeomanry). Ridout posted to the Officer Cadet Battalion at Oxford in December of the same year, and subsequently commissioned Temporary Second Lieutenant in the Hampshire Regiment on 28 May 1918 (awarded Territorial Efficiency Medal in August 1920). His home address was at 42 Wellington Road, Bournemouth and later at 50 Idlesleigh Road, Bournemouth, Hampshire.

**298 Three: Private D. Morgan, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who was taken Prisoner of War at St. Quentin in March 1918**

British War and Victory Medals (6745 Pte. D. Morgan. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); Territorial Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (202845 Pte. D. Morgan Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *good very fine* (3) £100-£140

**Dudley Morgan** was born at Weston Turville, Buckinghamshire, on 18 November 1898 and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry. He served in 'A' Company of 2nd/4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and was taken Prisoner of War at St. Quentin on 21 March 1918, being held for the rest of the War at Mannheim P.O.W. Camp.

**299 Three: Private V. Widdecombe, York and Lancaster Regiment**

British War and Victory Medals (46058 Pte. V. Widdecombe. Y. & L. R.) *BWM officially renamed*; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, N.W. Persia (4736543 Pte. V. Widdecombe, Y. & L. R.) *nearly very fine* (3) £80-£100

**300 Pair: Private P. Baum, Durham Light Infantry**

British War and Victory Medals (9-6615 Pte. P. Baum. Durh. L.I.) *nearly extremely fine*

**Three: Private D. A. Howard, Seaforth Highlanders**

British War and Victory Medals (S-22225 Pte. D. A. Howard. Seaforth.); Special Constabulary Long Service Medal, G.V.I. R., 1st issue (Daniel A. Howard) *very fine*

British War Medal 1914-20 (3) **(19171 Pte. A. Kiley. S. Wales Bord.; 18217 Pte. A. H. Smith. Welsh R.; 30230 Sjt. A. H. Logan. High. L.I.)** *edge bruising and contact marks to first, generally nearly very fine and better*

Special Constabulary Long Service Medal, G.V.R., 1st issue **(George J. Palmer.)** *very fine* (9) £120-£160

**Percy Baum** attested for the Durham Light Infantry at Chichester, Sussex, on 12 July 1916, and served with the 2nd/9th Battalion during the Great War in Salonika from 6 November 1916 to 9 February 1919. He was discharged Class Z Reserve on 27 March 1919.

**Andrew Kiley** was born in Penydaren, Glamorganshire, and attested for the South Wales Borderers at Cefn Coed, Glamorganshire. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War in the Gallipoli theatre of War from 6 September 1915 and, having proceeded to the Western Front, was killed in action on 21 November 1917. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Cambrai Memorial, France.

**Albert Henry Smith** was born at Halesowen, Warwickshire, and attested for the Welsh Regiment at Bargoe, Glamorganshire. He served with the 13th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 2 December 1915, and was admitted to 2nd General Hospital on 25 May 1916. Subsequently posted for service with the Egyptian Expeditionary Force, he was drowned at sea on 4 May 1917, and is commemorated on the Savona Memorial, Italy.

**Alexander Howe Logan** was born in Glasgow in 1889 and attested there for the Highland Light Infantry. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and died of wounds on 24 August 1918. He is buried in St. Hilaire Cemetery Extension, Frevent, France.

Sold with copied research.

**301 Pair: Private S. G. Eley, Monmouthshire Regiment, later Royal Welsh Fusiliers, who died of wounds on the Western Front on 30 October 1918**

British War and Victory Medals (60791 Pte. S. G. Eley. Monmouth R.) *very fine*

**Pair: Private W. J. Hardman, Monmouthshire Regiment**

British War and Victory Medals (230331 Pte. W. J. Hardman. Monmouth R.) *toned, good very fine* (4) £120-£160

**Sidney George Eley** was born at Tiddickstone (Tythegston) Higher, Cefn Cribwr, near Bridgend, Glamorgan, and attested for the Monmouthshire Regiment at Cardiff. Subsequently transferring to the 16th Battalion, Royal Welsh Fusiliers, he died of wounds on the Western Front on 30 October 1918, and is buried at Awoingt British Cemetery, France.

The *Glamorgan Gazette* of 15 November 1918 carried a report of Eley's death, recording that he had been severely wounded in the head and had died in hospital. He had apparently only served for about six months and had been in France for three weeks, but that during that time he had taken a full share in the fighting before he laid down his life.

**William James Hardman** served in the 1st Battalion, Monmouthshire Regiment.

**302 Three: Private J. C. Dutton, Royal Army Medical Corps, later Welsh Regiment**

British War and Victory Medals (92409 Pte. J. C. Dutton. R.A.M.C.); Territorial Force War Medal 1914-19 (92409 Pte. J. C. Dutton. R.A.M.C.) *very fine* (3) £120-£160

**Joseph Charley Dutton** was born in Hereford in 1883, and served during the Great War with the Royal Army Medical Corps, and also later served in the 1st Battalion, Welsh Regiment, being re-numbered 206830.

Sold with copied Medal Index Card and medal roll extracts.

**303 Pair: Staff Nurse A. C. Felpts, Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve**

British War and Victory Medals (S. Nurse A. C. Felpts) together with Edinburgh Royal Infirmary School of Nursing badge, silver and enamel, hallmarked Birmingham 1916, reverse engraved 'A. C. Felpts 1347' and Q.A.I.M.N.S.R. cape badge, silver, hallmarked Birmingham 1916, *nearly extremely fine* (4) £80-£100

**Annie Clifford Felpts** was the daughter of the late Robert Felpts, of Ulverston, Cumbria, and served as a Staff Nurse with Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve in France from 2 March 1916.

These medals form part of a family group; please see Lots 103, 200, 273, and 534.

**304 Pair: Mr. J. C. Archer, Postal Department**

British War and Victory Medals (J. C. Archer. Postal Dept.) *contact marks and edge bruising, nearly very fine and scarce to unit* (2) £70-£90



**305 A Great War M.S.M. group of three awarded to Sergeant Mechanic J. McArthur, Royal Naval Air Service and Royal Air Force**

British War and Victory Medals (214065. Sgt. J. McArthur. R.A.F.); Royal Air Force Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (214065 Serjt. Mec: J. McArthur. R.A.F.) *generally very fine or better* (3) *£300-£400*

M.S.M. *London Gazette* 1 January 1919.

**John McArthur** was born in Dalgety, Fife in February 1889. He enlisted in the Royal Naval Air Service in May 1916, and after serving at Crystal Palace was posted to Dunkirk in February 1917. McArthur advanced to Petty Officer Mechanic, and served with 202 Squadron. He transferred as Sergeant Mechanic to the Royal Air Force in April 1918, and was discharged in March 1919.

**306 Three: Air Mechanic First Class W. Taylor, Royal Air Force**

British War and Victory Medals (33089. 1.A.M. W. Taylor. R.A.F.) in named card boxes of issue; Defence Medal, *nearly extremely fine*

**Four: Attributed to Miss Moira Sullivan, Voluntary Aid Detachment**

1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, *good very fine*

**Pair: Attributed to Miss J. Blackford, Voluntary Aid Detachment**

Defence and War Medals 1939-45, in named card box of issue, addressed to 'Miss J. Blackford, 189 France Avenue, Southsea, Hants'; with named R.A.M.C. and A.D. Corps notification for the Defence Medal, *extremely fine* (9) *£80-£100*

**Miss Moira Sullivan**, the daughter of Admiral Sullivan, of Meonstoke, Hampshire, served with the Voluntary Aid Detachment at both the R.N. Hospital Haslar; and the R. N. Auxiliary Hospital at Kilindini, Mombasa.

Sold with various British Red Cross Society Certificates of War Service and other ephemera.

**x307 Pair: Captain J. R. Beaven, Royal Army Medical Corps and Canadian Forces**

British War and Victory Medals (Capt. J. R. Beaven.) *nearly extremely fine*

British War Medal 1914-20 (2) (**Capt. A. Johnson.; 304155 Spr. J. L. Thompson. C.R.T.**) the latter mounted as worn alongside two unrelated Greek Red Cross awards both named to 'Peter Lengtis'; Victory Medal 1914-19 (**34624 Pte. G. H. Jewell. C.A.M.C.**) *generally very fine and better* (7) *£100-£140*

**John Reginald Beaven**, a native of Galt, Ontario, served during the Great War as a Captain in the Royal Army Medical Corps, from 26 October 1917 to 28 January 1919.

**Ambrose Johnson** was born in Hamilton, Ontario, on 23 September 1883, and enlisted into the Royal Canadian Regiment on 21 March 1901. Advanced Quartermaster Sergeant on 9 July 1909, he was commissioned Lieutenant in the 33rd Battalion, Canadian Infantry, on 16 March 1915. After as spell as Adjutant of the 70th Canadian Infantry; Company Commander of the 110th Battalion; and Second in Command of the 156th Battalion, he served with the 38th Battalion, Canadian Infantry, during the Great War on the Western Front from 12 March 1918, and was killed in action during an attack on the Canal du Nord on 29 September 1918.

His casualty Report Form states:

'He was struck in the head by an enemy machine gun bullet and killed about 10:00 a.m. while leading his Company to attack enemy positions in the vicinity of the Douai-Cambrai Road in front of Sailly.'

Johnson is buried in Borlon Wood Cemetery, France.

**John Livingstone Thompson** was born in Glasgow on 24 December 1898 and having emigrated to Canada attested for the Canadian Overseas Expeditionary Force at Kingston, Ontario, on 15 November 1915. He served with the Canadian Railway Troops during the Great War on the Western Front from 24 February 1917, and was demobilised on 20 March 1919.

**George Henry Jewell** was born in Walthamstow, London, on 26 January 1884 and having emigrated to Canada attested for the Canadian Overseas Expeditionary Force at Valcartier on 23 September 1914. He served with the Canadian Army Medical Corps during the Great War on the Western Front from 21 November 1914 (entitled to a 1914 Star - a rare award to the Canadian Forces), and was discharged on 6 July 1919

Sold with copied research including a photographic image of Ambrose Johnson.

**x308 Pair: Sergeant L. Bates, 2nd Battalion, Rhodesia Regiment, who died on 11 March 1916**

British War and Victory Medals (327 Sjt. L. Bates. 2-Rhodesia Regt.) *extremely fine* (2)

*£80-£100*

**Lewis Bates** attested for the Rhodesia Regiment and served with the 2nd Battalion in the East Africa, Nyasaland, and Northern Rhodesia theatre of War from 15 March 1915. He died on 11 March 1916, and is buried in Taveta Military Cemetery, Kenya.

**x309 Pair: Private Chidula, Rhodesia Native Regiment**

British War and Victory Medals (M-1416. Pte. Chidula. Rhodesia N. Regt.) *contact marks, nearly very fine, scarce to unit* (2)

*£60-£80*

**310 Pair: Private P. Carman, Middlesex Regiment, later Grenadier Guards**

Victory Medal 1914-19 (2310 Cpl. P. Carman. Middx. R.); Territorial Force War Medal 1914-19 (2310 Pte. P. Carman. Midd'x R.) *worn in parts, nearly very fine* (2)

*£120-£160*

**Percy Carman** served as a Corporal in the Middlesex Regiment and later transferred to the Grenadier Guards, being re-numbered 32131.

**x311 Six: Gunner H. Whitney, Royal Artillery, later Army Physical Training Corps**

India General Service 1908-35, 2 clasps, North West Frontier 1930-31, North West Frontier 1935, *unofficial retaining rod between clasps* (824557 Gnr. H. Whitney. R.A.); India General Service 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (824557 Gnr. H. Whitney. R.A.); 1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, *edge bruise to first, otherwise nearly extremely fine* (6) £140-£180

**Hugh Whitney** was born in Sheffield on 6 October 1916 and enlisted into the Royal Artillery in c.1932. He served with the 3rd (Corunna) Light Battery, R.A., in operations on the North West Frontier of India in 1935; and subsequently during the operation in Waziristan against the Daur Tribe incited by the Faqir of Imp in 1936-37. He later served with both the 5th and 6th Medium Regiment, R.A., from November 1938. Returning to the U.K., he transferred to the Army Physical Training Corps on 7 March 1941, and served with them in North West Europe post D-Day. He died in Sheffield in 1999.

Sold with copied medal roll extracts and other research.

Note: North West Frontier 1930-31 clasp unconfirmed and in all likelihood not entitled.

**312 Six: Flight Lieutenant H. W. G. Lyon, Royal Air Force**

India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31 (356567. L.A.C. H. W. G. Lyon. R.A.F.); 1939-45 Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46 (Flt. Lt. H. W. G. Lyon. R. A.F.); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue (W/O. H. W. G. Lyon. R.A.F.) *good very fine, and a scarce combination* (6) £280-£320

**313 Seven: Corporal H. W. Mellors, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry**

India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Burma 1930-32 (5378585 Pte. H. W. Mellors. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *suspension claw re-affixed*; 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Army L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue, Regular Army (5378585 Cpl. H. W. Mellors, Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); together with the recipient's O.B.L.I. cap badge and Second World War 'For Loyal Service' lapel badge, *heavy edge bruising, contact marks and polishing to first, otherwise generally very fine and better* (7) £140-£180

**H. W. Mellors** served as a Bandsman in the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry (September 1928 Regimental Journal refers).

**314 Seven: Petty Officer Cook W. T. Warren, Royal Navy**

Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1936-1939 (MX. 47478. W. T. Warren. L.Ck. R.N.); 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Africa Star; Burma Star; War Medal 1939-45, the Second World War stars (but not the War Medal) all privately engraved 'W. T. Warren C.P.O. C/MX47478'; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue (MX. 47478. W. T. Warren. P. O. Ck. H.M.S. Royal Sovereign.) *very fine and better* (7) £120-£160

**Walter Thomas Warren** was born in Downham, Norfolk, on 16 January 1908 and enlisted in the Royal Navy on 29 October 1928. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal whilst serving in the Revenge-class Battleship H.M.S. *Royal Sovereign* on 25 September 1943.

**315 A scarce 'Double-issue' I.G.S. 1936-39 group seven awarded to Warrant Officer D. T. Jenkins, Royal Air Force**

India General Service 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (515840. L.A.C. D. T. Jenkins. R.A.F.) officially impressed; India General Service 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (515840. L.A.C. D. T. Jenkins. R.A.F.) officially engraved; 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with M.I.D. oak leaf; Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 2nd issue (W/O. D. T. Jenkins. (515840). R.A.F.) 2nd in named card box of issue, remainder mounted as originally worn, *generally very fine* (7) £280-£320

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 8 June 1944.

**Donald Trevenyn Jenkins** was born in November 1911, and was employed as a train driver prior to enlistment. He enlisted in the Royal Air Force in June 1932, advanced to Warrant Officer, and was discharged in June 1956.

Sold with photographic image of recipient, and photocopied Royal Air Force Certificate of Service.

**316 Three: Flight Sergeant W. E. Young, Royal Air Force**

India General Service 1936-39, 2 clasps, North West Frontier 1936-37, North West Frontier 1937-39 (565446. L.A.C. W. E. Young. R.A.F.); Defence and War Medals 1939-45, mounted court-style as worn, *good very fine* (3) £300-£400

**William Edwin Young** was born in Dorchester, Dorset, on 11 June 1914 and enlisted into the Royal Air Force on 20 January 1931. He volunteered for training as an Airman Pilot, and served with 5 Squadron in India from 12 March 1937, and then for 30 months at the Aircraft Depot at Karachi. He was posted to No. 1 Signal School at home for the bulk of the Second World War, being advanced temporary Flight Sergeant on 15 February 1943. He was released to the Reserve on 25 December 1945.

Sold with the recipient's Pilot's Flying Log Book; Royal Air Force Service and Release Book; R.A.F. Parchment Certificate of Service; various copied photographs; and other ephemera.

**317 Five: Lieutenant J. A. C. Taylor, Royal Navy, late Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, who commanded LBK4 (Landing Barge Kitchen 4) on D-Day and afterwards saw service in minesweepers**

1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Naval General Service 1915-62, 2 clasps, Palestine 1945-48, Minesweeping 1945-51 (S. Lt. J. A. C. Taylor. R.N.) *nearly extremely fine* (5) **£400-£500**

**John Andrew Cochrane Taylor** was born in Edinburgh on 21 August 1925. He was educated at the Edinburgh Academy and enlisted into the Royal Navy on 1 March 1943, when a student. Whilst an Ordinary Seaman in H.M.S. *Lochailort* he was commissioned as a Midshipman in the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve on 10 June 1943, and posted to H.M.S. *Copra*, the Combined Operations Pay Records & Accounts shore base for all Combined Operations Duties including Landing Craft. After training on H.M.S. *Tennyson* he was posted to the command of LBK6 and shortly afterwards to LBK4 which he took to Gold Beach on D-Day, 6 June 1944.

When the enormous scale of the D-Day invasion force became known, it was realised that many small craft operating off the landing beaches would not be equipped with a galley to prepare their own hot meals, or indeed any meals. The Landing Barge Kitchen was designed and developed to satisfy the anticipated demand. They had a capacity to provide 1,600 hot meals and 800 cold meals a day. It also had the capacity to bake fresh bread. These craft were all commanded by a young Midshipman and totalled 24 crew.

LBKs were constructed of steel with a hull 79 feet long and 21 feet wide - the proportions and characteristics of Thames lighters, including flat bottoms and a shallow draft of only 3.5 feet. Unlike the lighters or barges the LBKs were fitted with engines, so could move independently. Four ovens were installed aft of a kitchen space with stores for bulk and perishable goods forward. A ten-ton fresh water tank was fitted in the hold with additional fresh, sea water and diesel tanks on the accommodation roof. In the after section of the hull were two Chrysler petrol engines separated by a diesel tank. The engines developed a total of 130bhp giving a speed of 6 knots. The estimated endurance was 300 miles at 5 knots on 600 gallons of petrol carried in tanks fitted in the after peak. A toilet and coal storage were provided in the forepeak, while at deck level aft was the steering shelter which, along with the various fuel tanks, was provided with 2.5-inch plastic armour. The middle section of the deckhouse above the galley was the servery area with accommodation for the one officer, aft, over the engines, and accommodation for the 24-man crew, forward over the storage areas.

H.M. LBK4 was commanded by Midshipman Taylor from 15 May to 27 August, 1944, and saw service off Gold Beach on 6 June 1944. This was part of 36th Landing Barge (Supply & Repair) Flotilla, which also included other converted Thames barges of assorted designations to provide the specialist vessels needed to form Supply & Repair (S&R) flotillas, such as Oil (LBO), Water (LBW), Emergency Repair (LBE) in addition to Flak (LBF) and Gun (LBG) Barges.

After his service in Normandy Taylor was promoted to Acting Sub-Lieutenant on 21 February 1945, with further service in the minesweeping trawler H.M.S. *Runswick Bay*. Promoted to Temporary Sub-Lieutenant on 21 August 1945, he next served in H.M.S. *Niger*, an Algerine Class minesweeper until 25 February 1947, when he transferred to the Royal Navy as Sub-Lieutenant and to H.M.S. *Truelove*, another minesweeper, in which he served in Palestine. Promoted to Lieutenant on 21 August 1947, he then served in H.M.S. *Fierce*, minesweeping in the Aegean and Red Sea. He served in H.M.S. *Barrosa* from 4 August 1948 until he voluntarily went on the retired list of emergency officers on 17 June 1950.

'Jock' Taylor became a successful sales director after the war and died on 29 January 1973 in Alderly Edge, Cheshire. Sold with full R. N. record of service and Medal Index Card confirming WWII medal entitlement.

**318****Four: Attributed to Coder S. R. Green, Royal Navy**

1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star, 1 clasp, France and Germany; Burma Star; War Medal 1939-45, with Admiralty enclosure, in card box of issue, the address label torn and the only legible part being '[West Qui]nto[n], Birming[ham]', *extremely fine* (4) **£60-£80**

**Sydney Renard Green** was born in Birmingham on 16 April 1914 and volunteered for the Royal Navy as an Ordinary Coder in H.M.S. *Wellesley* on 4 February 1941. He served during the Second World War in a variety of ships and shore based establishments, and was promoted Coder on 4 December 1941. Service included aboard H.M.S. *Cabbala* in the Far East from March to May 1941, and then in H.M.S. *Berwick* from 17 July 1941 to 27 September 1943, in which ship he took part in the Arctic Convoys, including the Defence of Convoys *PQ12* and *QP8* against the *Tirpitz* in March 1942. He saw further service in H.M. S. *Dacres* during the Normandy Landings, and was discharged from H.M.S. *Mercury* on 5 March 1946.

Sold with original Parchment Certificate of Service; a photograph of the recipient in uniform and a caricature portrait; a Crossing the Arctic Circle Certificate, dated 9 June 1943; and other ephemera and copied research.

**319 Five: Able Seaman K. T. Haskell, Royal Navy**

1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Minesweeping 1945-51 (850036 K T Kaskell AB RN) *last a later issue, with swivel suspension, last in box of issue, remainder mounted for wear in random order, last mint, remainder very fine or better* (5) **£80-£100**

**320 Four: Attributed to S. Murray, Royal Navy**

1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with named Director of Naval Pay and Pensions enclosure, in card box of issue, *the medals all later issues, nearly extremely fine*

**Five: Attributed to W. Harrison, Royal Air Force**

1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Burma Star; Italy Star; War Medal 1939-45, mounted as worn; together with the recipient's two card identity tags, '1681353 Harrison W. R.A.F. C.E.', *the first three stars all later issues, good very fine*

**Four: Leading Aircraftman E. Murray, Royal Air Force**

1939-45 Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; with Air Council enclosure and medal entitlement 'ticker tape', in named card box of issue addressed to 'E. Murray, Esq., 138 Bolam Street, Byker, Newcastle-on-Tyne'; together with the recipient's two card identity tags, 'R.A.F. Murray E. 1043079 C.E.', *nearly extremely fine*

**Pair: Attributed to Miss O. Aughton**

Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with Air Council enclosure, in named card box of issue addressed to 'Miss O. Aughton, 68 Dun Bar Road, Hillside, Southport.', *extremely fine* (15) **£100-£140**



x321



**Five: Battery Quartermaster Sergeant R. D. Channon, Royal Artillery, who was Mentioned in Despatches for his services in North West Europe**

1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with M.I.D. oak leaf; Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R., 1st issue, Territorial (1435803. B.Q.M.S. R. D. Channon. R.A.) *last digit of number officially corrected, nearly extremely fine (5)* *£100-£140*

**Reginald Donald Channon** was born on 4 September 1907 and attested in the Royal Artillery (Territorial Army) at Finchley, Middlesex, on 18 October 1938. Posted to 272/90th Anti-Aircraft Regiment, he was embodied on 2 September 1939, and was advanced War Substantive Battery Quartermaster Sergeant on 9 May 1942. He served overseas in North West Europe from 4 July 1944 to 11 September 1945, and was posted to 90th Heavy Anti-Aircraft Regiment on 30 August 1945. For his services during the Second World War in North West Europe he was Mentioned in Despatches (*London Gazette* 4 April 1946). He was released to the Reserve on 26 November 1945, and was discharged on 26 November 1951. Emigrating to South Africa, he died in Durban on 25 June 1980.

Sold with copied M.O.D. Record of service; a photograph of the recipient; Masonic Certificate; and copied research.

x322

**A well-documented campaign group of five awarded to Sergeant A. MacLeod, Royal Artillery, late Merchant Navy, who was taken prisoner of war in France, 15 June 1940, and later mentioned in despatches for services in Malaya**

1939-45 Star; War Medal 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, G.VI.R., with M.I.D. oak leaf (866076 Sjt. A. McLeod [sic]. R.A.); U.N. Korea 1950-54; Efficiency Medal, E.II.R., 2nd issue, Territorial (866076 Gnr. A. MacLeod. R.A.) mounted for wear, *very fine (5) (5)* *£300-£400*

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 4 April 1952.

**Alexander 'Sandy' MacLeod** was born in Stornoway, Western Isles, Scotland in February 1920. He joined the Merchant Navy as a Deck Boy in April 1938, and served with S.S. *Pikepool*, and with S.S. *British Gunner*, before being embodied in the Royal Artillery in January 1940 (he had joined the Royal Artillery - T.A. in March 1937).

MacLeod was taken prisoner of war in France, 15 June 1940, and imprisoned in Germany for the remainder of the war. He was discharged in April 1946, only to re-enlist in the Royal Artillery later the same month. MacLeod served in Europe, April 1947 - February 1948, Hong Kong, August 1949 - March 1951, and in Singapore, March 1951 - August 1952. He was discharged in June 1959, later emigrated to Australia and died in Victoria.

Sold with the following original related documents: M.I.D. Certificate, dated 4 April 1952; Regular Army Certificate of Service; Board of Trade Continuous Certificate of Discharge; several typed employment References; several photographs of recipient; MOD typed certificate of service; Funeral Card, and other ephemera.

323

**Four: Private D. A. Allen, Leicestershire Regiment**

1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, in named card box of issue, addressed to 'Mr. D. A. Allen, 24 Cross Street, Oadby, Leicester', *extremely fine (4)* *£50-£70*

**Dennis Arthur Allen** was born in Blaby, Leicestershire, on 1 October 1916, and attested for the Leicestershire Regiment on 24 June 1940. Posted initially to the 8th Battalion, the Battalion was re-designated the 1st Battalion in May 1942, after the old 1st Battalion had been lost at the fall of Singapore. He served with the (new) 1st Battalion in North West Europe, which landed at Normandy on 3 July 1944, and was discharged Class Z Reserve on 25 May 1946. He died at Oadby, Leicestershire, on 19 May 1995.

Sold together with the recipient's Soldier's Release Book; and copied research.

324

**Five: Corporal R. Atkinson, Royal Scots Fusiliers**

1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 3 clasps, Malaya, Cyprus, Arabian Peninsula, E.II.R., *unofficial retaining rods between clasps (22559985 Cpl. R. Atkinson R.S.F.) court mounted as worn, edge bruise to GSM, otherwise good very fine (5)* *£120-£160*

*Note:* A Lance-Corporal R. Atkinson, 11th Battalion, Royal Scots Fusiliers with Service No. 14423234, was wounded in North West Europe on 23 September 1944.

325

**Five: Private L. P. Dewing, Royal Hampshire Regiment**

1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R., 2nd issue, Territorial, with three Additional Award Bars (5499450. Pte. L. P. Dewing. R. Hamps.); together with the recipient's Voluntary Service Medal (Cpl J. P. Dewing 7/Hamps.) *good very fine (6)* *£80-£100*

**L. P. Dewing** was awarded his Efficiency Medal in August 1949.

x326

**Four: Captain C. S. C. Sandys, South Lancashire Regiment, who was Mentioned in Despatches for his services in Burma**

1939-45 Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with M.I.D. oak leaf, with Army Council enclosure, *nearly extremely fine (4)* *£100-£140*

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 19 September 1946:

'In recognition of gallant and distinguished services in Burma.'

Sold together with the recipient's original Mention in Despatches Certificate; War Office letter enclosing the M.I.D. emblem; and named War Office letter on the occasion of the recipient relinquishing his commission, dated 2 October 1946.



**x327 Four: Private K. A. Broadbent, York and Lancaster Regiment, who was Mentioned in Despatches for Italy**

1939-45 Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with M.I.D. oak leaf, mounted as worn, with Army Council enclosure, *nearly extremely fine (4)* *£60-£80*

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 11 January 1945 'In recognition of gallant and distinguished services in Italy'.

Sold with the recipient's original Mentioned in Despatches Certificate.

**x328**



**Nine: Major D. Bell, Royal Army Service Corps and Rhodesian Army Service Corps**

**Rhodesia**, General Service Medal (Capt D. Bell); **Great Britain**, 1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 2 clasps, Palestine 1945-48, Malaya (Major. D. Bell. R.A.S.C.) unofficial retaining rod between clasps; Korea 1950-53, 1st issue, M.I.D. Oak Leaf (Major. D. Bell, R.A.S.C.) *rank and initial officially corrected*; U.N. Korea 1950-54; **Malaysia, Federation**, Pingat Khidmat Berbakti (General Service Medal), silver, unnamed as issued, mounted as originally worn - last mounted the wrong way round, *generally very fine, scarce combination (9)* *£400-£500*

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 8 December 1953: 'In recognition of gallant and distinguished services in Korea during the period 1st January to 30th June, 1953.'

**Derrick Bell** was born in December 1920, and passed out as a Cadet from Royal Military College in October 1939. He was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Royal Army Service Corps in October 1939, and advanced to Lieutenant in April 1941. Bell served as Temporary Captain for the remainder of the Second World War, and as Adjutant, 30 September 1942 - 19 March 1943. He advanced to Major in October 1952, served in Korea, and was Specially Employed with Military Forces in Malaya from November 1957. Bell retired in August 1968, and was at one time employed as a Captain in the Rhodesian Army Service Corps.

Sold with copied research, including many extracts from the R.A.S.C. Journal in which Bell is mentioned - including for playing cricket.

**329 Six: Warrant Officer Class II G. P. Nicholls, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers, who was twice Mentioned in Despatches for services in Malaya**

1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.I.R., with M.I.D. oak leaf (7589837 W.O. Cl.2. G. Nicholls. R.E.M.E.); Army L.S. & G.C., E.I.R., 1st issue, Regular Army (7589837 W.O. Cl.2. G. P. Nicholls. R.E.M.E.) mounted as worn, *very fine (6)* *£160-£200*

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 23 May 1958:

'In recognition of gallant and distinguished services in Malaya for the period 31 August to 31 December 1957.'

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 30 September 1958:

'In recognition of gallant and distinguished services in Malaya for the period 1 January to 30 June 1958.'

**330 Five: Sergeant J. Burke, Corps of Military Police**

1939-45 Star; Pacific Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R., 1st issue, Territorial, with Second Award Bar (4114851 Sgt. J. Burke. C.M.P.) *good very fine (5)* *£80-£100*

**331 Three: Pilot Officer C. J. Allsup, Royal Air Force, a Hudson pilot, who served with 220 Squadron, and was killed returning from an anti-shipping raid, 1 August 1940**

1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; War Medal 1939-45, with named Air Council enclosure and ticker tape, in card box of issue addressed to 'W. P. Allsup, Esq., 121, Chatsworth Court, London, W.8.', with Memorial Scroll, in OHMS envelope addressed to the same recipient, portrait photograph of recipient in uniform and Commission dated 27 January 1939, with other ephemera, *extremely fine (lot)* *£180-£220*

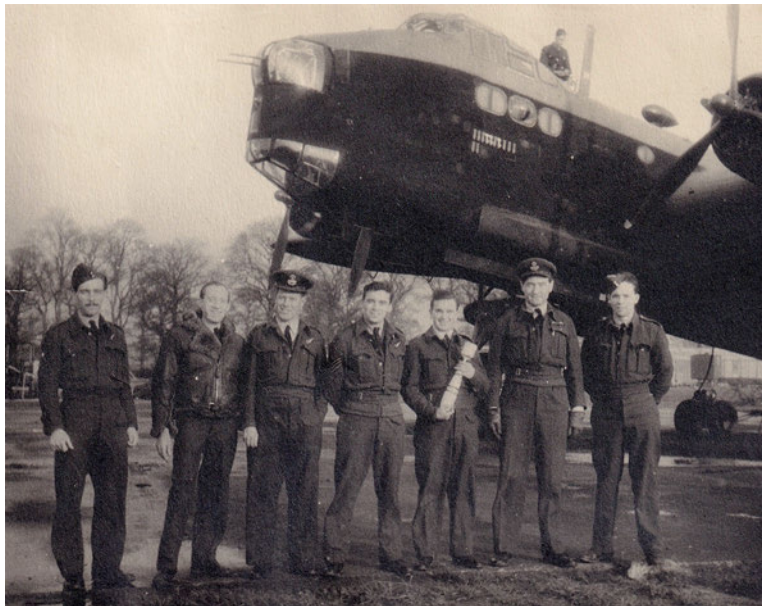
**Charles James Allsup** was the son of William Percy Allsup, and was commissioned Acting Pilot Officer in the Royal Air Force in January 1939. He served as a pilot with 220 Squadron as part of Coastal Command during the Second War. Operating in Hudson's from Thornaby, he took off in B/220 on an anti-shipping raid, 1 August 1940. On the return, 'B/220 crashed when coming in to land off patrol - the aircraft hit a H.T. cable and burst into flames and the A/S bombs exploded and killed the two pilots and the wireless operator while the Air Gunner sustained only slight injuries.' (Squadron Operations Record Book refers)

Pilot Officer Allsup is buried at Sanderstead (All Saints) Churchyard (CWGC gives the date of death as 2 August 1940).



**Three: Warrant Officer Air Gunner R. G. Newman, 7 Squadron, Royal Air Force, who was shot down over Holland and taken Prisoner of War during an operation to Cologne on 2-3 February 1943, joining the Caterpillar Club in the process**

1939-45 Star; Air Crew Europe Star; War Medal 1939-45; together with the related miniature awards (the 1939-45 Star with Battle of Britain clasp); and the recipient's Caterpillar Club Badge, gold with 'ruby' eyes, the reverse engraved 'W/O R. G. Newman', extremely fine (3) £500-£700



*Newman second from left*

**Reginald Graham Newman** joined the Royal Air Force on 13 October 1937 and served as a Warrant Officer Air Gunner with 7 Squadron during the Second World War. On the night of 2-3 February 1943 his Stirling R9264, piloted by Squadron Leader W. A. Smith, DFC, was shot down by an enemy night fighter piloted by Oblt Reinhold Knacke whilst on an operation to Cologne, and crashed at Hendrik-Ido-Ambacht, Holland, 13km south east of Rotterdam. Five of the crew, including Smith, were killed, and the two survivors, Newman and Flight Sergeant J. P. Bragg, Royal Canadian Air Force, were both taken Prisoner of War. Knacke himself was killed in action later that same night.

The Stirling was equipped with the new experimental H2S radar system (the Cologne raid was only the second operational raid in which it had been used), and the set from Newman's Stirling was the first set to fall into enemy hands. An account of how Squadron Leader Smith tried to save his aircraft was communicated by Newman from his P.O.W. Camp.

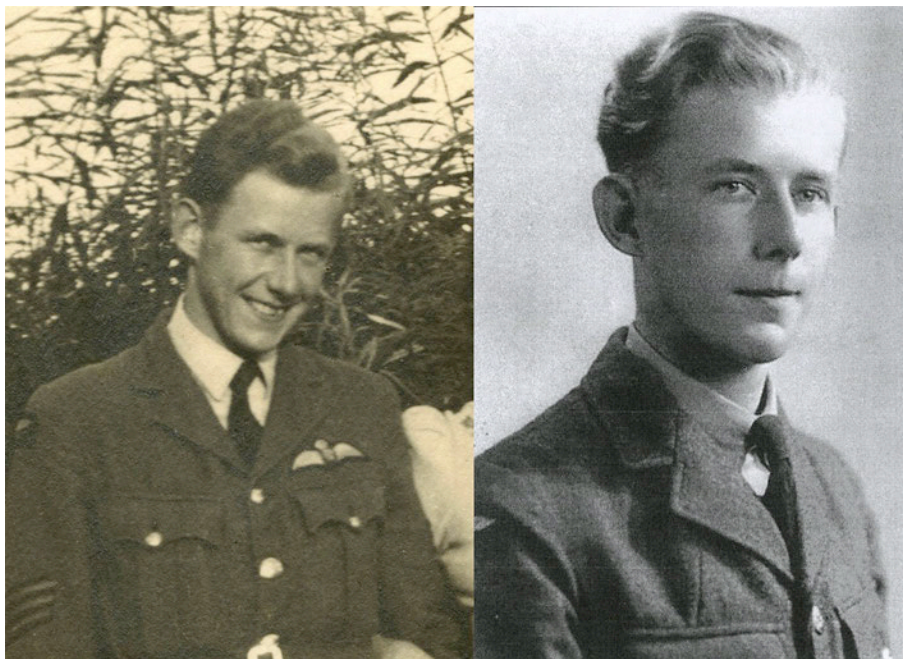
Newman was liberated on 22 April 1945 and was discharged from the Royal Air Force on 25 September 1945.

Sold together with a group photograph of the recipient with his crew.

**Six: Flight Sergeant J. B. Dougan, Royal Air Force**

1939-45 Star; Italy Star; War Medal 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 2 clasps, Malaya, G.V.I.R., Arabian Peninsula (979659 Sgt. J. B. Dougan. R.A.F.) unofficial retaining rod between clasps; General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Borneo (979659 F. Sgt. J. B. Dougan. R.A.F.); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.I.I.R., 2nd issue (979659 Sgt. J. B. Dougan. R.A.F.) very fine (6) £160-£200





*Family group:*

**A poignant Second War Battle of Britain Spitfire pilot's campaign group of three awarded to Flight Sergeant L. R. Carter, Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve, who survived a mid-air collision during a dog-fight serving with 66 Squadron, 11 October 1940 - only to be shot down and killed, aged 21, whilst carrying out a fighter sweep over northern France with 74 Squadron, 6 July 1941**

1939-45 Star, 1 copy clasp, Battle of Britain; Air Crew Europe Star; War Medal 1939-45, with Caterpillar Club badge, in gold with 'ruby' eyes, reverse engraved 'Sgt/Pilot L. R. Carter', with named Air Council enclosure and portrait photograph of recipient - both mounted on thick card for framed display purposes, enclosure cut for purpose, *good very fine*

**Three: Sergeant A. W. Carter, Bedfordshire Regiment**

1914-15 Star (12886 L. Cpl A. W. Carter. Bedf: R.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (12886 Sgt. A. W. Carter. Bedf. R.); Defence Medal, mounted with Cap Badge on card for framed display purposes, *very fine (lot)*  
*£2,000-£3,000*



**Leslie Raymond Carter** was born in Shenley, Hertfordshire, and was the son of Albert William Carter. He was educated at St. Alban's School, Shenley, and after school was briefly an engineering apprentice at Rolls Royce in Derby. Carter joined the Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve, aged 18, in 1939. He was mobilised with the outbreak of the Second War, and carried out pilot training. Carter was posted as a Sergeant Pilot for operational flying with 66 Squadron (Spitfires) at Coltishall, 28 August 1940.

Carter was posted to 610 Squadron in September 1940, and to 41 Squadron at Hornchurch, 1 October 1940. Ten days later he was involved in a fatal mid-air collision:

'11 Aircraft ordered to patrol base at 30,000 feet. About 50 Me. 109's were sighted at 30,000 feet and the squadron climbed to attack. During the combat F/O O'Neill and Sgt. Carter collided. F/O O'Neill crashed near West Kingsdown and was killed. Sgt. Carter baled out and landed uninjured. P/O Lecky did not return from the engagement and was later found dead near West Kingsdown. P/O Lock [later an 'Ace' and D.S.O., D.F.C. and Bar] shot down 1 Me. 109 in flames.'

Carter described the incident in a letter to his mother, written shortly after the incident (this letter was printed in the book *Despatches From The Heart - An Anthology of Letters From The Front*, by A. Tapert, and later reprinted in *The Sunday Express*, 4 November 1984):

'Sergts. Mess R.A.F., 41 Squadron, Hornchurch.

Dear Mother,

Herewith a line to let you know that I reached my base alright yesterday, & also an adventure to thrill the youth of the next generation & this one too I should imagine.

After lunch we went off on a "flap" & were patrolling London to Maidstone when we get the "tally-ho" & there is the old 109 stooge trap all laid open to the boys of 41 Sqdn, being clear we could see gangs right, left, up & down so off we go into line astern & climb into the sun so that the swine can't get such a big dive on us. Next minute something hit me amidstips & most everything goes quiet after a few seconds of bumps, swings & jars & there I am sitting in the cock-pit of my Spitty with no engine & the tail & about a yard of fuselage hanging on *by the tail control wires*, & altimeter reading 28,000 ft. I sat still as I knew I wouldn't catch fire & I saw the other Spit tearing towards the deck, smoking slightly. Next moment however there is a bang & the tail comes over & bangs the cockpit by my ear, & swings back & takes another crack. So I lowered the seat & sat with all my straps undone, & wireless disconnected breathing in the oxygen which luckily is still coming through, & watching the tail having a crack at me. At 17,000 I decide to get out & grabbing the tail on one of its frequent swings, held on until I am standing on the edge of the cockpit & then let go & jumped backwards. At this time the wreck is going slowly round & the starboard main planes plonks itself under my back, & there I lay for about ten seconds wondering what I had landed on & looking around I decide to get clear by going to the wing and stepping off by the trailing edge.

I could now hear the battle above & so decided to do a delayed drop. I couldn't get my head up for a start until I decided to do what I had heard previously, double up my legs, & it worked. I started rolling. I whizzed down to lower cloud level at 4,000 feet & looked for the ripcord & pulled it, according to regulations. For less time than it takes to write a couple of letters I thought I was being strangled, there being no jolt, & then was leisurely floating down to South Kingsdown, ten miles from Maidstone, into the arms of about ten L.D. V's & forty women & kids demanding to know if I was British. I only had one minutes anxiety & that was when my wreckage came past, after I had pulled the ripcord, about fifty feet away. I have not a single cut or bruise thank the Lord & the parachute packer, whom I have just been round to thank in the normal way.

Cheerio. Love to All at Home.  
Keep smiling. Les.

P.S. I must get the adjutant to send off for my *caterpillar*, as it was an Irving air chute.'

Having survived that encounter, Carter was back on flying duties 17 October 1940. Five days latter, he suffered severe frostbite to his fingers - the canopy of his Spitfire being frozen partly open whilst flying a patrol at 35,000 feet. Carter was unable to fly for several months, and was placed on light duties. He was posted to 58 O.T.U. early the following year, prior to returning to operational flying with 74 Squadron (Spitfires) operating from Manston.

Carter took off for a sweep over northern France, 6 July 1941. He was presumed shot down and killed over Wormhoudt, near Lille. Aged 21, Flight Sergeant Carter is commemorated on the Runnymede Memorial.

**Albert William Carter** was the father of the above, and served during the Great War with the Bedfordshire Regiment in the French theatre of war from 30 July 1915. For his services during the Great War he was Mentioned in Despatches (*London Gazette* 18 December 1917).

Sold with copied research.

335



**Three: Warrant Officer R. Hawkins, Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve, who completed 44 sorties as a Bomb Aimer in Lancasters of 186 Squadron, including the famous "firestorm" raid on Dresden in February 1945**

1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; War Medal 1939-45, *good very fine* (3)

*£400-£500*

*Provenance: Dix Noonan Webb, December 2008.*

**Ronald Hawkins**, who was born in February 1921, enlisted in the Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve in March 1942 and was 186 Squadron, a Lancaster unit operating out of Tuddenham, Suffolk in November 1944, when he flew in Flying Officer R. J. Gogler's crew in a daylight strike against the Meerbeck oil plant at Homburg on 2 November. And no less than 11 further sorties were flown by him before the end of the same month, all bar one of a daylight nature, his targets including Solingen (twice), in addition to further trips to Homberg and another to Cologne.

The Squadron having moved to Stradishall in December, Hawkins, still as Bomb Aimer in Gogler's crew, completed another four daylight sorties, namely attacks on Witten, Trier, St. Vith and Cologne, his Flying Log Book noting that his aircraft 'nearly bought it' over the latter target on the 28th. And on his very next sortie - a night strike against Vohwinkel on New Year's Day 1945 - his Lancaster was twice attacked by enemy fighters and diverted to Linton on reaching the U.K. Four further day and two night operations were flown before the month's end, his targets including Neuss, Saarbrücken and Krefeld (twice).

February witnessed Hawkins completing four day and three night sorties, thrice being called upon to set his sights on Dortmund, one of these latter trips being described by him as 'very tough'. Gladbeck, Gelsenkirchen and Wesel were among the other targets that month, but most memorable of all was Dresden on the night of 13-14 February, the famous raid in which "firestorms" were created and around 40,000 killed - Flying Officer Gogler had to carry out an emergency landing on their return.

Now with nearly 40 sorties under his belt, Hawkins participated in four more daytime attacks in March, one against Cologne on 5 March being described by him as 'Touch and go', in addition to another 'very tough' night operation against Dessau on the night of 7-8 March. This latter raid marked the end of his operational tour and he was "rested" at a conversion unit before finally being demobilised in July 1946.

Sold with a large quantity of original documentation and wartime photographs, including his R.C.A.F. Flying Log Book (for Aircrew other than Pilot), covering the period February 1943 to June 1945; a rare silk Russian translation sheet with Union Jack motif and an equally rare series of Bomb Aimer raid observation sheets (33), the whole representative of more or less every sortie undertaken by the recipient, together with a quantity of related target photographs (12), and a target map of Solingen; his R.A.F. Service and Release Book; and other ephemera.



**336** *Three: Leading Aircraftman R. C. Hamblin, Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve, who was taken prisoner of war whilst serving with 211 Squadron in Java, 8 March 1942, and died in Japanese captivity 21 September 1944*

1939-45 Star; Pacific Star; War Medal 1939-45, with named Air Council enclosure and ticker tape, in card box of issue addressed to 'E. Hamblin Esq. Oatleys Road, Ledbury, Herefordshire', *good very fine or better* (3) **£160-£200**

**Reginald Charles Hamblin** was the son of Ernest Hamblin, he served during the Second War as a Leading Aircraftman with the Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve. Hamblin served with 211 Squadron (Blenheims) in Java, and was taken prisoner of war by the Japanese there, 8 March 1942, four days before the fall of Java. He was held in a POW camp in Java, and died in captivity, 21 September 1944. Hamblin is commemorated on the Singapore Memorial.

**x337** *Seven: C. Williams, Canadian Forces*

1939-45 Star; Italy Star; Defence Medal, Canadian issue in silver; Canadian Volunteer Service Medal, with overseas clasp; War Medal 1939-45, Canadian issue in silver; Korea 1950-53, Canadian issue, silver (D-800165 C. Williams); U. N. Korea 1950-54 (D-800165 C. Williams) mounted court-style as worn; together with a Korea Volunteer Service Medal 1950-54, unnamed as issued, *heavily lacquered and the three bronze awards gilded, good very fine* (8) **£120-£160**

**x338** *Six: Temporary Sub Lieutenant R. A. Main, South African Naval Force*

1939-45 Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Africa Service Medal, all officially named '68485 R. A. Main'; Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue (T/S/ Lt. R. A. Main S.A.N.F. (V)) *good very fine* (6) **£70-£90**

**Roydon Alfred Main** was born in Cape Town on 27 July 1907 and joined the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve on 14 December 1923. He was commissioned temporary Acting Sub-Lieutenant in the South African Naval Force (Volunteers) on 20 August 1943, being seconded for service during the Second World War with the Royal Navy.

Sold with copied research.

**x339** *Six: Temporary Sergeant N. L. Beck, Union Defence Force*

1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Africa Service Medal, all officially named '216030 N. L. Beck', *good very fine* (6) **£60-£80**

**Norman Leslie Beck**, a native of Florida, Transvaal, was born on 9 September 1919 and served during the Second World War with the 40th Railways and Harbours Brigade Telegraph Company, being advanced Acting Corporal and Temporary Sergeant on 1 January 1944. He was admitted to Hospital on 21 November 1944.

Sold with copied record of service.

**340** *Three: Yeoman of Signals R. A. I. Newman, Royal Navy*

Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue (J.113876 R. A. I. Newman. Y. S. H.M.S. Delhi.) *generally very fine or better* (3) **£40-£50**

**341**



**Five: Flight Sergeant C. T. W. Woodmason, Royal Air Force**

Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.II.R. (560230 F. Sgt. C. T. W. Woodmason. R.A.F.); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue, with Second Award Bar (560230 F/Sgt. C. T. W. Woodmason. R.A.F.); **Iraq, Kingdom**, Active Service Medal, no clasp, mounted for display, *generally very fine or better, a scarce combination* (5) **£400-£500**

- 
- 342** *Pair: Civil Defence Officer D. E. G. Holland, Hove Civil Defence*  
 Defence Medal; Civil Defence Long Service Medal, E.II.R.; with named letters for both awards, *good very fine*  
*Pair: Special Constable A. V. Lawes, Kent Constabulary*  
 Defence Medal; Special Constabulary Long Service Medal, G.VI.R., 1st issue, 1 clasp, Long Service 1949 (Arthur V. Lawes.) latter in named card box of issue, *extremely fine*  
 Imperial Service Medal, E.II.R., 2nd issue (**Leonard Sydney Dale**); Special Constabulary Long Service Medal, G.V.R., 1st issue, 1 clasp, The Great War 1914-18 (**Sub-Inspr. Edwin W. Shepherd**) *extremely fine (6)* £80-£100
- Leonard Sydney Dale** was born at Plumstead in 1893 and joined H.M. Dockyards and Naval Establishments as a Labourer in 1932. He retired as a Storehouseman from the Trinity House Lighthouse at Bull Point, North Devon, in 1958, and was awarded the Imperial Service Medal (*London Gazette* 30 September 1958).
- 
- 343** *Three: Police Constable N. A. Bane, late Sergeant, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*  
 War Medal 1939-45; Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (2548071 Sgt. N. A. Bane. R.E.M.E.); Police L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (Const. Norman A. Bane) mounted for wear, *generally very fine or better (3)* £100-£140
- 
- x344** *Three: Captain J. W. Phillips, Canadian Forces*  
 Canadian Volunteer Service Medal; War Medal 1939-45, Canadian issue in silver; Efficiency Decoration, G.VI.R., 1st issue, reverse contemporarily engraved 'Capt. H. W. Phillips', *the last lacking integral top riband bar, nearly extremely fine (3)* £70-£90
- 
- 345** *Three: Staff Sergeant K. W. J. Walker, Royal Army Pay Corps, late South Staffordshire Regiment*  
 General Service 1918-62, 3 clasps, Palestine 1945-48, Malaya, Arabian Peninsula, *unofficial retaining rods between clasps* (15002377 Cpl. K. W. J. Walker. S. Staffords.) 'Staffords' *impressed in two different styles*; U.N. Korea 1950-54, unnamed as issued; Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (15002377S. Sgt. K. W. J. Walker. RAPC.) *nearly extremely fine (3)* £240-£280
- 
- 346** *Pair: Staff Sergeant J. B. Collins, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*  
 General Service 1918-62, 2 clasps, Malaya, G.VI.R., Cyprus (2058458 S/Sgt. J. B. Collins. R.E.M.E.); Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R., 1st issue, Territorial (2058458 Sgt. J. B. Collins. R.E.M.E.) mounted for wear, *very fine (2)* £50-£70
- 
- 347** *Pair: Sergeant D. Fletcher, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*  
 General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, G.VI.R. (22523037 Cpl. D. Fletcher. R.E.M.E.); Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (22523037 Sgt. D. Fletcher. REME) mounted for wear, *edge bruise to last, very fine (2)* £50-£70
- 
- x348** *Five: Lance Corporal W. 'Curly' Wilson, Royal Northumberland Fusiliers, later West Yorkshire Regiment and Durham Light Infantry*  
 Korea 1950-53, 1st issue (22308125. Fus. W. Wilson. R.N.F.) *number partially officially corrected*; U.N. Korea 1950-54; Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (22308125 Fus. W. Wilson. R.N.F.) *clasp facing buckled on right hand side*; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Near East (22308125 Pte. W. Wilson. W. Yorks.); General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Borneo (22308125 L/Cpl. W. Wilson. DLI.) with 2 card boxes of issue, *contact marks overall, nearly very fine (5)* £280-£320
- Sold with a copy of *Jungle Conflict, The Durham Light Infantry in Borneo 1965-66* by R. Harrison and J. Heron - in which the recipient is pictured and mentioned for an ambush during Operation *Blaydon Races*, 20-27 February 1966.
- 
- 349** *Pair: Private A. W. Clarke, Gloucestershire Regiment, who was taken Prisoner of War at the Battle of Imjin River in April 1951*  
 Korea 1950-53, 1st issue (22530151 Pte. A. W. Clarke. Glosters.) *middle initial officially corrected*; U.N. Korea 1950-54, unnamed as issued, *edge nicks, good very fine (2)* £600-£800
- Albert William Clarke** was born in Fulham, London, on 24 March 1927 and was conscripted into the Army on 5 April 1945. Posted initially to Worcestershire Regiment, he was subsequently sent to various other training establishments, and ultimately joined the 1st Battalion Royal West Kent Regiment, serving with them post-War in Egypt. He was discharged in April 1948.
- Following the outbreak of the Korean War, Clarke volunteered for service on 24 August 1950 and served in Korea with 6 Platoon, 'B' Company, 1st Battalion, Gloucestershire Regiment. He was captured and taken Prisoner of War at the Battle of Imjin River in April 1951. Released from captivity on 14 August 1953, he arrived home on board the *Asturias* on 16 September 1953. He died in London on 9 September 1989.
- Sold with copied research, including correspondence regarding his release as a P.O.W. in 1953; and copied Birth, Marriage, and Death Certificates.

**350** Pair: **Private J. A. Elsby, Gloucestershire Regiment, attached Royal Ulster Rifles**

Korea 1950-53, 1st issue (2054034 Pte. J. A. Elsby. Glosters.); U.N. Korea 1950-54, unnamed as issued, *small verdigris spot to UN medal, otherwise nearly extremely fine* (2) *£240-£280*

**James Arthur Elsby** was born at Sandyford, Tunstall, Stoke-on-Trent, on 11 December 1920, and initially joined the 214th Field Company, Royal Engineers (Territorial Army) in 1938. Attesting for the East Lancashire Regiment on 14 January 1939, he served with the 1st Battalion as part of the British Expeditionary Force during the Second World War, and was evacuated from Dunkirk on 2 June 1940. From October 1941 he served in the Defence Platoon of the HQ 71st Infantry Brigade, landing in Normandy on 18 June 1944. Wounded or ill on 8 October 1944, he was admitted to British General Hospital, Brussels. Returning to the Defence Platoon, 71st Infantry Brigade, he was transferred to the 1st Battalion, Norfolk Regiment, in September 1945 and was discharged in July 1946.

Recalled to the Colours Elsby was posted to the Gloucestershire Regiment in September 1950, and proceeded to Japan in October 1950 as part of a Reinforcement Holding Unit. As a result of the losses suffered by the Royal Ulster Rifles at the Happy Valley action on 3-4 January 1951, in which they suffered over 200 casualties, Elsby was transferred to this unit, and served with the 1st Battalion, R.U.R. in Korea from 10 January 1951. He saw action with them at the Battle of Imjin River in April 1951, before leaving Korea with other reservists in September 1951 and was discharged on 21 November of that year. Subsequently employed as a driver at the Royal Ordnance Factory, he died in Crewe on 2 September 1990.

Sold with copied research, including copied Birth, Marriage, and Death Certificates.

**351**

Pair: **Private F. G. Simpson, Gloucestershire Regiment, late Queen's Royal West Surrey Regiment, who was taken Prisoner of War at El Alamein during the Second World War on 25 October 1942; and was subsequently captured again at the Battle of Imjin River during the Korean War in April 1951**

Korea 1950-53, 1st issue (6087709 Pte. F. G. Simpson. Glosters.); U.N. Korea 1950-54, unnamed as issued; together with the recipient's Gloucestershire Regiment back badge, *extremely fine* (2) *£800-£1,000*

*Provenance:* Sotheby's, November 2000.

**Frederick George Simpson** was born in Peckham, London, on 10 May 1920, and enlisted in the Queen's Royal West Surrey Regiment (Territorial Army) in July 1937. Discharged on 24 January 1938, he re-enlisted in the same Regiment on 4 April 1939, and served during the Second World War in the 1st/6th Battalion, as part of 131st Brigade, 44th Division, arriving in North Africa via the Cape in May 1942. On the night of 24-25 October, during Operation *Braganza*, part of the El Alamein offensive, Sappers and two Battalions of the Royal West Surrey Regiment carried out a night breach of 'February' minefield under cover of a heavy barrage. Owing to a difference of opinion in map reading, the Sappers and the Queens followed different assault directions, which resulted in the formation of strong pockets of enemy resistance. These were rapidly reinforced, bringing about further heavy casualties to the two Royal West Surrey Battalions, which were not relieved until after dark on the evening of 25 October. The Regiment suffered 172 casualties in October, most of them at El Alamein, and Simpson was amongst those captured and taken Prisoner of War on 25 October 1942.

Simpson was initially held at Campo 70, located at Monturano, near Fermo. Following the Italian surrender he was initially moved to Stalg 4B at Mulberg in the Sudetenland (today known as Lesik in the Czech Republic) in October 1943, and then to Stalg 4C at Brux in Bohemia in January 1944, where he was employed as a brickworks labourer at the Sudetenlandische Treibstoffe Werke factory, a coal hydrogenation facility known as the 'Herman Goring Works' that was the subject of numerous R.A.F. bombing raids. Whilst there, Simpson took part in the destruction by hammer of the control mechanism of two railway engines, both of which remained out of use for the rest of the War. Repatriated at the end of the War, having completed his M.I.9 Intelligence Questionnaire on 15 May 1945, he was subsequently transferred to the Hampshire Regiment prior to his discharge.

Recalled from the Reserve following the outbreak of the Korean War, Simpson was posted to the Gloucestershire Regiment, and served with the 1st Battalion in Korea. He was captured and taken Prisoner of War at the Battle of Imjin River in April 1951, and held at Camp One. Whilst in captivity he was imprisoned alone in a hut without bedding whilst snow lay on the ground as a punishment for digging up some potatoes in an attempt to supplement the meagre rice diet. Damage to the 'People's Crops' was one of the most serious charges a prisoner could face- even the mere act of walking (let alone running) through a field of grain was a crime. Simpson was finally released along with 56 other prisoners on 13 August 1953, and returned home in the *Asturias* in September of that year. He died in London on 12 November 2010.

Sold with copied research, including M.I.9 Questionnaire; correspondence regarding his release as a P.O.W. in 1953; and copied Marriage Certificate.

**352** Pair: **Private R. Corbett, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers**

Korea 1950-53, 1st issue (22359069 Pte. R. Corbett. R.E.M.E.); U.N. Korea 1950-54, mounted for wear, *generally good very fine* (2) *£70-£90*

- 
- 353** *Pair: Craftsman L. G. Hickmott, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*  
Korea 1950-53, 1st issue (22200688 Cfn. L. G. Hickmott. R.E.M.E.); U.N. Korea 1950-54, mounted for wear, *nearly extremely fine* (2) *£70-£90*
- 
- 354** *Pair: Craftsman B. E. Reed, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*  
Korea 1950-53, 1st issue (22233559 Cfn. B. E. Reed. R.E.M.E.); U.N. Korea 1950-54, mounted for wear, *nearly extremely fine* (2) *£70-£90*
- 
- x355** *Six: J. L. Lavoie, Canadian Forces*  
Korea 1950-53, Canadian issue, silver (SF 90097 J. L. Lavoie); Korea Volunteer Service Medal 1950-54, unnamed as issued; Canadian Peacekeeping Service Medal, unnamed as issued; U.N. Korea 1950-54 (SF 90097 J. L. Lavoie); U.N. Emergency Force Medal, unnamed as issued; Canadian Forces Decoration, E.II.R., with Second Award Bar (Cpl. L. R. Lavoie [*sic*]) mounted court-style for display, *note initials on last, which consequently may have been awarded to a relative, lacquered, good very fine* (6) *£100-£140*
- 
- 356** *Four: Staff Sergeant B. Restall, Royal Hampshire Regiment*  
General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.II.R. (22841103 Pte. B. Restall. R. Hamps.); General Service 1962-2007, 2 clasps, Borneo, Northern Ireland, *unofficial rivets between first and second clasps* (22844103 Sgt. B. Restall. R. Hamps.); U.N. Medal, on UNFICYP riband; Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (22844103 S.Sgt. B. Restall R. Hamps.) mounted court-style as worn, *good very fine and better* (4) *£240-£280*  
**B. Restall** was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 12 October 1971.
- 
- 357** *Pair: Rifleman G. R. Blackwell, Rifle Brigade*  
General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.II.R. (23233851 Rfn. G. R. Blackwell. R.B.); Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (23233851 Rfn. G. R. Blackwell. R.B.) mounted court-style as worn, *surname partially officially corrected, nearly extremely fine* (2) *£140-£180*
- 
- 358** *Pair: Corporal J. H. B. Eslick, Royal Air Force and Aden Protectorate Levies*  
General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.II.R. (3504609 S.A.C. J. H. B. Eslick. R.A.F.); Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (3504609 Cpl. J. H. B. Eslick. R.A.F.) *minor edge bruise to AGS, otherwise nearly extremely fine* (2) *£140-£180*  
**John Henry Brian Eslick** was born on 5 July 1930 and attested for the Royal Air Force on 28 September 1948. He served as a Mechanical Transport Driver Mechanic, and saw overseas service in Malaya, 1950-52, and 'with the Sunderlands in Korea' (letter from the recipient to the R.A.F. Medal Office refers). He was discharged on 29 September 1953, but re-enlisted on 9 February 1955, and was seconded to the Aden Protectorate Levies 'on active service in South Arabia' in 1955-56 (*ibid*). He also saw service in Kenya, and was discharged a second time on 23 August 1961.  
Sold together with the recipient's two Royal Air Force Certificates of Service Blue Books; the recipient's Passport; a photograph taken in Aden of the Aden Protectorate Levies; and the recipient's R.A.F. and A.P.L. cap badges, and A.P.L. shoulder titles.
- 
- 359** *Pair: Craftsman K. A. Mathieson, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*  
Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (22526139 Cfn. K. A. Mathieson. R.E.M.E.); General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Cyprus (22526139 Cfn. K. A. Mathieson. R.E.M.E.) mounted for wear, *very fine* (2) *£100-£140*
- 
- 360** *Pair: Corporal R. W. Walker, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*  
General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Canal Zone (22471775 Cfn R W Walker REME); Army Emergency Reserve Efficiency Medal, E.II.R. (22471775 Cpl. R. W. Walker. REME.) both with named card boxes of issue, mounted for wear, *good very fine, scarce* (2) (2) *£240-£280*
- 
- 361** *Three: Sergeant W. G. Third, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*  
General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Cyprus (23300574 Cpl. W. G. Third. R.E.M.E.); General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (23300574 Sgt. W. G. Third REME); Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (23300574 Sgt. W. G. Third REME) mounted as originally worn, *generally very fine or better* (3) *£80-£120*
- 
- 362** *Pair: Chief Communications Yeoman N. P. Underwood, Royal Navy*  
Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Near East (C/JX 905274 N. P. Underwood. A/L. Sig. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (JX.905274 N. P. Underwood. C.C.Y. H.M.S. Terror.) *light contact marks, nearly extremely fine* (2) *£120-£160*
- 
- 363** *Pair: Staff Sergeant K. D. Mumby, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*  
General Service 1962-2007, 2 clasps, South Arabia, Northern Ireland (23520434 Cpl. K. D. Mumby. REME.) unofficial retaining rod between clasps; Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (23520434 S Sgt K D Mumby REME) mounted for wear, *good very fine* (2) *£70-£90*

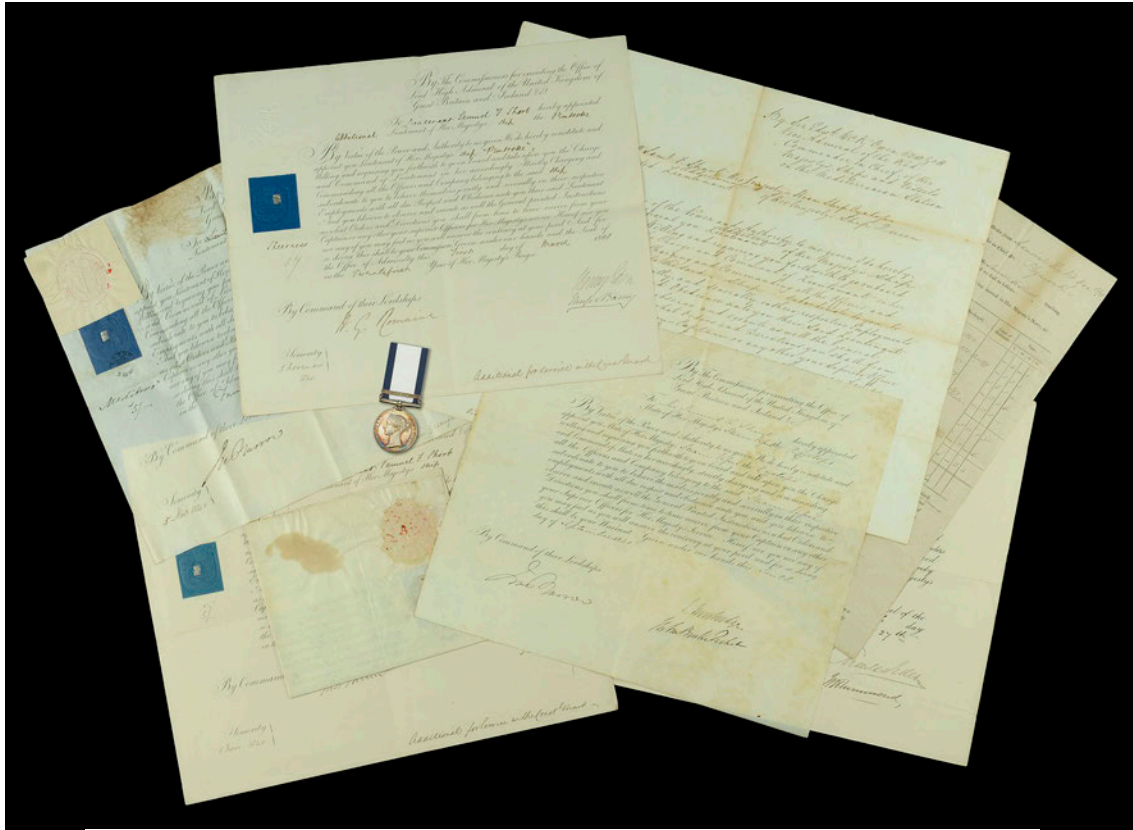


- 
- 364** *Pair: Staff Sergeant G. W. Martin, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*  
General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Malay Peninsula (22526688 Sgt. G. W. Martin. REME.); Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (22526688 S. Sgt. G. W. Martin. REME.) mounted for wear, *very fine* (2) *£50-£70*
- 
- x365** *Three: Flight Lieutenant J. B. Davies-Thomas, Royal Air Force*  
General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Malay Peninsula (Flt. Lt. J. B. Davies-Thomas R.A.F.); **Oman, Sultanate** Order of the Special Royal Emblem, Expatriate Officer's type, silver, with Omani crown emblem on riband; Tenth Anniversary Medal, unnamed as issued, mounted as originally worn, with riband bar and housed in a leather *Spink & Son Ltd* case, *very fine* (3) *£200-£240*  
**John Bryan Davies-Thomas** initially trained as a Cadet Navigator, and was appointed Acting Pilot Officer in the General Duties Branch, Royal Air Force in December 1958. He advanced to Flight Lieutenant (Equipment Branch) in October 1966, and to Squadron Leader (Supply Branch) in July 1971. Davies-Thomas retired in October 1984.
- 
- 366** *Pair: Corporal M. R. D. Orr, Royal Australian Air Force*  
Vietnam 1964-73 (A224679 Orr M. R. D.) chisel engraved naming; South Vietnam Medal 1964, no clasp (A224679 Orr M. R. D.) chisel engraved naming, *top part of suspension missing on latter, otherwise very fine* (2) *£180-£220*  
**Mervyn Ronald David Orr**, a native of Banks, New South Wales, was born on 18 June 1937, and served with 2 Squadron, Royal Australian Air Force in Vietnam from 9 July 1970 to 25 February 1971. His unit was awarded the United States Air Force Outstanding Unit Award.  
Sold together with an R.A.A.F. 'staybrite' cap badge and a United States unit citation riband in gilt frame.
- 
- 367** *Pair: Marine D. A. S. Everton, Royal Marines*  
General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (Mne D A S Everton P036622W RM); South Atlantic 1982, with rosette (Mne 1 D A S Everton P036622W RM) latter in named card box of issue, *nearly extremely fine* (2) *£700-£900*  
**David Ashworth Sydney Everton** was born on 8 October 1960 and joined the Royal Marines on 27 September 1977. Posted to 40 Commando, he took part in both Operation *Banner* in Northern Ireland from October 1979 to 11 November 1980; and the Falklands War. He was discharged on 1 July 1983.  
Sold with a copy of the recipient's Royal Marines Company Record Book (Green Book), and copied research.
- 
- 368** *Three: Corporal J. W. Howarth, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*  
General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24348376 Cfn. J. W. Howarth. REME.); U.N. Medal, on UNFICYP ribbon; South Atlantic 1982, with rosette (24348376 Cpl J W Howarth REME) mounted for wear, *very fine* (3) *£400-£500*
- 
- 369** *Three: Corporal C. M. Edwards, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*  
General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24396919 Cpl C M Edwards REME) *number partially officially corrected*; Gulf 1990-91, 1 clasp, 16 Jan to 28 Feb 1991 (24396919 Cpl C M Edwards REME); Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (24396919 Cpl C M Edwards REME) mounted for wear, *very fine* (3) *£160-£200*
- 
- 370** *Pair: Corporal B. Gill, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*  
General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24763226 LCpl B Gill REME); Gulf 1990-91, 1 clasp, 16 Jan to 28 Feb 1991 (24763226 Cpl B Gill REME) mounted as originally worn, *generally very fine or better* (2) *£140-£180*
- 
- 371** *Pair: Corporal P. R. Harland, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*  
General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24536886 Cfn P R Harland REME); Gulf 1990-91, 1 clasp, 16 Jan to 28 Feb 1991 (24536886 Cpl P R Harland REME) mounted for wear, *nearly extremely fine* (2) *£140-£180*
- 
- 372** *Pair: Corporal G. J. Minnitt, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*  
General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24519209 LCpl G J Minnitt REME); Gulf 1990-91, 1 clasp, 16 Jan to 28 Feb 1991 (24519209 Cpl G J Minnitt REME) mounted as originally worn, *very fine* (2) *£140-£180*
- 
- 373** *Six: Corporal I. D. Bennett, Royal Hampshire Regiment, later Princess of Wales's Royal Regiment*  
General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24714262 Pte I D Bennett R Hamps); N.A.T.O. Medal 1994, 1 clasp, Former Yugoslavia, *clasp detached from riband but present*; N.A.T.O. Medal 1994, 1 clasp, Kosovo; Jubilee 2002, unnamed as issued; Accumulated Campaign Service Medal 1994, E.II.R. (24714262 Cpl I D Bennett PWRR); Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (24714262 Cpl I D Bennett PWRR) mounted court-style as worn; together with the card box of issue for the Jubilee Medal, *the naming label torn off*; and miniatures of both the N.A.T.O. Medal for Former Yugoslavia and the Jubilee Medal, *nearly extremely fine* (6) *£200-£240*
- 
- 374** *Pair: Craftsman P. Allcock, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*  
General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24678350 Cfn P Allcock REME); N.A.T.O. Medal 1994, 1 clasp, Former Yugoslavia, mounted as originally worn, *good very fine* (2) *£50-£70*

- 
- 375** *Three: Staff Sergeant R. W. McMillan, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*  
 General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24395183 SSgt R W McMillan REME); U.N. Medal, on UNPROFOR ribbon; Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (24395183 SSgt R W McMillan REME) mounted for wear, *generally very fine or better* (3) *£80-£100*
- 
- 376** *Pair: Staff Sergeant A. S. Duff, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*  
 General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24234858 Cfn A S Duff REME); Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (24234858 SSgt A S Duff REME) mounted for wear, *generally good very fine* (2) *£50-£70*
- 
- 377** *Three: Sergeant I. J. Snelling, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*  
 General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24581977 Sgt I J Snelling REME); Accumulated Campaign Service Medal 1994, E.II.R. (24581977 Sgt I J Snelling REME); Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (24581977 Sgt I J Snelling REME) mounted for wear, *generally good very fine* *£200-£240*
- 
- 378** *Pair: Sergeant R. G. J. Gould, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*  
 General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24016492 L/Cpl R G J Gould REME); Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (24016492 Sgt R G J Gould REME) mounted as originally worn, *toned, generally very fine or better* (2) *£50-£70*
- 
- 379** *Pair: Sergeant C. J. Williams, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*  
 General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (23970304 Sgt. C. J. Williams REME) *edge bruise*; Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (23970304 Sgt C J Williams REME) mounted for wear, *very fine* (2) *£50-£70*
- 
- 380** *Pair: Corporal A. D. Case, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*  
 General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (23654784 Cpl. A. D. Case REME); Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (23654784 Cpl A D Case REME) mounted as originally worn, *very fine* (2) *£50-£70*
- 
- 381** *Pair: Corporal I. G. Clark, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*  
 Operational Service Medal 2000, for Afghanistan, 1 clasp, Afghanistan (25099768 LCpl I G Clark REME); Iraq 2003-11, 1 clasp, 19 Mar to 28 Apr 2003 (25099768 Cpl I G Clark REME) both in named card boxes of issue, *extremely fine* (2) *£240-£280*

## Single Campaign Medals

382



**A well documented N.G.S. 1793-1840 awarded to Commander S. F. Short, Royal Navy, who was officially noticed for his services in operations on and off the coast of Syria and promoted Lieutenant**

Naval General Service 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Syria (Saml. F. Short, Mate.) *light cabinet marks, good extremely fine*

*£1,200-£1,600*

*Provenance:* Buckland, Dix & Wood, June 1994.

**Samuel Frederick Short** was born in Yorkshire on 4 April 1804, and joined the Royal Navy as a Volunteer 1st Class for service in H.M. S. *Brazen* on 14 March 1823. He served as a Volunteer 1st Class in H.M.S. *Beaver* from 5 July to 18 October 1823; as a Midshipman in H.M.S. *Cambridge* from 25 December 1823 to 21 June 1826; in H.M.S. *Gloucester* from 26 June 1827 to 23 June 1828; and in H.M.S. *Hyperion* from 1 October 1828 to 19 July 1829, before being discharged to Haslar.

Short then attended the Royal Naval College and passed his examination in 1830. He was appointed Midshipman and Mate on H.M.S. *Weazel* in 7 April 1830, and subsequently served as a Mate in the *Charybdis*, *Brisk*, *Revenge*, *Megaera*, *Talbot*, and *Barham*, before being appointed Mate aboard the steam vessel H.M.S. *Cyclops* on 9 January 1840. He served in that ship during operations on and off the coast of Syria. The *Cyclops*, a six-gun paddle frigate, delivered the ultimatum to Mehemet Ali in Alexandria, 9 August 1840, and delivered the subsequent rejection to Admiral Stopford, 7 September 1840. The ship was involved in the bombardment of the fort at Djebel, 11 September 1840; the bombardment and capture of the fort at Batroun, 15 September 1840, the bombardment and capture of Sidon, 28 September 1840, and the bombardment of St. Jean d'Acre, 3 November 1840. Short was officially noticed for his services and promoted Lieutenant on 5 November 1840.

Short transferred to the Coast Guard as a Lieutenant on 6 September 1844, based at Ramsgate, and was posted to Southampton on 2 February 1857. He retired with the rank of Commander on 4 December 1863.

Sold together with the recipient's original 'Passing Certificate' for Lieutenant, and eight original 'Appointing Letters' from his first appointment as Mate of the steam vessel *Cyclops* in 1840, to the rank of retired Commander in 1863.

383

Naval General Service 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Syria (**Edwd. Shannahan.**) *very fine and better*

*£600-£800*

*Provenance:* Glendining's, November 1913.

**Edward Shannahan** is confirmed on the roll as an Able Seaman aboard H.M.S. *Thunderer* at Syria.

384



Army of India 1799-1826, 2 clasps, Kirkee and Poona, Corygaum (**Private. Sonjee Gowday. 2nd Btn. 1st Rt. N.I.**) long hyphen reverse, Indian style impressed naming, *small edge bruise, otherwise nearly extremely fine and rare*

£3,000-£4,000

Whilst marching with a detachment from Sirur to strengthen the garrison of Poona, Captain F. F. Staunton, 2-1st Bombay N.I., encountered the Peishwa's army; seizing the village of Corygaum he held it against all attacks, and although heavy losses were sustained he succeeded in withdrawing his force by night in safety to Sirur.

For their gallantry the 2-1st Bombay N.I. were constituted Grenadiers, and Captain Staunton was made A.D.C. to the Governor-General, and presented by the H.E.I.C. with a sword of honour and 500 guineas. A monument was erected at the site in 1821 to commemorate the action, inscribed with the names of all who lost their lives in it.

385



Waterloo 1815 (**William Develing, Gunner Royal Foot Artillery.**) with original steel clip and later split ring suspension, *edge bruising and contact marks, polished, good fine, the reverse better*

£1,000-£1,400

*Provenance:* Glendining's, June 1915 (£2,8s.); Glendining's, February 1932.

**William Develing** (also recorded as Devlin and Develin) was born in Co. Tyrone in 1787 and attested for the Royal Artillery at Glenoe, Co. Tyrone, on 1 October 1811. 'He served abroad in Holland and France for 4 years and 11 months, and was present at the Battle of Waterloo; at the Storming of Bergen-op-Zoom; the taking of Starbrook, Mergiem, and Sandfleet [Sandvliet]; and at the Bombardment of the French Fleet in the Scheldt.' (Service papers refer). He transferred to the Invalid Battalion on 1 January 1830, and was discharged at St. Mary's, Scilly Isles, on 10 October 1848, aged 61, after 39 years and 10 days' service.

Sold with copied service papers.

386

Cabul 1842, unnamed as issued, fitted with steel clip and straight bar suspension, *minor edge nicks, otherwise extremely fine*

£400-£500

387

Candahar 1842, unnamed as issued, fitted with steel clip and straight bar suspension, *minor edge bruising, nearly very fine*

£240-£280

x388

China 1842 (**David Allison. 26th. Regiment Foot.**) with original suspension, *abrasively acid cleaned and some letters to naming obscured as a result, therefore fair*

£300-£400



- x389 China 1842 (**John Maddock, 49th Regiment Foot.**) with original suspension, *suspension neatly re-affixed, edge bruising, very fine* £500-£700

Provenance: Dix Noonan Webb, April 2003.

**John Maddock** appears to have joined the 49th Regiment from the 11th Light Dragoons in late 1830. Then, following lengthy service out in India, he participated in the operations of the First China War, serving in Hong Kong from April to June 1841; aboard the *Marion*, off Rugged Island, between April and June 1842; and off Nankin or at Singapore for the remainder of the latter year. Muster rolls would further indicate that the unfortunate Maddock died at sea on 17 January 1843, while embarked with the 49th's H.Q. Staff aboard the *William Money*, bound from Singapore to Calcutta.

390



- China 1842 (**George Tate, 98th Regiment Foot.**) with original suspension, *edge bruising, good very fine* £500-£700

**George Tate** was born at Little Gidden, Huntingdonshire, in 1806 and attested for the 98th Regiment of Foot at Huntingdon on 19 April 1824. He served with the Regiment in South Africa for 13 years from December 1824 to 1837, and then, after a few years' home service, embarked with the regiment for China on board H.M.S. *Belleisle* in December 1841, arriving at Hong Kong in May 1842.

The 98th formed part of the force that assaulted and captured Ching-Kiang Foo on 21 July 1842. This was one of the hardest engagements of the war but with Nanking under threat of attack the Chinese sued for peace, hostilities were suspended and a treaty signed on 29 August. Thereafter the 98th re-embarked on the *Belleisle* on 3 September, arriving in Hong Kong on 29 September. There being no available accommodation on shore, the regiment had to remain on board ship for the following four months. Although the 98th had only one man wounded at Ching-Kiang Foo, the death rate from the effects of sun, cholera and malaria were extremely high and in the six months between June and December 1842, there were a total of 283 deaths in the regiment. Tate survived the posting, and was discharged on 13 May 1845, after 21 years and 25 days' service.

Sold with copied service papers and other research.

- 391 China 1842, an unnamed post-1873 specimen with China 1857-60 style suspension, *extremely fine* £140-£180

- 392 Meeanee 1843, unnamed as issued, fitted with a silver clip and straight bar suspension, *extremely fine* £400-£500

- 393 Punjab 1848-49, no clasp, an unnamed post-1873 specimen, *minor edge bruise, otherwise extremely fine* £140-£180

- 394 Baltic 1854-55, unnamed as issued, *contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine* £100-£140

- 395 Crimea 1854-56, no clasp, unnamed as issued, *minor edge bruising, good very fine* £80-£100

- 396 Crimea 1854-56, 3 clasps, Alma, Inkermann, Sebastopol (**2808. Serjt. Edmond. Bermingham. 1st Battn. 1st Royals**) depot impressed naming, *light contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine* £180-£220

**Edmond Bermingham** was born in the Parish of Caherconlish, county Limerick, and attested for the 1st Foot (Royals) at Limerick on 19 July 1850, aged 20. He served abroad at Turkey 3 months, in the Crimea 1 year 10 months, and in India 13 years 3 months. He was discharged at Warley on 6 July 1871, being 'in possession of the Crimean Medal & three clasps, Turkish War Medal, also medal for long service & good conduct with gratuity of £5.'

Sold with copied discharge papers.

- 397 Turkish Crimea 1855, Sardinian issue, unnamed as issued; Khedive's Star, dated 1884-6, unnamed as issued, *the first with crudely fitted Crimea suspension, the second with head of Sphinx polished flat, otherwise better than good fine* (2) £80-£100

- 398 India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Pegu (**Wm. G. McKnight. Paymr. "Cleopatra"**) *extremely fine* £300-£400

**William G. McKnight** passed as Clerk 8 December 1841, and was promoted to Paymaster on 11 November 1851. He died at Malta Hospital on 6 April 1862.

Sold with copied record of service and medal roll entry.

- x399 India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Pegu (**Peter Saunders. 1st. Eur. Bengal Fusrs.**) *edge bruise, otherwise good very fine* £300-£400

**Peter Saunders** served with the 1st Bengal Fusiliers during the Second Burma War, and died in hospital in India on 4 October 1854.

- 400 India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Pegu, unnamed, *minor edge nicks, nearly extremely fine* £100-£140

- 401 India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Looshai, an unnamed post-1873 specimen, *about extremely fine* £100-£140

- 
- 402** India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1887-89 (**2468 Pte. N. Betts, 2nd Bn. Ches. R.**) *small hole drilled at 6 o'clock to rim, suspension re-affixed with traces of an additional clasp at some point having been attached, otherwise very fine* *£60-£80*
- Noah Betts** was born in Staffordshire in 1860 and attested for the 22nd Foot on 21 October 1879. He served with the 2nd Battalion in India and Burma from 30 December 1880 to 7 February 1889, and was discharged on 10 January 1891. Sold with copied record of service and medal roll extract.
- 
- 403** India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1887-89 (**Major T. D. W. Dunn 1st. Bn. Hamps. R.**) *nearly extremely fine* *£240-£280*
- Thomas Duncan William Dunn** was born at Reading, Berkshire, on 15 October 1846 and was commissioned Ensign in the 62nd Regiment of Foot, by purchase, on 10 November 1865. He was promoted Lieutenant on 15 February 1868, and served with them in India from 31 December of that year. Promoted Captain on 5 January 1876, he exchanged into the 37th Regiment of Foot on 13 October 1877, and after a spell as Adjutant of the 2nd Hampshire Corps Volunteers, served with the 1st Battalion in Burma from 18 November 1888 to 31 March 1889. He was promoted Lieutenant-Colonel on 21 April 1889, and retired on 20 November of that year. He died on 22 March 1899. Sold with copied statement of service and medal roll extract.
- 
- 404** India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Hazara 1888 (**55 Pte. D. Sangster, 2d. Bn. Sea. Highrs.**) *light contact marks, good very fine* *£140-£180*
- David Sangster** was born in Belhelvie, Aberdeenshire, in 1858 and attested for the Seaforth Highlanders at Stirling on 22 December 1880. He served with the 2nd Battalion in India from 27 December 1881 to 10 February 1891, before transferring to the Army Reserve in February 1891. He was discharged at Inverness on 21 December 1892, after 12 years' service. Sold with copied service papers.
- 
- 405** Indian Mutiny 1857-59, no clasp (**Wm Briskham, Ord, Pearl.**) with ornate silver top riband bar, *extremely fine* *£700-£900*
- Provenance:* Dix Noonan Webb, September 2002.  
Approximately 253 medals awarded to H.M.S. *Pearl*.
- William Briskham** was born at Hawden, Yorkshire in June 1837. He joined the Royal Navy, after eighteen months at sea in the Merchant Service, at Liverpool 10 October 1855. Briskham joined the *Pearl* on the same day, as a Boy 1st Class, and served with the *Pearl's* Naval Brigade throughout the suppression of the Indian Mutiny, from 12 September 1857 to 9 October 1858, by which time he was rated as an Ordinary Seaman. Sold with copy Continuous Service Certificate, Muster Roll, and Medal Roll entry.
- 
- 406** Indian Mutiny 1857-59, no clasp (**John Proctor. 1st Bn. 20th Regt.**) *edge bruising and contact marks, nearly very fine* *£160-£200*
- 
- 407** Indian Mutiny 1857-59, no clasp (**Reuben Crossman, 35th. Regt.**) *heavy edge bruising, polished and worn, retaining rod loose, therefore good fine* *£140-£180*
- Reuben Crossman** was born in Wells, Somerset, in 1835 and attested for the 35th Regiment of Foot on 28 October 1853. He served with the Regiment in India during the Great Sepoy Mutiny, before transferring to the Bengal Artillery on 1 February 1860. Transferring to the Royal Artillery on 10 April 1861, he was promoted Corporal on 12 October 1864, and Sergeant on 20 September 1877. Awarded a Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, he was discharged on 19 September 1878, after 24 years and 327 days' service, of which 10 years and 10 months had been spent soldiering in India. Sold with copied service record.
- 
- 408** Indian Mutiny 1857-59, no clasp (**Capt. I. W. Boissier. 37th. Regt.**) *contact marks and scratching to obverse field, otherwise very fine* *£300-£400*
- John William Boissier** was born in Cheltenham, Gloucestershire, on 22 October 1826 and was commissioned Ensign in the 32nd Regiment of Foot, by purchase, on 31 December 1844. He was promoted Lieutenant on 3 April 1846, and served in India and Ceylon from 21 August 1846 to 4 March 1861. Promoted Captain on 30 January 1852, he exchanged into the 37th Regiment of Foot on 13 December 1853, and was promoted Brevet Major on 7 January 1864. He resigned his commission on 3 January 1866. Major Boissier 'served at the 2nd Siege operations before Multan including the attack on 27 December 1848 and the surrender of the Fortress on 22 January 1849. He was present at the surrender of the Fort and Garrison of Chiniok on 9 February 1849 as and was also present at the Battle of Goojerat on 21 February 1849. (Medal with two clasps). He served in India 1857-58 and was present at Azinghur from 16 March to April 1858, and was engaged with the enemy and the pursuit of them as far as the River Ganges.' Sold with copied statement of service.
- 
- 409** Indian Mutiny 1857-59, no clasp (**Corpl. H. Orr, 83rd Regt.**) *contact wear and polished, nearly very fine* *£160-£200*
- Henry Orr** was born in the Parish of Tynan, county Armagh, and attested for the 83rd Regiment at Armagh on 16 March 1842, aged 17 years 9 months. He served 21 years 7 days, including 10 years 10 months in the East Indies, and was discharged at Shorncliffe on 22 June 1863. He was also awarded the L.S. & G.C. medal. Sold with copied discharge papers.
- 
- 410** Indian Mutiny 1857-59, no clasp, unnamed, *suspension claw loose, cleaned, otherwise very fine* *£60-£80*

411



Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp, Defence of Lucknow (**D. Hill, 1st. Batn. 5th. Fusrs.**) *minor edge bruising and contact marks, nearly very fine* £800-£1,000

Provenance: Dix Noonan Webb, September 2007.

**David Hill** was born in Whitechurch, near Aylesbury, Buckinghamshire, in 1837 and attested for the 5th Fusiliers at Aylesbury on 13 January 1855. He served with the 1st Battalion in India during the Great Sepoy Mutiny, and took part in the First Relief of Lucknow as part of General Havelock's Column. He was severely wounded in the right thigh on 26 September 1857 during the First Relief.

Hill transferred to the 98th Regiment of Foot on 1 March 1861. He was discharged at Colchester on 22 June 1865 but re-engaged on 10 August the same year, and was promoted Corporal on 30 July 1866 and Sergeant on 28 January 1873. He was awarded a Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, and was finally discharged on 22 February 1876, after 21 years and 177 days' service, of which 1 year and 10 months were spent in Mauritius; 8 years in India; 2 years and 10 months in the West Indies; and 20 days in Malta.

Sold with copied service papers and medal roll extract.

**412** Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp, Lucknow (**Gr. & Dr. Wm. Dodd, 12th. Bn. R. Arty.**) *minor edge bruising, otherwise very fine* £240-£280

The 5th Company, 12th Battalion, Royal Artillery received the Honour Title 'Strange's Battery' for their action near Doadpore on 20 October 1858 when two guns, under the command of Lieutenant T. B. Strange, outran their own cavalry, drove over a gun emplacement, routed the enemy, and captured their guns.

**William Dodd** was born in Liverpool in 1828 and attested for the Royal Artillery in Dublin on 31 October 1848. He was advanced Sergeant on 29 May 1856, but was tried and imprisoned by General Court Martial, and was reduced to Gunner on 6 March 1857. He was granted an additional 2 years' service by General Order of October 1859, and was again advanced Corporal on 1 January 1862, being reduced to Gunner once more on 16 May 1864. He was finally discharged on 21 April 1868, after 21 years and 92 days' service, of which 18 years and 10 months had been spent soldiering in India.

Sold with copied service papers.

**413** Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp, Lucknow (**D. Donnolly, 1st Bn. 20th Regt.**) *good very fine* £240-£280

**414** Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp, Lucknow (**W. Hyrons, 38th. Regt.**) *contact marks, nearly very fine* £240-£280

**William Hyrons** was born in Nuneaton, Warwickshire, in 1827 and attested for the 38th (1st Staffordshire) Regiment of Foot on 9 March 1855. He served with the Regiment in the Crimea for 1 year (entitled to the Crimea Medal with clasp for Sebastopol and Turkish Medal), and in India for 14 years and 5 months, and was discharged on 14 September 1874, after 19 years and 56 days' service.

Sold with copied service papers.

**415** Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp, Lucknow, unnamed, *edge nicks, nearly extremely fine* £100-£140

**416** Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp, Central India (**Serjt. N. Patterson, 86th. Regt.**) *minor edge bruising, otherwise good very fine* £200-£240

**Nathaniel Patterson** was born in Donagh, Co. Monaghan, Ireland, in 1821 and attested for the 27th Regiment of Foot at Ballybay, Co. Monaghan, on 27 May 1839. He transferred to the 86th Regiment of Foot on 1 April 1842, and was promoted Corporal on 1 December 1847; Sergeant on 20 December 1849; and Colour Sergeant on 30 June 1859. He was discharged on 10 July 1860, after 21 years and 30 days' service, of which 17 years were spent soldiering in India.

Sold with copied service papers.

**x417** Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 2 clasps, Delhi, Lucknow (**Wm. Stiff, 1st. Eurn. Bengal Fusrs.**) *edge nicks, otherwise nearly extremely fine* £500-£700

**William Stiff** was born in Worcester and attested for the Honourable East India Company's Service on 10 April 1849. He served with the 1st Bengal Fusiliers in India during the Great Sepoy Mutiny, and subsequently as a Drummer with the 101st Regiment of Foot (as the 1st Bengal Fusiliers had become) during the Umbeyla campaign. He was discharged in May 1869, after 20 years and 1 month's service.

Sold with copied medal roll transcriptions.



Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 2 clasps, Relief of Lucknow, Lucknow (**John Williams, A.B. Shannon.**) *nearly extremely fine*  
*£1,400-£1,800*

*Provenance:* Payne Collection 1911; Dix Noonan Webb, June 2002.

Approximately 133 medals with this clasp combination awarded to the Royal Navy.

**John Williams** was born in Cawsand, Cornwall in May 1836. He joined the Royal Navy as an Ordinary Seaman in October 1856, and initially was borne on the books of H.M.S. *Impregnable* before almost immediately volunteering for service with H.M.S. *Shannon*. Williams advanced to Able Seaman in February 1857, and served with the *Shannon's* Naval Brigade throughout the suppression of the Indian Mutiny. He subsequently served with H.M.S. *Algiers* in 1861.

x419 Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 2 clasps, Relief of Lucknow, Lucknow (**D. McPherson, 78th. Highlanders**) *edge bruising, nearly very fine*  
*£240-£280*

**Duncan McPherson** served with the 78th Highlanders in India during the Great Sepoy Mutiny, and is shown on the latest published transcript of the medal roll as being entitled to the clasps Defence of Lucknow and Lucknow. The 78th Foot served as part of Sir Henry Havelock's First Relief Force, and in the main received the Defence of Lucknow clasp, not the Relief of Lucknow clasp.

420 Canada General Service 1866-70, 1 clasp, Fenian Raid 1866 (**Ord. Seaman J. Z. Ford, H.M.S. Wolverine**) Canadian style impressed naming, *surname partially officially corrected, good very fine, rare to ship*  
*£500-£700*

*Provenance:* Captain K. J. Douglas-Morris Collection, Dix Noonan Webb, October 1996.

Approximately 10 Canada General Service Medals 1866-70 awarded to H.M.S. *Wolverine*.

**John Zachariah Ford** was born in Fratton, Portsmouth in January 1848. He joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in April 1862, and served with H.M. Ships *St. Vincent*, *Warrior* and *Wolverine*. Ford served with the latter May 1865 - October 1866, and advanced to Able Seaman in July 1870. He changed his branch of service when he was made Cook 2nd Class in February 1878, and served a sea commission with H.M.S. *Rocket*, 1879- 1883 and H.M.S. *Crocodile*, 1884-1886. Ford was pensioned to shore in February 1886. He lost all chance of being awarded an LS & GC award since he was deprived of two Good Conduct Badges in February 1883.

Sold with copied research.

421 Afghanistan 1878-80, no clasp (**1443. Pte. T. Yates, 4th Bn. Rifle Bde.**) *good very fine*  
*£80-£120*

**Thomas Yates** was born in the Parish of Leigh, Lancaster, and attested for the Rifle Brigade at Liverpool on 26 July 1877. He embarked for India on 15 January 1879, and served in the Afghan campaign of 1878-79 (Medal), and in the Waziri Expedition of 1881, returning home in December 1883. He was discharged at Winchester on 27 July 1889.

Sold with copied discharge papers.

x422 Afghanistan 1878-80, 3 clasps, Charasia, Kabul, Kandahar (**58B/803 Pte. J. Lamont. 72nd. Highrs.**) *light pitting from Star, nearly very fine*  
*£300-£400*

423 Cape of Good Hope General Service 1880-97, 1 clasp, Basutoland (**Tpr. L. Feitz. 1st C.M. Yeo.**) Cape style impressed naming, *nearly very fine*  
*£240-£280*

424 Cape of Good Hope General Service 1880-97, 1 clasp, Bechuanaland (**Pte. C. E. Pyper. Lanhams Hrs.**) *good very fine and rare*  
*£260-£300*

Verified on the roll of Landrey's Light Horse, one of only three Bechuanaland clasps to the unit.



425



Cape of Good Hope General Service 1880-97, 1 clasp, Bechuanaland (**Tpr. C. McLoone. Vrybg. M. Vol.**) *edge bruise and light scuffing, otherwise good very fine* £260-£300

**Charles McLoone** was born in Ireland and died in the Military Hospital at Vryburg on 22 August 1902. Sold with copied Death Notice which gives his occupation as Civilian Conductor.

426 Cape of Good Hope General Service 1880-97, 1 clasp, Bechuanaland (**Nat. Det. Letuka. C. Pce.**) *light scuffing overall, otherwise good very fine and scarce* £260-£300

**Native Detective Letuka** joined the Cape Police, District No. 1, on 1 June 1898, and was discharged, time expired, on 28 February 1902.

427 Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (**J. Rees. Pte. R.M. H.M.S. "Agincourt"**) *light contact marks, otherwise very fine* £80-£100

428 Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, undated reverse, no clasp, unnamed, *minor edge nicks, nearly extremely fine* £80-£100

x429 Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, undated reverse, 1 clasp, Gemaizah 1888 (**2437, Pte. G. Graham, 2/K.O.S. Bord:**) *pitting from Star, very fine* £180-£220

x430 Khedive's Star, dated 1882, unnamed as issued, *lacquered, good very fine* £50-£70

x431 Khedive's Star, dated 1884, unnamed as issued, *good very fine* £50-£70

432 Khedive's Star, dated 1884-6, unnamed as issued, *heavy contact marks to tip of lower left point, very fine* £50-£70

x433 North West Canada 1885, no clasp (**Pte. J. Hart Q.O.R.**) engraved naming, *minor edge nicks, good very fine* £300-£400

434 North West Canada 1885, no clasp, unnamed as issued, *nearly extremely fine* £260-£300

435 East and West Africa 1887-1900, for Mwele 1895, no clasp, unnamed, *lacking retaining rod, minor edge nick, otherwise nearly extremely fine* £140-£180

436 East and West Africa 1887-1900, 1 clasp, 1893-94 (**47. Pte. B. Lawrence. 1/W.I.R.**) *lightly polished, minor edge bruise, good very fine* £240-£280

437 East and West Africa 1887-1900, 1 clasp, Benin 1897, unnamed as issued to African kroomen and seedies, *light contact marks, nearly very fine* £100-£140

x438 India General Service 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, bronze issue (**Pte. Servt. Wazir**) *nearly extremely fine* £70-£90

x439 Jummo and Kashmir 1895, 1 clasp, Chitral 1895, unnamed as issued, clasp backstrap inscribed 'Gurney London', *nearly extremely fine* £400-£500

x440 Queen's Sudan 1896-98 (**1765 - 10th [Sudanese Infantry]**) edge inscribed in Arabic script, *very fine* £100-£140

- 
- 441** East and Central Africa 1897-99, no clasp, unnamed as issued, *contact marks, very fine* £140-£180
- 
- 442** East and Central Africa 1897-99, 1 clasp, Uganda 1897-98, unnamed as issued, *contact marks and minor edge bruising, nearly very fine* £200-£240
- 
- x443** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp, bronze issue (**769 Syce Haider. S. & T. Corps.**) *small area of erasure after naming, polished, nearly very fine* £80-£100
- 
- 444** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, South Africa 1902, *unofficial rivets between state and date clasps (6852 Pte. A. Sadler. Rl. Warwick: Regt.) crude (and ineffective) solder repair to lower right hand side of clasp carriage, otherwise very fine* £70-£90
- There are service papers for a **William Henry Sadler**, No. 6852, 5th Battalion, Royal Warwickshire Regiment, a resident of Hurst Street Warwick, who attested for the Royal Warwickshire Regiment at Birmingham on 7 July 1898. His service papers confirm service in South Africa during the Boer War in 1902, having been embodied for service on 2 December 1901. The medal rolls additionally confirm that Pte. No. 6852 A. Sadler, was awarded the Queen's South Africa Medal with clasps for Cape Colony and South Africa 1902.
- 
- x445** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (**Lieut. B. R. Baker. Scottish Horse**) *officially re-impressed naming, nearly extremely fine* £80-£100
- 
- x446** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (**5614 Corp: E. Plaw. Hampshire Regt.**) *very fine* £80-£100
- 
- x447** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (**7926 Pte. M. Watson, Scottish Rifles**) *very fine* £140-£180
- M. Watson** attested for the Cameronians and served with the 2nd Battalion Volunteer Service Company in South Africa during the Boer War, dying of enteric fever at Mooi River on 27 March 1901
- 
- 448** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Elandslaagte, Defence of Ladysmith, Belfast (**4617 Pte. W. F. Jeffries, Devon: Regt.**) *minor edge bruising, nearly extremely fine* £500-£700
- W. Jeffries** attested for the Devonshire Regiment, and served with the 1st Battalion in South Africa during the Boer War. He was severely wounded at the Battle of Elandslaagte on 21 October 1899, and was subsequently dangerously injured in an accident at Machadodorp on 23 September 1901. He died of his injuries three days later, on 26 September 1901
- 
- x449** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal (**2915 Pte. H. Maxwell, Rl. Irish Fus:**) *extremely fine* £100-£140
- 
- 450** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, *unofficial rivets between state and date clasps (30002 Corp: H. Miller. 6th Imp. Yeo:) minor edge bruising, otherwise very fine* £100-£140
- Hugh Miller** was born at Dumbarton and enlisted in the Imperial Yeomanry at Glasgow on 1 March 1891, declaring prior service in the Scots Greys (time expired). He served with the 18th (Lanarkshire) Company, 6th Battalion, Imperial Yeomanry in South Africa during the Boer War from 12 March to 4 December 1901, and was discharged from the 1st Provisional Battalion, Imperial Yeomanry, having been found unfit for further military service, on 5 February 1902.
- Sold with copied service papers
- 
- x451** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Wepener, Transvaal, Wittebergen (**3020 Pte. W. M. Roberts. Cape M.R.**) *good very fine* £300-£400
- William Montalk Roberts** attested for the Cape Mounted Rifles at King William's Town on 30 June 1897, aged 20. He was discharged at his own request, time expired, on 31 July 1902.
- Sold with copied medal roll extract and Regimental Defaulters Book extract, which contains an entry about him being charged for being absent from his post during the Siege of Wepener, 9-25 April 1900
- 
- 452** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal, Wittebergen, South Africa 1901 (**8679 Pte, J. F. Glass, 18th Coy 6th Impl: Yeo:**) *good very fine* £100-£140
- John Francis Glass** was born in Glasgow and attested for the Imperial Yeomanry at Glasgow on 4 January 1900, aged 25 years 6 months, a builder by trade. He served in South Africa with the 18th (Queen's Own Royal Glasgow) Company, 6th Battalion, Imperial Yeomanry, from 23 February 1900 to 16 June 1901, and was discharged on 26 June 1901.
- Sold with copied discharge papers which confirm medal and clasps.

- 
- 453** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902, *unofficial rivets between state and date clasps (4581 Pte. J. Gwilliam, 3rd Dragoon Gds.) very fine* £100-£140  
*Provenance:* Dix Noonan Webb, December 2001.  
**Joseph Gwilliam** was born at Droitwich, Worcester, and attested for the 3rd Dragoon Guards at Birmingham on 12 June 1900, having previously served in the 5th Volunteer Battalion, Worcester Regiment. He served in the South Africa during the Boer War from 29 May 1901 to 2 June 1903, and was discharged for 'misconduct' on 24 April 1905.  
 Sold with copied record of service.
- 
- 454** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**4513 Pte. A. Kirtland. 6th Dragoon Gds.**) *suspension claw re-pinned and the suspension a little slack, edge bruising and the middle two clasps a little bent, otherwise nearly very fine* £100-£140
- 
- 455** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Rhodesia, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, *unofficial rivets between state and date clasps (4748 R.S. Major G. Miles. 50th. Coy. 17th. Impl: Yeo:) polished, edge bruise, very fine* £300-£400  
**George Miles** was born in Milford, near Lymington, Hampshire, in 1866, and attested for the Imperial Yeomanry at Portsmouth on 8 January 1900, having previously served in the Hampshire Carabineers. He served with the 50th (Hampshire) Company, 17th Battalion Imperial Yeomanry in South Africa during the Boer War from 7 April 1900 to 9 June 1901, was advanced Regimental Sergeant Major on 8 February 1901, and was Mentioned in Lord Roberts' Despatch (*London Gazette* 10 September 1901). He was demobilised on 15 June 1901, but remained in the Imperial Yeomanry, and was awarded his Imperial Yeomanry Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 1 February 1906.  
 Sold with copied medal roll extract and other research.
- 
- 456** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902, *unofficial retaining rod between state and date clasps (4004 Corpl. A. Baker. 3rd Dgn: Gds:) traces of old lacquer, otherwise very fine* £140-£180  
**Arthur Baker** was born at Thetford, Norfolk, and attested for the 3rd Dragoon Guards at London on 18 February 1898, aged 20. He was appointed Lance Corporal on 20 April 1900 and served in the South Africa during the Boer War from January 1901 to 25 August 1904. He transferred to the Army Reserve on 17 February 1906.
- 
- 457** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**1238 Bomb: W. Langham. Hants: & I. of W. R.G.A.**) *minor edge bruise, very fine* £100-£140  
**William Langham** was born in Kildare in 1865 and attested for the Hampshire and Isle of Wight Royal Garrison Artillery (Militia) at Portsmouth on 16 March 1893. Promoted Bombardier on 1 May 1899, he was embodied for service during the Boer War on 1 May 1900, and was promoted Corporal whilst in South Africa in October 1900. He died at Kingston Infirmary on 4 June 1906.  
 Sold with copied attestation papers.
- 
- 458** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**288 Pte. S. Hunt. Hampshire Regt.**) *suspension slack, otherwise better than good very fine* £80-£100  
 Sold with copied medal roll extracts.
- 
- 459** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902, *unofficial rivets between state and date clasps (411 Tpr: H. E. Newnham. S.A.C.) good very fine* £80-£100  
*Provenance:* Dix Noonan Webb, September 2010.  
**Herbert Ernest Newnham** was born in Birkenhead, Cheshire. A Tutor by occupation, having knowledge of both French and Latin, whose home address was '3 Gordon Terrace, Plymouth, he enrolled into the South African Constabulary on 20 December 1900, aged 24 years. He re-engaged for a further period in 1903 and was discharged in September 1907.  
 Sold with copied service papers.
- 
- x460** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Laing's Nek, Belfast, South Africa 1901 (**1782 Serjt: F. B. Dring. S.A. Lt. Horse**) *middle initial officially corrected, otherwise extremely fine* £80-£100
- 
- x461** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Transvaal, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902, *clasps mounted in this order with unofficial retaining rod between first and second clasps (7452 Pte. J. Bertram, RI: Scots.) edge bruise, very fine* £100-£140
- 
- x462** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 6 clasps, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek, South Africa 1901, *unofficial rivets between fifth and sixth clasps, the right hand rivet additionally reinforced with solder (3116. Pte. G. Martin. 1/RI. Drgns.) minor edge bruising, polished and worn, therefore fine* £140-£180  
*Provenance:* Dix Noonan Webb, March 2010.  
 Sold with copied medal roll extract.
- 
- 463** King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**5464 S.Q.M.S. F. W. C. Lew. A.S.C.**) *contact marks, otherwise very fine* £40-£50

- 
- 464** Anglo-Boer War Medal 1899-1902 (**Burger P. F. Lindeque.**) *nearly extremely fine* £200-£240  
**Petrus Frederik Lindeque** served with the Potchefstroom Commando, and was reportedly killed in action.
- 
- 465** China 1900, no clasp (**G. E. Astbury, Pte. R.M., H.M.S. Terrible.**) *good very fine* £180-£220
- 
- x466** China 1900, no clasp (**9730 Pte. Dilbar Khan 30th Baluch Infy**) *lacquered, nearly extremely fine* £100-£140
- 
- x467** India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1908 (**108 Dvr. Ali 28th. Mule Corps.**) *edge bruising and contact marks, worn in parts, good fine* £50-£70
- 
- x468** India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1908, bronze issue (**Cook Sher Khan Pte. Svt. S. & T. Cps.**) *minor official correction to latter part of rank, very fine* £60-£80
- 
- x469** India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Abor 1911-12 (**3645 Sepoy Kaka Singh 32d. Sikh Pioneers**) *edge bruise, otherwise good very fine* £140-£180
- 
- 470** India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Abor 1911-12, unnamed, *some spots to obverse field, good very fine* £60-£80
- 
- 471** India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (**Lieut. G. H. Stavert. 1/5 Bn. Hamps. R.**) *good very fine* £100-£140  
**Gordon Hall Stavert** was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the 5th Battalion, Hampshire Regiment on 18 May 1915, and was promoted Lieutenant on 1 July 1917.  
Sold with copied Medal Index Card that shows the recipient was also entitled to a British War Medal (but not a Victory Medal).
- 
- x472** India General Service 1908-35 (2), 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (**30869 Sgt. P. Rogerson, S & T. C.**); 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31 (**6590 Sep. Ghulam Haidar, 2-8 Punjab R.**); General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Borneo (**21153629 Rfn. Yambahadur Gurung. 1/2 GR.**) *edge bruise to last, generally very fine and better (3)* £80-£100
- 
- x473** India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp (2), Malabar 1921-22 (**Risaldar. Abdul Hakim. Hyderabad Usmania Cavalry.**); North West Frontier 1930-31 (**63 Sub. Insp. Ghulam Ali Khan, Police Dept**); Victory Medal 1914-19 (**3049 Dfdr. Gulistan Khan, 10 Lcns.**); India General Service 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1937-39 (**Subdr. Kishan Singh, 2-12 F.F.R.**) *generally very fine, the last about extremely fine (4)* £100-£140
- 
- x474** India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Mohmand 1933 (**10771 Sep. Ali Moh., 1-7 Rajput R.**); India General Service 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1937-39 (**7767 Sep. Jalal Gul, Tochi Scouts.**) *edge of latter prepared prior to naming, test mark to edge at 10 o'clock, good very fine (2)* £70-£90
- 
- 475** 1914 Star, with *copy* clasp (**1931 Pte. J. G. Guard. 2/Lan: Fus.**) *very fine* £120-£160  
**John George Guard** was born in Devonport and attested for the Lancashire Fusiliers at Bury, Lancashire. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 22 August 1914: on 25 August 1914 the Battalion was ordered to advanced to Viesly but later withdrew during the night to positions just north-west of Ligny. Coming under attack during the early morning of 26 August, they suffered heavy casualties but, managing to rally, held the extreme left of the British line until the British Expeditionary Force was able to retreat, only later falling back to positions on a ridge south-west of Haucourt.  
Six officers of the 2nd Battalion Lancashire Fusiliers were recorded killed at Le Cateau but Major-General J. C. Latter, C.B.E., M.C., in the War Diary of the Lancashire Fusiliers was uncertain of the number of other ranks killed. Some 3 officers and 86 other ranks had been wounded and 6 officers and 402 other ranks were listed as missing. Guard was amongst those killed in action, and he is buried in Esnes Communal Cemetery.  
Sold with copied Medal Index Card; Graves Registration Reports; and copied research.
- 
- 476** 1914 Star, with *copy* clasp (**7201 Pte. J. Downes. 2/S. Lan: R.**) *'IL' scratched to reverse of crown, otherwise good very fine* £100-£140  
**John Downes** attested for the South Lancashire Regiment and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 14 August 1914. The Battalion took up a defensive position on a low ridge just south of Mons between Cibly and Frameries on 23 August and, having been attacked at 5:00 a.m. the next day by the advancing German forces, "C" and "D" Companies on the left in Frameries were enfiladed by machine guns situated along the railway line and compelled to retire after suffering great loss. Downes was amongst those captured and taken Prisoner of War at Mons on 24 August 1914, and was subsequently held at Döberitz.  
Sold with copied Medal Index Card and Prisoner of War roll extract.



---

477 1914 Star, with clasp (7879 Cpl. P. Gordon. 1/Gord: Highrs) *good very fine* £140-£180

**Peter Gordon** attested for the Gordon Highlanders and served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 13 August 1914. He would have been present at the Battle of Mons on 23 August 1914 and also at Le Cateau on 26 August 1914, where the order to retire reached the Gordons some hours late by which time the main body of the British Expeditionary Force were some distance away. The Gordons, with two companies of 2nd Battalion Royal Irish, then attempted to follow, but ran into a strong German force on the outskirts of Bertry and after an hour's fierce fighting many men became casualties and large numbers were forced to surrender. Gordon was amongst those captured and taken Prisoner of War at Bertry; a fellow comrade stating:

'We were fighting a rearguard action, and in consequence of some misunderstanding about retiring, we were surrounded on the night of 26th-27th August 1914. We surrendered at 2 a.m. on 27th - 496 unwounded prisoners altogether.'

Sold with copied Medal Index Card and Prisoner of War roll extract.

---

478 1914 Star (8981 Pte. C. A. Bird. 1/Som: L.I.) *nearly very fine* £100-£140

**Charles Archibald Bird** was born at Burnham, Buckinghamshire, on 15 July 1894 and attested for the Somerset Light Infantry on 16 June 1910. He served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 21 August 1914 and three days later, as part of Hunter-Weston's 11th Brigade in General Snow's 4th Division, arrived at Le Cateau. After marching forward 7 miles towards Briastre, the 1st Somersets occupied high ground towards Solesmes where they engaged a German Cavalry patrol and together with 11th Brigade assisted in covering the retreat of II Corps and 19th Brigade following the Battle of Mons. Withdrawn overnight, the 4th Division then took up new positions on the left flank of the 3rd Division coming under the command of II Corps just as General Smith-Dorrien decided to make his stand in the rolling country around Le Caudry, to the west of Le Cateau - Smith Dorrien declaring, 'Very well, gentlemen, we will fight, and I will ask General Snow to act under me as well.' Smith-Dorrien's decision to fight this important delaying rearguard action may well have saved the British from destruction by the massive German onslaught during the general Allied retreat following sustained German successes at the four Battles of the Frontiers.

The location, a long ridge running west-east with Le Cateau at its eastern end, was far from ideal. The ground was soft, so easy for the troops to dig in, but it lacked cover, was dominated by a German-held ridge to the north and, worst of all, both flanks were open. The situation on the right flank, the hills around the Le Cateau valley, was perilous from the start, as the Germans infiltrated during the night. The west, held by 4th Division, was absolutely vulnerable to flanking movements designed to encircle II Corps.

Hunter-Weston's 11th Brigade spent most of the 26 August desperately holding the position in front of Ligny while coming under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire. A feature of the fighting being the greater respect shown by the Germans for British rifle prowess than at Mons where they had suffered heavy casualties. New positions were established at the eastern end of Ligny in the afternoon and a first-aid post was set up at Haucourt Church where the wounded were taken. The 1st Somersets held the village of Ligny until about 4pm when they came under renewed heavy shell fire and were attacked by several enemy battalions. Although accurate rapid rifle fire, machine gun fire and artillery stopped this attack occasioning large numbers of German casualties, the 11th Brigade began to evacuate Ligny shortly afterwards and retired towards Maincourt with little further incident. The Somerset Light Infantry had suffered heavy casualties during the battle however: approximately 9 officers wounded, 19 other ranks killed, 150 wounded and 100 missing.

Bird was amongst those captured and taken Prisoner of War by the Germans at Ligny (although the Prisoner of War roll gives the date 27 August 1914 it is likely that he was captured the day before). He was transported to Senne prisoner of war camp where he remained for the rest of the war. Repatriated to the UK. on 18 November 1914, he was discharged on 10 July 1919, and was awarded a Silver War Badge no. B254456. He died in Newcastle-upon-Tyne on 24 January 1963.

Sold with copied Medal Index Card, Prisoner of War roll extract, and other research.

---

479 1914 Star (7880 Pte. F. Peadon. 1/Som: L.I.) *very fine* £100-£140

**Fred Peadon** was born in Somerset in 1885 and attested for the Somerset Light Infantry at Taunton on 22 January 1906. He transferred to the Army Reserve on 5 February 1911, but was recalled to the Colours on 6 August 1914 and served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 21 August 1914. He was captured and taken Prisoner of War by the Germans at Ligny on 26 August 1914 (for a full account of the 1st Somersets action on this date see the previous lot). Repatriated to the U.K. via Switzerland on 14 September 1917, suffering from emphysema, he was discharged as no longer physically fit for War Service on 16 November 1917, and was awarded a Silver War Badge.

Sold with copied attestation papers, Medal Index Card, and other research.

---

x480 1914 Star (7602 Pte. R. Cleasby. 1/W. York: R.) *verdigris to hilt of one sword, nearly very fine* £120-£160

**Robert Cleasby** was born in Dewsbury and attested for the West Yorkshire Regiment at York. He served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 8 September 1914, and was killed in action on 22 September 1914. He has no known grave and is commemorated on La Ferte-sous-Jouarre Memorial, France.

---

x481 1914 Star (8748 Cpl. C. A. Nelson. 1/E. York: R.) *very fine* £70-£90

**Clarence A. Nelson** attested for the East Yorkshire Regiment and served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 8 September 1914. He was subsequently awarded a Silver War Badge.

---

482 1914 Star (8321 Pte. W. Griffiths. R. Ir: Regt.) *scratching to reverse, very fine* £100-£140

**William Griffiths** was born at Aberawon on 2 August 1884 and attested for the Royal Irish Regiment. He served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 13 August 1914. The Battalion 'moved forward on 23 August and took part in fighting on the outskirts of Mons. Heavily engaged around the cemetery before falling back to Nouvelles. Casualties - Captains Mellor, Forbes, Second Lieutenants Gibbons and Shine killed or mortally wounded, 16 other ranks killed, 5 officers, 58 other ranks recorded as wounded or missing, Major Long and 226 other ranks missing, 1 officer taken prisoner.' (*British Battalion in France and Belgium 1914* by Ray Westlake refers).

Griffiths was amongst those captured and taken Prisoner of War during the retreat from Mons on 24 August 1914, and was held in captivity for the rest of the War.

Sold with copied Medal Index Card and Prisoner of War roll extract.

- 
- 483** 1914 Star (**8276 Pte. W. Whitehead. R. Ir: Regt.**) *good very fine* *£100-£140*
- William Whitehead** attested for the Royal Irish Regiment and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 13 August 1914. He would have been present for his battalion's fighting at the Battle of Mons on 23 August where they were heavily engaged around the cemetery; at the rearguard action at Solesmes on 25 August; and during the retreat at Caudry as part of the Battle of Le Cateau on 26 August, and it was during this latter action that he was captured and taken Prisoner of War at Caudry on 26 August 1914.
- Sold with copied Medal Index Card and Prisoner of War roll extract.
- 
- x484** 1914 Star (**7315 Pte. J. Osborne. 2/R. Sc: Fus.**) *the star plated and lacquered, otherwise very fine* *£70-£90*
- John Osborne** was born at Kilmarnock, Ayrshire, and attested for the Royal Scots Fusiliers at Ayr. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 6 October 1914, and died on 31 October 1914. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial, Belgium.
- 
- x485** 1914 Star (**9344 Pte. T. Jones. 1/Glouc: R.**) *very fine* *£70-£90*
- Thomas Jones** attested for the Gloucestershire Regiment and served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 13 August 1914. Advanced Corporal, he was awarded a Silver War Badge.
- 
- 486** 1914 Star (**L-14134 Pte. E. Foster. 4/Middx R.**) *good very fine* *£100-£140*
- Ernest Foster** attested for the Middlesex Regiment and served with the 4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 14 August 1914. He was taken Prisoner of War at Mons in 1914, one of 397 'Regulars' of the Regiment (approximately half a Battalion) who were taken Prisoner of War prior to Christmas Day 1914.
- Sold with copied Medal Index Card and other research.
- 
- 487** **The 1914 Star awarded to Private A. Gookey, 4th Battalion, Duke of Cambridge's Own (Middlesex Regiment), who was captured and taken Prisoner of War at the Battle of Mons on 23 August 1914, the British Expeditionary Force's first full day of fighting on the Western Front**
- 1914 Star (L-11184 Pte. A. Gookey. 4/Midd'x R.) *good very fine* *£180-£220*
- Provenance:* Dix Noonan Webb, December 2000.
- Albert Gookey** was born in London on 3 April 1888 and attested for the Middlesex Regiment. He served with the 4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 14 August 1914, and was captured and taken Prisoner of War at Mons on 23 August 1914, the British Expeditionary Force's first full day of fighting on the Western Front.
- On this day the Battalion was charged with the defence of Oburg Railway Station, a key point on the Mons-Conde canal. Two Companies were placed along the canal, with "D" Company in the railway station area, and another Company in reserve in the woods. The Germans pressed hard against these positions, inflicting heavy losses with artillery from the higher positions on the opposite side of the canal.
- One account recalls:
- 'To the right of Nimy Bridge the 4th Middlesex were in the meanwhile putting up a no less stubborn defence, and against equally desperate odds. Major Davey, whose company was on the left, in touch with the right of the Royal Fusiliers, had fallen early in the day, and the position at that point finally became so serious that Major Abell's company was rushed up from the reserve to support it. During this advance Major Abell himself, Captain Knoles and Second Lieutenant Henstock were killed, and a third of the rank and file fell, but the balance succeeded in reaching the firing line trenches and, with this stiffening added, the position was successfully held for the time being.'
- However, later in the day the line faltered and the enemy began to outflank the battalion which began a withdrawal through the Bois d'Harve, the wood to the south of Obourg Railway Station. A rear-guard was fought at the railway station, with an unknown private firing from the station roof until he was finally hit and killed. Total casualties for the battalion on this day were 9 Officers and 453 other ranks killed, wounded, or taken Prisoner of War.
- Sold with copied Medal Index Card and Prisoner of War roll extract.
- 
- x488** 1914-15 Star (**S/Nurse E. L. P. Clarke. Q.A.I.M.N.S.R.**) *nearly extremely fine* *£70-£90*
- Edith Louise Penin Clarke** served as a Staff Nurse with Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve during the the Great War in Egypt and Salonika from May 1915 to April 1916.
- 
- x489** 1914-15 Star (**E. H. Ross. B.R.C. & St. J.J.**); British War Medal 1914-20 (**I. L. M. E. Grant. B.R.C. & St. J.J.**); Victory Medal 1914-19 (**B. F. Pike. B.R.C. & St. J.J.**) *good very fine (3)* *£100-£140*
- Edward Halford Ross** served initially as a Surgeon with the French Red Cross during the Great War on the Western Front from 26 October 1914 (although not eligible for a 1914 Star with this unit); he transferred to the British Red Cross Society and Order of St. John of Jerusalem on 1 December 1914.
- Isabella Leonora M. E. Grant** served with the British Red Cross Society and Order of St. John of Jerusalem during the Great War from 18 July 1916 - her Medal Index Card gives the theatre of War she first served in as (3), denoting Russia.
- Bestie F. Pike** served with the British Red Cross Society and Order of St. John of Jerusalem during the Great War on the Western Front from 26 February 1918.

**x490 The British War Medal awarded to Steward W. H. Waugh, Mercantile Marine, who was killed in action when the S.S. *Normandy* was torpedoed and sunk on 25 January 1918**

British War Medal 1914-20 (Wallace H. Waugh); Memorial Plaque (Wallace Helier Waugh) in card envelope; the BWM mounted for display purposes alongside a *copy* Mercantile Marine War Medal 1914-18, *nearly extremely fine* (3)

£80-£100

**Wallace Helier Waugh** was born in Jersey, Channel Islands, in 1872 and served during the Great War as a Steward in the Mercantile Marine. He was killed in action when the S.S. *Normandy* was torpedoed and sunk by the German submarine *U-90* in the English Channel 8 miles from Cap de la Hague, France, on 25 January 1918, whilst carrying general cargo and mail from Southampton to Cherbourg. A number of the crew were rescued by a French destroyer, but 14 men, including Waugh, were killed. He is commemorated on the Tower Hill Memorial.

Sold with copied research.

**x491 British War Medal 1914-20 (Capt. W. Q. Taggart.) very fine** £80-£100

M.C. *London Gazette* 18 February 1918; citation published 18 July 1918:

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in command of his company when the enemy attacked and broke through on his left. He at once rushed up supports to his threatened flank and established a block in the trench. The enemy then attacked along the whole front of his company, and he at once organised a party at the head of the communication trench and held them up for some time. By his prompt action he enabled the support company to reinforce the position before the enemy were on them. He set a magnificent example of determination and fearlessness to his men.'

**William Quayle Taggart** was commissioned temporary Second Lieutenant in the Liverpool Regiment on 20 May 1915, and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front, being awarded the Military Cross. Advanced temporary Captain, he relinquished his commission on 1 September 1921, and was granted the honorary rank of Captain.

**492 British War Medal 1914-20 (6) (21794 Pte. S. Holding. Worc. R.; 17000 Pte. G. Hopkins. Worc. R.; 36332 Pte. G. H. Felton. S. Staff. R.; 12336 Pte. W. I. Hill. S. Staff. R.; 25632 Pte. J. T. White. S. Staff. R.; 52792 Pte. W. J. Morris. N. Staff. R.) generally very fine (6)** £100-£140

**Samuel Holding** was born in Worcester and attested there for the Worcestershire Regiment. He served with the 4th Battalion during the Great War in the Gallipoli theatre of War from 15 July 1915, and was killed in action at Gallipoli on 6 August 1915. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Helles Memorial, Turkey.

**George Hopkins** was born in Cardiff and attested for the Worcestershire Regiment at Cheltenham, Gloucestershire. He served with the 9th Battalion during the Great War in the Gallipoli theatre of War from 4 July 1915, and was killed in action at Gallipoli on 10 August 1915. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Helles Memorial, Turkey.

**William Isaiah Hill** was born in Wolverhampton, Staffordshire, and attested there for the South Staffordshire Regiment. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 18 March 1915, and was killed in action on 28 July 1916. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial, France.

**John Thomas White** was born in Wolverhampton, Staffordshire, and attested there for the South Staffordshire Regiment on 18 May 1916. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and was wounded by gun shot to the right forearm on 23 August 1918. He was discharged Class 'Z' Reserve on 11 February 1919.

Sold with copied research.

**493 British War Medal 1914-20 (6) (Lieut. E. B. Buckland; 19356 Pte. D. E. Long. Norf. R.; 16145 Pte. J. Middleton. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 3617 A. Cpl. G. T. Griggs. Essex R.; 16542 Pte. W. Shepherd. R. Berks. R.; L11497 Pte. J. C. Williams. Midd'x R.) suspension broken on Long's medal with drill hole at 12 o'clock; Middleton's medal lacking retaining rod; Victory Medal 1914-19 (G-2248 Pte. J. W. Usher. The Queen's R.) generally good fine and better (7)** £100-£140

**Ernest Blas Buckland** was born in Argentina on 31 May 1890 and was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the East Surrey Regiment in September 1915. Promoted Lieutenant in January 1916, he served with the 13th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and was killed in action near Bethune on 5 October 1916. His Commanding Officer wrote: 'He was a splendid officer and was getting on so well, always cheery and game for anything. He is, I assure you, a great loss to the Regiment.' He is buried at Philosophe British Cemetery, Mazingarb, France.

**Donald Edward Long** was born in Little Melton, Norfolk, and attested for the Norfolk Regiment at Norwich. He served with the 2nd Battalion in Mesopotamia from 1916, and was killed in action in Mesopotamia on 29 March 1916. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Basra Memorial, Iraq.

**James Middleton** was born in Birmingham and attested there for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry on 9 November 1914. He served with the 8th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 18 September 1915, and subsequently with the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force, and was discharged Class 'Z' Reserve on 23 April 1919.

**George Thomas Griggs** attested for the Essex Regiment on 19 May 1915 and served with the 5th Battalion during the Great War with the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force from 8 July 1916. He suffered a gun shot wound to the right leg in Egypt on 2 November 1917, and was discharged 3 August 1919, being awarded a Silver War Badge no. 457004.

**William Shepherd** attested for the Royal Berkshire Regiment and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 18 May 1915, before transferring to the Army Service Corps on 1 February 1917. He was discharged Class 'Z' on 1 May 1919.

**Joseph Williams** attested for the Middlesex Regiment, and served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 14 September 1914. Transferring to the 3rd Battalion for service in Egypt, he drowned at sea on 3 November 1915, and is buried in Alexandria (Chatby) Military Cemetery, Egypt.

**William John Usher** was born in Worldham, Hampshire, in 1895 and attested for the Royal West Surrey Regiment at Guildford, Surrey. He served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 1 June 1915, and was killed in action on 13 May 1917. He is buried at Niederzwehren Cemetery, Belgium.

Sold with copied research.

- 
- x494** British War Medal 1914-20 (**Sister G. R. F. Swinford.**) *good very fine* £50-£70  
**Gladys Rachel Frederica Swinford** served with the Territorial Force Nursing Service during the Great War in Salonika from 20 August 1917.  
Sold with copied Medal Index Cards.
- 
- x495** British War Medal 1914-20 (2) (**Matron C. Mac Gillivray.; S. M. Dent.**) *nearly extremely fine (2)* £80-£100  
**Christian MacGillivray** and **S. M. Dent** both served with the French Red Cross.
- 
- x496** British War Medal 1914-20 (**2. Lieut. A. Matthews. R.F.C.**) *minor edge bruise, good very fine* £100-£140  
**Arthur Matthews** attested for the Army Ordnance Corps and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 11 December 1914. He was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Royal Flying Corps on 26 October 1916, and was posted to 9 Squadron. He was wounded in action on 29 January 1917 when his BE2e was hit by shell fire whilst on patrol.
- 
- x497** British War Medal 1914-20 (**Lieut. W. H. G. Milnes. R.A.F.**) *light contact marks, very fine* £140-£180  
M.C. *London Gazette* 22 June 1918:  
'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When on a bombing raid at a height of 800 feet, he was attacked by four enemy two-seater machines, and by skilful manoeuvring enabled his observer to destroy one of them. In the course of five days' operations he dropped nearly a ton of bombs on enemy troops, camps and railways from a low altitude, and also used his machine-gun with good effect. He did excellent photo-graphic work, and carried out several valuable long-distance reconnaissances. He always showed great courage and resource.'  
**William Henry Goodenough Milnes** was commissioned Second Lieutenant from the Royal Military College in the Royal Warwickshire Regiment on 30 April 1917, and served during the Great War on attachment to the Royal Flying Corps from 12 May 1917, being posted to 25 Squadron on 29 September 1917. Awarded the Military Cross, he transferred to the Royal Air Force as a Founder Member on 1 April 1918, and resigned his commission on 11 September 1919.  
Sold with copied research.
- 
- x498** British War Medal 1914-20 (**Lieut. W. M. Strathearn. R.A.F.**) *suspension loose, edge bruise, otherwise very fine* £100-£140  
**William Miller Strathearn** attested for Lovat's Scouts and served with them during the Great War in the Gallipoli theatre of War from 7 September 1915. Commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Cameron Highlanders on 29 August 1917, he transferred to the Royal Air Force and served with 56 Squadron. His SE5a was shot down near Douai during the fighting on the Drocourt-Queant Line on 2 September 1918, and he was taken Prisoner of War. He was repatriated on 8 December 1918.
- 
- x499** British War Medal 1914-20 (**Capt. W. B. Mac Dermott.**) *good very fine* £100-£140  
**William Bernard MacDermott** was born in Comber, Ontario, and was commissioned Captain and Medical Officer in the 46th Battalion, Canadian Expeditionary Force, at Regina, Saskatchewan on 12 January 1915. He transferred to the 1st Canadian Mounted Rifles on 12 June 1915, and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 22 September 1915, before being seconded for duty with the Anglo-Russian Red Cross Hospital at Petrograd, Russia, on 23 June 1917. He was promoted temporary Major on 1 June 1918, and acting Lieutenant-Colonel on 15 April 1919, and relinquished his commission on 15 May 1920. For his services during the Great War his name was brought to the Notice of the Secretary of State for War for valuable services rendered in connection with the War (*War Office List* 7 August 1917 refers).  
Sold with copied research.
- 
- x500** British War Medal 1914-20 (**T. C. Stewart. Ord. Smn. R.A.N.B.**) *good very fine, scarce to unit* £100-£140  
Royal Australian Naval Brigade.
- 
- 501** British War Medal 1914-20 (2) (**13419 L-Cpl. L. B. Woolcock. 5-D.A.S.P. A.I.F.; 67496 Pte. W. C. Stanley. G.S.R. A.I.F.**) *very fine (2)* £60-£80  
**Leonard Bruce Woolcock**, a motor mechanic from Brisbane, Queensland, attested for the Australian Imperial Force on 19 September 1916 and served with the 5th Divisional Ammunition Sub Park during the Great War.  
**William Charles Stanley**, a tobacco worker from Sydney, New South Wales, attested for the Australian Imperial Force on 31 August 1918 and served with the 25th General Service Reinforcements during the Great War.
- 
- x502** British War Medal 1914-20 (**Nurse M. de Beer.**) *good very fine* £40-£50  
**May de Beer**, of Parktown, Johannesburg, volunteered as a Probationer Nurse in the South African Military Nursing Service on 12 January 1916, and served in the Great War overseas from 4 March 1918 to 14 July 1919. She was demobilised on 14 July 1919. Her overseas service is believed to have been exclusively in the U.K., and consequently she was not entitled to the Victory Medal.  
Sold with copied Discharge Certificate.



- 
- 503** Victory Medal 1914-19 (7) (31711 Dvr. J. Moore. R.A.; 14337 Pte. C. V. Chave. C. Gds.; 22025 Pte. A. V. Browne. L'pool R.; 266816 Pte. F. R. Anderson. W. York. R.; 11280 Pte. M. Burke. R. Ir. Regt.; 63487 Pte. J. S. Young. Ches. R.; 35758 Pte. E. Schofield. M.G.C.) *very fine or better (7)* £60-£80
- 
- 504** Victory Medal 1914-19 (E. F. L. Rogers. F.A.N.Y.C.) *good very fine* £70-£90  
**Mrs Eleanor Frances Lyttleton Rogers** was born in 1890 and joined the First Aid Nursing Yeomanry Corps on 9 July 1918. She served with Unit 6 of the First Aid Nursing Yeomanry Corps during the Great War on the Western Front from July to October 1918. She died in Reading, Berkshire, on 20 August 1955.  
Sold with copied medal roll extract and other research.
- 
- x505** Victory Medal 1914-19 (Lieut. J. M. Souter.); together with the recipient's metal identity bracelet tag 'Lieut. J. M. Souter C.E.F., R.F.C., Pres.', *good very fine* £80-£100  
**James Mitchell Souter** was born in Hamilton, Ontario, Canada, on 28 March 1894 and served with the Canadian Expeditionary Force, attached to 59 Squadron, Royal Flying Corps, during the Great War on the Western Front from 28 March 1917. He was killed in action when his RE8 was shot down over Arras on 11 April 1917, and is buried in Orchard Dump Cemetery, France.  
Sold with copied record of service.
- 
- x506** Victory Medal 1914-19 (2) (Sub-Lieut. J. D. Cunningham. R.A.N.; 4286 Pte. J. R. Payne. 6-Bn. A.I.F.) *good very fine (2)* £60-£80  
**James Richard Payne** attested for the Australian Imperial Force and served with the 6th Battalion, A.I.F. during the Great War on the Western Front. He was killed in action on 26 October 1917; he has no known grave and is commemorated on the Tyne Cot Memorial.
- 
- x507** Territorial Force War Medal 1914-19 (1930 Pte. A. J. Hopkins. Dorset. R.) *nearly extremely fine* £140-£180
- 
- 508** Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Arabian Peninsula (RM.14277 G. Cross. Mne. R.M.) *edge nicks, good very fine* £180-£220
- 
- x509** General Service 1918-62 (2), 1 clasp, S. Persia (4647 Sepoy Ghulam Shah. 1-127-Baluchis); 2 clasps, Kurdistan, Iraq (2963 Sepoy Shah Sawar. 87 Punjabis.) *edge nicks, very fine (2)* £80-£100
- 
- 510** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Iraq (39672 Pte. T. Garland. Hamps. R.) *good very fine* £60-£80  
Sold with copied Medal Index Card and medal roll extract.
- 
- x511** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (2) (AS.15027 Sjt. N. Horoto. A.P.C.; AS.28805 Pte. L. Pitso. A.P.C.) *generally good very fine (2)* £80-£100  
**N. Horoto** and **L. Pitso** were both from Basutoland.
- 
- 512** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (2278663 Act. Cpl. F. S. Starbuck. R.A.F.) in named card box of issue; together with an unrelated National Service Medal 1939-60, unnamed as issued, *extremely fine (2)* £70-£90
- 
- 513** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, G.VI.R. (Sqn. Ldr. R. M. W. Shaw. R.A.F.) *good very fine* £100-£140  
*Provenance:* Dix Noonan Webb, September 2010.  
**R. McW. Shaw** was appointed Squadron Leader, Royal Air Force Reserve of Officers, on 16 January 1948.
- 
- x514** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, G.VI.R. (Z.B.K. 13217 Sjt. Beston Ch'Ibwana. K.A.R.) *polished, light contact marks, nearly very fine* £40-£50
- 
- 515** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.II.R. (Lt. D. P. Ingleton. Q.A.R.A.N.C.); together with the recipient's Queen Alexandra's Royal Army Nursing Service Corps silver cape badge, unnamed; and General Nursing Council lapel badge, silvered and enamel, the reverse engraved 'D. P. Ingleton S.R.N. 144270 29-11-46', *polished, nearly extremely fine (3)* £140-£180  
**Dorothy Primrose Ingleton** was commissioned Lieutenant in Queen Alexandra's Royal Army Nursing Corps on 5 August 1951, and was advanced Major on 23 March 1965. She retired on 22 October 1978.
- 
- x516** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.II.R. (22996573 Cfn. T. Goldsmith. R.E.M.E.) *edge bruise, otherwise very fine* £40-£50
- 
- 517** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.II.R. (2823093 S.A.C.W. M. Gray. W.R.A.F.) *extremely fine* £70-£90  
**Margaret Gray** resided in Nottingham, and served with the Women's Auxiliary Air Force, 1941-46. She subsequently served with the Women's Royal Air Force at the Far East Air Force H.Q. in 1954.

- x518** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.II.R. (**117 Pte. Kanyume Rh. A.R.**) *contact marks, very fine* £50-£70  
**Kanyume** served with the Rhodesian African Rifles.
- 
- 519** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Canal Zone (**Q/362080 Pte A M Griffiths QARANC**) in named card box of issue, *extremely fine* £240-£280
- 
- 520** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Canal Zone (**AC1 L C T Dancer (4063562) RAF**) in named card box of issue, *extremely fine* £180-£220  
**Leslie C. T. Dancer** was born at Canterbury, Kent, in 1930.
- 
- 521** India General Service 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (**2-Lt. G. L. Scott, 3-12 F.F.R.**) *about extremely fine* £200-£240  
**G. L. Scott** served as a Second Lieutenant in the 3-12 Frontier Force Regiment, and was killed in action during an attack on a Convoy at Shahur Tangi, Waziristan, on 9 April 1937. The convoy, bound from Manzai to Wana, consisted of 49 military and hired civilian lorries and two private cars, and the escort consisted of four armoured cars. Ambushed at 7:45 a.m. along its entire length as it passed through a narrow defile, with skirmishing and sniping continuing for the remainder of the day, total casualties were 7 Officers and 36 other ranks killed, and 5 Officers and 39 other ranks wounded.  
Sold with a copied account of the ambush, taken from the *Official History of Operations on the N.W. Frontier of India 1936-37*.
- 
- 522** 1939-45 Star (4); Africa Star; Italy Star; France and Germany Star (3); Defence Medal (4); War Medal 1939-45 (4), *generally nearly extremely fine (17)* £100-£140  
Sold together with an unnamed Army Council enclosure.

523

Arctic Star, *virtually mint condition*

£300-£400

- 524** India Service Medal (13) some named, the majority unnamed, *a number of the medals later castings, suspensions of varying condition, with some damaged or lacking retaining rod, generally fine and better*
- India, Republic**, General Service Medal (66), 1 clasp, Jammu and Kashmir 1947-48 (29); 1 clasp, Naga Hills (36); one lacking clasp, all named to the recipient and from a wide variety of units; Police Special Duty Medal, 1 clasp, Tripura, unnamed as issued; Meritorious Service Medal (**5439835 N Hav. M. B. Damai, GR.**); Police Independence Medal 1950 (4), all unnamed as issued; Medal for the 25th Anniversary of Independence 1972 (**5234063 Hav G. S. Gurung 3GR**); 20 Years Long Service Medal (**JC-41419 N-Sub, Cat, J. Prasad, A.V.C.**); 9 Years Long Service Medal (13), all named to the recipient, *suspensions of varying condition, with some damaged or lacking retaining rod, generally fine and better*
- Pakistan, Republic**, Republic Medal 1956 (3), all unnamed as issued, *suspension bar on one detached but present*; Medal of Service (3), 1 clasp, Kashmir 1948 (2), both unnamed as issued, together with a *loose* Kashmir 1965-65 clasp; 1 clasp, Kashmir 1965-65, unnamed as issued; War Medal 1965 (14), all unnamed as issued, *generally very fine and better (120)* £80-£100

- 525** Korea 1950-53, 1st issue, unnamed, *extremely fine*

£40-£50



**The General Service Medal awarded to Marine H. C. Hopkins, 45 Commando, Royal Marines, who was wounded in action in Radfan in May 1964 whilst attached to the 3rd Battalion, Parachute Regiment**

General Service 1962-2007, 3 clasps, Borneo, Radfan, South Arabia (RM.19268 H. C. Hopkins. Mne. R.M.) *about extremely fine* £600-£800

**H. C. Hopkins** enlisted in to the Royal Marines in 1961 and was wounded in action by shrapnel to the left hand at Wadi Dhubsan in Radfan on 26 May 1964, while serving as a Signaller with 'X' Company, 45 Commando, Royal Marines, attached to the 3rd Battalion, Parachute Regiment. His patrol was advancing down a steep-sided valley to assault tribesmen when it came under fire from several directions simultaneously with several commandos wounded and killed. The following account of the action appears on the Britain's small wars website under the title '45 in the Radfan':

'On 25 May, X Company, Four Five, flew up to join 3 Para on Arnold's Spur. The Wessex helicopters of 815 Squadron, H.M.S. *Centuar*, had now come into the theatre of operations to relieve the R.A.F. Belvederes.

X Company, once established on Arnold's Spur, began to make final plans for the raid on the Wadi Dhubsan. The Wadi Dhubsan lay some 2,000 feet below the Bakri Ridge and the sides were steep. To the west of Dhubsan, and half a mile south of the Bakri Ridge, lay the Jebel Haqla, a flat topped feature rising to over 1,500 feet, which dominated the surrounding wadis. It was known that the Wadi Dhubsan was a stronghold of the dissidents and was therefore the next objective. Throughout the afternoon, sections of X Company moved cautiously to the edge of Arnold's Spur and began to reconnoitre their routes for the following day. C Company, 3 Para, moved to establish pickets on the Jebel Haqla as A Company, 3 Para, descended the steep escarpment to secure the western end of Dhubsan. X Company's task was to advance 1,000 yards and conduct a sweep as far as the village of Hawfi. The pickets of 3 Para reported some fifty dissidents coming up the Dhubsan and did not make their presence felt. For the next 600 yards, X Company progressed in silence until suddenly Sergeant W. Patterson of 1 Troop spotted a group of dissidents way up on the steep ridge to the right. 3 Troop was in the lead on the wadi floor.

The leading sections under command of Corporals Jan Bickle and Terry Warterson took cover behind a wall and opened fire, sending the well armed dissidents scuttling behind a rock, dragging their wounded with them. The dissidents, from the protection of their well-concealed sangars, opened up from all directions to the front of X Company. The Marines slowly picked their way up the slope, dodging from rock to rock with the enemy fire increasing every minute. The high-pitched drone of a Scout helicopter, carrying the Commanding Officer and Intelligence Officer of 3 Para, could be heard approaching from the rear. The Scout became the target for a strong barrage of enemy fire and was hit on several occasions. The pilot, Major Jackson, skilfully kept the helicopter under control and landed it safely in front of 3 Troop and the Marines dashed forward to give it protection.

Lieutenant-Colonel Farrar-Hockley then ordered A Company, 3 Para, to move up on the high ground. Air strikes were authorised and X Company began to lay out bright red and orange fluorescent panels with the panels pointing towards dissident sangars, thus giving the Hunter pilots, approaching at over 400 m.p.h., a clear reference point to the target. Moving out from behind cover with the bright panels, Captain R. Brind, Second in Command, X Company, soon became the target for heavy fire and was shot through the thigh and stomach. He completed his task and was dragged to safety, before sustaining further injury through steady sniper fire, by Marines Brownnett and Robertson and was treated for his wounds by one of X Company's Naval Sick Berth Attendants, S.B.A. Williams.

1 Troop, commanded by Lieutenant J. Barr, came under the heaviest fire. The majority of the troops were down in the bottom of the wadi near the wall, where Marine Kimber with the G.P.M.G. had been keeping up a steady rate of covering fire; the Marines approached the top of the knoll. Marine David Wilson, the troop signaller, was shot through the chest by enemy fire and died almost immediately as Lieutenant Barr began to drag him behind a rock. 1 Troop suffered another casualty when Marine Dunkin was shot in the knee and his leg was later amputated.

As is the custom in the Marines on these occasions, the kit of Marine David Wilson was later auctioned amongst his comrades in X Company and the proceeds forwarded to his relatives. The Company group of 150 men raised £700 in the auction. His cap badge (on his green beret) fetched £100.'

*Note:* Marine David Wilson's General Service Medal was sold in these rooms in May 2016.

Sixteen Royal Marines died on active service in Radfan 1961-67.

Sold with copied research.

## Coronation and Jubilee Medals

527 Jubilee 1897, silver, unnamed as issued; Delhi Durbar 1911, silver, unnamed as issued, *the first with light contact marks, otherwise very fine and better* (2) £160-£200

528



*Three: Major T. H. Woodham, Hampshire Regiment*

Jubilee 1897, silver (Captain T. H. Woodham, 1st. Volr. Battn. Hants Regt.) contemporarily engraved naming; Volunteer Officers' Decoration, V.R. cypher, silver and silver-gilt, hallmarks for London 1902, the reverse contemporarily engraved 'Maj. T. H. Woodham 1st. Vol. Battn. Hants Regt. 1903', with integral top riband bar; Volunteer Force Long Service Medal, V.R. (Captain & Hon: Major T. H. Woodham 1st. V.B. Hamps: Regt.) impressed naming; together with the related miniature awards, these mounted as worn, *good very fine* (3) £400-£500

**Thomas Henry Woodham** served as Captain and Honorary Major in the 1st Volunteer Battalion, Hampshire Regiment, and was awarded both the Volunteer Force Long Service Medal (Army Order 1 July 1902) and the Volunteer Officers' Decoration (*London Gazette* 30 December 1902). He commanded the Guard of Honour at Winchester Station on the occasion of the Mayor presenting an address in commemoration of the Diamond Jubilee in 1897, for which he received the Jubilee Medal.

Sold with a photographic image of the recipient wearing his Jubilee Medal; and copied research.

529 Coronation 1911, silver (**174. Pr. C. T. Oram. 7th. Hants. Regt.**) contemporarily engraved naming, *very fine* £70-£90

Sold with copied medal roll extract that shows there were only five recipients of the Coronation Medal from the 7th Battalion, Hampshire Regiment (the Battalion's Coronation Contingent): Colonel the Lord Montague; Captain S. G. Smith; Quartermaster and Honorary Major R. Marshall; Colour Sergeant W. Oddy; and Pioneer G. T. Oram.

x530 *Pair: Lieutenant-General H. N. Martyn, General List, late Chief Inspector, Lancashire Constabulary*

Coronation 1937 (Ch. Insp. H. N. Martyn. Lancashire.) contemporarily engraved naming; **United States of America, Bronze Star**, the reverse engraved Humphrey N. Martyn', with riband bar and lapel riband bar, in named case of issue, *nearly extremely fine* (2) £60-£80

United States of America Bronze Star *London Gazette* 20 March 1947.

**Humphrey Neville Martyn** was commissioned Second Lieutenant, General List, on 30 August 1943, and was promoted Acting Major on 1 October 1943.

Sold with an unrelated Scandinavian marksman's medal, silver, the obverse showing an archer in martial pose, with date bars for 1878, 1879, and 1880, in *Ivan Thronsen* fitted case.



# Long Service Medals

- 
- 531** An 'Immediate' M.S.M. awarded to Sergeant W. Baker, 8th Battalion, Northumberland Fusiliers, who was awarded the M.S.M. for his prompt actions in saving life, at Steenbeek, in March 1918  
Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R., 1st issue (4840 Sjt. W. Baker. 8/North'd Fus:) *very fine* £140-£180  
M.S.M. *London Gazette* 17 June 1918.  
The original Recommendation states: 'For his action at Steenbeek, March 1918. When the wagon carrying 15 men of No. 7 Platoon fell into the water, Lieutenant Wardroper and Corporal Barker [sic] were conspicuous in assisting the men at once, showing great presence of mind, going to the water and between them rescued all the men in the wagon. The driver and firemen were pinned under the locomotive and drowned.'  
**William Baker** attested for the Northumberland Fusiliers at Newcastle and served in the 8th Battalion during the Great War in the Balkan theatre of War from 19 July 1915. He was wounded in the leg at Gallipoli in September 1915; recovering, he subsequently served on the Western Front, and was transferred to Class 'Z' Army Reserve following the end of hostilities.  
Sold with copied Medal Index Card and other research.
- 
- x532** Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (**26213. Gunr. J. Moore. R.A.**) engraved naming, *edge nicks, good very fine* £80-£100
- 
- x533** Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (**3531. Driver W. King, 1st. B. R.A.**) impressed naming, *good very fine* £80-£100
- 
- 534** Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (**800. Qr. Mr. Sergt. R. Felpts. Rl. Lanc: R.**) fitted with silver ribbon buckle, *dark toned, good very fine* £100-£140  
This medal forms part of a family group; please see Lots 103, 200, 273, and 303.
- 
- 535** Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (**1056. Sergt. G. E. Jessop. Rl. Sc: Fus:**) *edge bruising and contact marks, very fine* £100-£140  
*Provenance:* Alan Wolfe Collection, Dix Noonan Webb, December 2005.  
**George Edward Jessop** was born in Leicester in 1845 and attested for the 4th Foot at Nottingham on 7 January 1865, having previously served over 1 year in the 5th Foot. In July 1866 he purchased his release from the regiment for the sum of £20, and transferred to the 13th Hussars, from which regiment he also purchased his release, this time for a bounty of one pound, for the 21st Regiment in May 1868. He re-engaged as a Corporal at Rangoon in July 1874, was appointed Sergeant in February 1877 and confirmed in that rank in December 1878. He spent almost 13 years in India, from February 1869 to December 1881, but saw no action, his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal being his only medal. He was discharged at Portland on 15 June 1886, after 21 years and 52 days' service.  
Sold with copied record of service.
- 
- x536** Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (**3002. Pte. C. Turner, 104th. Foot.**) *edge nick, otherwise extremely fine* £140-£180
- 
- 537** Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension, impressed naming (**D. Grounds, C.P.O., H.M.S. Eagle.**) *good very fine* £100-£140
- 
- 538** Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension, impressed naming (**Fk. Green, Ldg: Sto: H.M.S. Indus.**) *suspension claw loose, pitting, nearly very fine* £100-£140  
**Frederick Green** was born at Martin, Lincolnshire, on 23 October 1851 and commenced his naval service as a Stoker Second Class in H.M.S. *Indus* on 12 March 1875. He subsequently served in H.M.S. *Royal Adelaide*, H.M.S. *London* and H.M.S. *Undaunted* and was advanced Leading Stoker, H.M.S. *Indus*, on 17 April 1885. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in 1890, and was shore pensioned from H.M.S. *Vivid* on 25 April 1895.
- 
- 539** Royal Navy L.S. & G.C. (2), G.V.R., 1st issue (**206373. H. H. Parker. Act. Ldg. Smn. H.M.S. Excellent**); G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (**J.6560 C. A. Wathen. P.O. H.M.S. Malaya.**) *the first extremely fine, the second with light contact marks, therefore very fine (2)* £80-£100
- 
- 540** A scarce 'Double-issue' Royal Navy L.S. & G.C. pair awarded to Telegraphist G. W. Baldwin, Royal Navy  
Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage head (J.61078 G. W. Baldwin. Tel. H.M.S. Pembroke.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage head (J.61078 G. W. Baldwin. Tel. H.M.S. Pembroke.) *one nearly very fine, the other good very fine (2)* £60-£80  
**George William Baldwin** was born in West Ham, London in November 1900. He joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in October 1916, and served during the Great War with H.M. Ships *Revenge* and *Resolution*. Baldwin was awarded his L.S. & G.C. in November 1933, and sent a Duplicate in June 1940.
- 
- 541** Volunteer Force Long Service Medal, V.R., unnamed as issued, *very fine* £40-£50
-

- 
- 542** Volunteer Force Long Service Medal, V.R. (**2008. Pte. W. Whittington. 5/V.B. Hamps: R.**) engraved naming, *nearly extremely fine* £80-£100  
**W. Whittington** was awarded his Volunteer Force Long Service Medal per Army Order 9 of 1 January 1900.
- 
- 543** Volunteer Force Long Service Medal, V.R. (**Corl. W. Vokes 1st V.B.S.S.R. From 1875-to-1896**) *extremely fine* £60-£80
- 
- 544** Imperial Yeomanry L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (**454 Cpl T. Buckley. Worc: I. Y.**) *nearly extremely fine* £300-£400
- 
- 545** *Pair: Lieutenant-Colonel T. R. Taylor, Chigwell School Combined Cadet Force*  
 Efficiency Decoration, E.II.R., Territorial, reverse officially dated 1957, with integral top riband bar; Army Emergency Reserve Decoration, E.II.R., reverse officially dated 1957, with integral top riband bar, both in *Royal Mint* cases of issue, and both in outer OHMS transmission boxes addressed to 'Capt. T. R. Taylor, 5 Summerfield Road, Loughton, Essex', *extremely fine (2)* £200-£240  
 T.D. *London Gazette* 17 September 1957: 'Lt. (A/Capt.) T. R. Taylor, Chigwell School Combined Cadet Force  
 E.R.D. *London Gazette* 17 September 1957: 'Lt. (A/Capt.) T. R. Taylor (now T.A.), Chigwell School Combined Cadet Force.  
 Sold together with a group photographic image of the recipient as a schoolboy at Clifton College, 1923.
- 
- 546** Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, E.VII.R. (**354 Sjt: J. L. E. Maffey. 5/Hants: Regt.**) *nearly extremely fine* £80-£100  
**J. L. E. Maffey** was awarded his Territorial Force Efficiency Medal per Army Order 258 of 1 October 1910.
- 
- 547** Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (**518023 2.Cpl. J. E. Simmonds. R.E.**) *surname partially officially corrected, good very fine* £50-£70  
**J. E. Simmonds** was awarded his Territorial Force Efficiency Medal per Army Order 67 of 1 February 1919.

## Life Saving Awards

- 548 Board of Trade Medal for Gallantry in Saving Life at Sea, V.R., large, bronze (**Allen Stroud, Wreck of the S.S. "Danae" of North Shields on the 25th December - 1877**) in its damaged presentation case, the lid embossed 'Board of Trade Medal for Gallantry in Saving Life at Sea awarded to Allen Stroud 1878.', lid of case detached, medal good very fine  
£280-£340

**Allen Stroud**, Cook, of the smack *Smiling Morn*, of Hull.

The steamship *Danae* of North Shields was sinking in the North Sea on 25 December 1877. Observed by the smack *Smiling Morn* which after two or three hours manoeuvring in a great gale and heavy seas got alongside and rescued the *Danae's* crew (19 in number). On board they were subsisted for five days. The smack abandoning the fishing on which she was engaged for the purpose of the service. Landing the crew at Hull. The service was considerable, exceptional and brave.

Silver Medal for Gallantry to the Master; Bronze Medal for Gallantry and £2 to Allen Stroud and three other crew members.

549



- A '**Volturno Disaster**' Sea Gallantry Medal awarded to **Lawrence O'Neill, Quartermaster of the S.S. Devonian of Liverpool**

Sea Gallantry Medal, G.V.R., silver (Lawrence O'Neill. "Volturno" 9th October 1913) mounted as worn on original investiture pin, good very fine  
£300-£400

**Lawrence O'Neill**, a Quartermaster on board the steamship *Devonian*, of Liverpool, was awarded the Sea Gallantry Medal in Silver and £3 on the occasion of the *Volturno* disaster of 9 October 1913. The *Volturno*, a British steamer, chartered by the Uranium Steamship Co. of Rotterdam, and bound thence to New York, was engulfed by fire in mid-Atlantic during a heavy gale. Of the 657 on board, 521 were saved by a fleet of eleven steamers that sped to her aid. Heavy seas interfered with the launching of boats, but the difficulty was eventually overcome by the use of oil; those who perished were mostly lost in the boats. The hull of the *Volturno* was eventually found by a Dutch steamer and scuttled as a dangerous derelict.

O'Neill was presented with his Medal by King George V on 29 June 1914. He also received the bronze medal from the Liverpool Shipwreck and Humane Society.

Numerous awards were made for this famous rescue, including 78 Sea Gallantry Medals in Silver to crew members of the six British vessels. Eighteen Sea Gallantry Medals were awarded to the *Devonian*. In addition the Board of Trade also awarded 152 silver Sea Gallantry Medals (Foreign Services) to the crews serving on foreign vessels at the rescue.

- 550 Royal Humane Society, small silver medal (successful) (**David Howells. 15th Nov. 1915**) complete with bronze brooch buckle, extremely fine  
£200-£240

'Awards to Glynea Heroes - At its first meeting for the year the Committee of the Royal Humane Society awarded bronze medals and certificates to Daniel Thomas, under manager, and to Evan Thomas, Griffith Davies, Thomas Daniel, and Daniel Howells, miners at the Glynea Colliery, Llanelly, for their heroic action on November 15th in rescuing David Bowen, who had been caught by a sudden fall of roof while on his way to work. Finding it impossible to remove the debris, his rescuers buried underneath, and after working for three hours in the greatest peril, they succeeded in reaching Bowen, and liberating him from his living tomb.'

Sold with copied page from the *Llanelly Argus*, January 22, 1916, reporting the incident as given above, and copies from R.H.S. Case book.

- 551 Royal Humane Society, large bronze medal (successful) unnamed, numerous small edge nicks and scratching to both sides, otherwise nearly very fine  
£50-£70

- 552 Royal Humane Society, large bronze medal (successful) (**Go. Callow Jr. Vit. Ob. Serv. D.D. Soc. Reg. Hvm. 1841**) fitted with small unofficial ring for suspension, very fine  
£140-£180

The only entry found for Callow relates to a William Callow for the rescue of John Coppins at Canterbury on 1 October 1841: 'W. Callow jumped into the river and saved him. Hon. Bronze Medal. The Silver Medallion has already been awarded to this brave man.'

R.H.S. Case No. 13,062: 'On the 11th January 1837, when the rush of water down the river Stour was very great after the heavy fall of snow, George Lacy, a boy aged nine years, fell in, and floated down the river, passing over the floodgates, where his head was cut, into the depth below: he there became insensible. Although there were nearly fifty spectators on the spot, no one offered the poor child any assistance, until William Callow, who was then suffering from a severe cold, fearlessly plunged into the stream and, notwithstanding the impetuosity of the current, saved the boy's life.' Silver Medallion.

- 
- 553** Royal Humane Society, large bronze medal (successful) (**Charles Newnham, Vit. Ob. Serv. D.D. Soc. Reg. Hvm. 31 July 1856**) fitted with ring suspension, *extremely fine* *£140-£180*  
*R.H.S. Case No. 15,857:*  
 'Charles Newnham, retired builder, rescued George Savage, 14, from the River Thames at Lambeth. Savage was drawn out of his depth by the wash of a steam boat while bathing. Charles Newnham went in with part of his clothes on, swam to his assistance and rescued him.'
- 
- 554** Royal Humane Society, large bronze medal (successful) (**Thomas Fletcher Vit. Ob. Serv. D.D. Soc. Reg. Hvm. 20 Sept. 1857**) fitted with ring suspension, *edge bruise, otherwise good very fine* *£140-£180*  
*R.H.S. Case No. 16,075:*  
 'Mary Marshall, aged 16, accidentally fell from the Quay into the River Ouse at Goole, Yorkshire, on 20 September 1857. Thomas Fletcher, aged 16, apprentice to a druggist in Goole, jumped from the Quay, a height of 20 feet, swam to her relief and supported her until, assistance came.'
- 
- 555** Royal Humane Society, large bronze medal (successful) (**James Freeman Vit. Ob. Serv. D.D. Soc. Reg. Hvm. 27 June 1861.**) fitted with ring suspension, *good very fine* *£140-£180*  
*R.H.S. Case No. 16,712.*  
 'James Freeman, Engine Fitter. On 27th June 1861, at a reservoir at New Holland, Hull, Charles Hill and Joseph Taylor both sank while bathing in the reservoir. Freeman went in on a piece of timber and rescued them.'
- 
- 556** Royal Humane Society, small bronze medal (successful) (**George R. Hinchley, 19 March, 1870.**) lacking brooch buckle, *very fine* *£100-£140*  
*R.H.S. Case No. 18,488:*  
 'George Richard Hinchley, 24, of Shoreditch, rescued John Bentill, 10, who fell into the water at the East London Railway cutting at Spitalfields, 8 to 10 feet deep. Hinchley jumped from a wall, a height of 16 feet into the water and rescued the boy, then swam 15 yards before being able to land.'
- 
- 557** Royal Humane Society, small bronze medal (successful) (**Thomas Irvin Warr. 11 March 1886.**) lacking brooch buckle, *very fine* *£100-£140*  
*R.H.S. Case No. 23,052:*  
 'Thomas I. Warr, John Barber, Alfred Barber, and Louis Windsor, at great personal risk, saved Jessie Spurway, and attempted to save Charles Windsor from drowning in No. 2 Pond, at Highgate, on 11th March 1886. Bronze medal to Warr, Vellums to J. & A. Barber, and L. Windsor.'
- 
- 558** Royal Humane Society, small bronze medal (successful) (**Robert J. Adcock, 15th January, 1887.**) lacking brooch buckle, *extremely fine* *£100-£140*  
*R.H.S. Case No. 23,394:*  
 'Robert J. Adcock, Clerk, 25, and Rev. J. C. Longe, 27, rescued Henry Gates, farmers son, 13, from Wroxham Broad, Norfolk, on 15 January 1887. Gates broke through a thin part of the ice into 10 feet of water 50 yards from shore. The two gentlemen seized a ladder and rope and skated to the boy's rescue but found that the ice would not bear the ladder. Mr Adcock plunged into the water and supported the boy while Mr Longe tried to get the ladder near enough. Finding he could not manage this he kept hold of the ladder and followed the others into the water, by means of the rope they were then hauled to where the ice was thick, when they were all pulled out.'
- 
- 559** Royal Humane Society, small bronze medal (successful) (**George Fordham, 24th October, 1891.**) complete with bronze brooch buckle in its *Warrington* fitted case of issue, *nearly extremely fine* *£120-£160*  
*R.H.S. Case No. 25,704:*  
 'George Fordham, Ship Worker, saved H. Williams from the Thames at Limehouse. Williams threw himself into the River at a point where the current rushes round a bend like a torrent. 10 feet deep. Fordham threw off his coat, sprang across the barges and plunged in after the drowning man who was being carried down by the tide. He reached the man as he was sinking for the 3rd time and held him up until a boat came.'
- 
- 560** Royal Humane Society, small bronze medal (successful) (**Harold P. Wright, S.A.C. Feby. 8. 1906**) complete with bronze ribbon brooch, *extremely fine* *£120-£160*  
*R.H.S. Case No. 35270:*  
 'On the 8th February, 1906, a cart with four persons on it was swept away while crossing the Groenvlie Sluit, at Fauresmith, Orange River Colony. Harold P. Wright, Sub-Inspector S.A.C. and C. F. Atkinson went in and succeeded in saving two women and a child; the fourth person, a native, got out unaided.'
- 
- 561** Royal Humane Society, small bronze medal (successful) (**Jabez Purdy. 23rd Feby. 1913.**) lacking brooch buckle, *extremely fine* *£100-£140*  
*R.H.S. Case No. 39,792:*  
 'At 3 p.m. on the 23rd February, 1913, a man named Spence was washed from the elevated railway into the sea at Seaham Harbour. W. M. C. Tayler, Jabez Purdy and Wm. Smith went to his assistance and between them succeeded in saving him. Bronze medal awarded to each of the salvors.'  
 Sold with full research including a copied page from *Seaham Weekly News* giving full details of this gallant rescue.



- 
- 562** Royal Humane Society, small bronze medal (successful) (**Peter John Sargeant. 24th June 1952.**) complete with bronze brooch buckle in its *Elkington* case of issue, *good very fine* *£200-£240*
- 'The rescue took place on 24 June 1952 on the mud flats at the mouth of the River Colne, at Ray Creek, Point Clear, St. Osyth, Essex. Barry Trevor Stock, aged 10 years, attempted to ride his cycle across the mud flats as a short cut to the far shore starting at about 9.00p. m. About 200 yards out, the front wheel dropped into a hole of soft mud and the boy fell into the hole with the bicycle on top of him. He struggled but could not get up, so he shouted for help. It was nearly an hour before his cries were heard and by that time it was quite dark. William Norman Station-Bevan, his wife and others tried to find the boy without avail. Station-Bevan then brought his car to the cliff top and lit up the flats with his headlights. This helped Peter John Sargeant and Harold Benjamin Glynn who were having difficulty in locating Stock from the sound of his cries. They sank to their waists in a soft patch, tried a fresh cast and reached the boy. Here Sargeant borrowed Glynn's stick, clambered into the soft hole and freed the boy whom he carried to safety. Glynn, a sick man, could not assist in this being exhausted by his efforts.
- For their efforts in rescuing Barry Stock, Peter Sargeant, a schoolboy aged 15 years, was awarded the R.H.S. Bronze Medal and Harold Glynn, a window cleaner, aged 27 years, was awarded the R.H.S. Certificate on Vellum' (Case No. 62,653).
- 
- 563** Royal Humane Society, small bronze medal (unsuccessful) (**Frank Knott, 23rd June, 1893.**) complete with bronze brooch buckle, *good very fine* *£100-£140*
- R.H.S. Case No. 26,563.
- 'Frank Knott, a builder, aged 30, attempted to rescue Walter Phillips, a mason, aged 29, from a well at Sturminster Newton, Dorset. The man went down as usual to work when he was overcome with the foul gas and signalled for the bucket, when being drawn up he became unconscious and fell to the bottom, fracturing his skull. Knott volunteered to go down although he was advised by the doctor not to do so, he tied a rope round Phillips and he was drawn out, but unfortunately he immediately succumbed.'
- Sold with copied extract from case book and newspaper account of Coroner's report.
- 
- 564** Royal National Lifeboat Institution, small presentation medallion, 22mm, gold (15ct, 8.21g, hallmarks for Birmingham 1929) and enamel, with crossed oars above, the reverse inscribed '**Presented to Mrs. E. G. Parkinson, in recognition of her valuable co-operation 1931**', in case of issue, *extremely fine* *£100-£140*
- 
- 565** Liverpool Shipwreck and Humane Society, Marine Medal, 2nd type oval medal with replacement R.N.L.I. double-dolphin suspension, inscribed on reverse centre '**To Thomas Bull. Mate schooner "Kitty Glidden" 27: Dec: 1872**' and around the edge '**For Courage & Humanity in Rescuing 22 men from the "Sailor's Home" abandoned in a gale 26 Nov 1872**', *edge bruise, otherwise very fine* *£280-£340*
- 'To Captain Edward Snell, of the schooner "Kitty Glidden," Thomas Bull, mate, David J. Evans, A.B., John Banks, A.B., and James Clatworthy, ordinary seaman, silver medals; and to two boys, Pecuniary Awards; for their skill, courage, and humanity in having rescued, in four trips in a small boat in a heavy sea, the crew of the "Sailors' Home," twenty-two in number, in a gale of wind, on the 26th of November, 1872; and again, on the 4th of December, for rescuing the crew of the "Julia," twenty in number. The little schooner was herself almost knocked to pieces in the terrific storms she encountered, and too much praise cannot be given to the gallant seamen who brought her safely into port with the forty-two precious lives they had rescued.' Pecuniary rewards were also made to these men, including £10 to Captain Snell, and £5 to Thomas Bull.
- Sold with copied pages from the L.S.H.S. annual report.
- 
- 566** Liverpool Shipwreck and Humane Society, Marine Medal, 3rd type, silver (**To Chief Officer Wm. Hy. Shee. S.S. "Falcon" for Gallant Service 16th January 1885**) lacking silver brooch buckle, *good very fine* *£180-£220*
- Sold with copied extract from *The Liverpool Mercury* of January 30, 1885, concerning this rescue but this very poor and barely legible.
- 
- 567** Liverpool Shipwreck and Humane Society, Marine Medal, 3rd type, silver (**D. Adams, Chf. Offcr. S.S. "Bramham" for Having With Boat's Crew Rescued The Crew of Ship "Ryerson." Oct. 17. 1891**) complete with silver brooch buckle, *extremely fine* *£200-£240*
- 'A silver medal and vote of thanks to Captain Henry Lawson, steamship *Bramham*, for having rescued the crew of the ship *Ryerson*, which vessel was waterlogged and dismasted in a heavy westerly gale in the Atlantic, and for five days the crew had to lash themselves in the mizzen rigging to save their lives, during that period living on a wineglassful of water and a bit of biscuit three times a day. On the 17th ultimo the *Bramham* fell in with the wreck and succeeded in rescuing the whole of the *Ryerson's* crew, 19 in all. A silver medal and vote of thanks to Mr. D. Adams, chief officer of the *Bramham*, who with a boat's crew rescued ten of the *Ryerson's* crew, the remainder having got from the wreck in their own boat. The weather had somewhat moderated during the rescue, but owing to the increasing wind and sea the boats had to be cut adrift when every soul had got on board the *Bramham*. 30s each were voted to the four seamen who, with the chief officer of the *Bramham*, effected the rescue.'
- (*The Liverpool Mercury*, December 29th, 1891, refers)
- 
- 568** Liverpool Shipwreck and Humane Society, General Medal, bronze (**To John McNee. For Meritorious Service, 26-10 -25.**) *extremely fine* *£140-£180*
- 'Bronze Medal and Certificate of Thanks to John McNee (Postman) and Bronze Medal, Certificate of Thanks and 20/- to Arthur Green for stopping a runaway horse attached to a furniture van in Brythen Street on the 26th October, 1925. Both men were injured, McNee rather severely.'
- 
- 569** Liverpool Shipwreck and Humane Society, General Medal, bronze (**To Thomas Young for Gallant Service, 13/8/35**), with bronze brooch bar, *minor edge bruising, otherwise good very fine* *£140-£180*
- 'Bronze General Medal and Certificate of Thanks to Thomas Young for stopping a runaway horse attached to a L.M. & S. laden lorry in Ford Street, Liverpool, on the 13 August, 1935' (Extract from the 97th Annual Report, year ended 1st July 1936, refers).
- 'L.M. & S.' = London, Midland and Scottish Railway.

570



Jersey Humane Society, silver, reverse inscribed '**J. De La Mare**', jeweller's mark on reverse, *edge bruising, nearly very fine, scarce* *£800-£1,000*

*Provenance:* Dix Noonan Webb, June 2009.

The Jersey Humane Society was instituted in 1865, and Gold, Silver, and Bronze Medals were awarded from that date. As of 31 August 1991 two awards of the Gold Medal had been made; 51 awards of the Silver Medal had been made (plus 1 Bar); and 102 awards of the Bronze Medal had been made.

---

571 R.S.P.C.A. Life Saving Medal, bronze (**P.C. Pearce. Brecknock Constabulary. 1917**) with integral top 'For Humanity' brooch bar, in *Spink, London*, case of issue, *this scuffed, otherwise nearly extremely fine* *£140-£180*

---

572 R.S.P.C.A. Long Service Medal, bronze (**Ch. Insp. J. B. Nash**) in fitted case of issue, *extremely fine* *£60-£80*

---

573 **United States of America**, Humane Society of Massachusetts, 4th type, by *Wyon, London*, obv. shield bearing the arms of the Society, rev. engraved within a wreath of oak and laurel, '**To Norman S. Powers for Bravery in Saving Life, Cambridge, Feb. 17th, 1901**', 39mm., silver, complete with brooch bar, *nearly extremely fine* *£180-£220*

The Humane Society of Massachusetts was instituted in 1785 and incorporated in 1791, making it one of the oldest life-saving societies in the world.

**Norman S. Powers** was born in Cambridge, Middlesex, Massachusetts, in 1879, eldest of five sons of James and Margaret A. Powers. (U.S. Census 1900 refers).

## Miniature Medals

---

**574 The C.I.E. mounted group of ten miniature medals worn by Engineer-Captain G. L. Annett, Head of Engineering Branch, Royal Indian Navy, late Royal Indian Marine and Captain, Royal Engineers, Inland Waterways Transport, twice mentioned in despatches for services in Mesopotamia**

The Most Eminent Order of the Indian Empire, silver-gilt and enamels; Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Persian Gulf 1909-1914; 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves; 1939-45 Star; War Medal 1939-45; Coronation 1911; Jubilee 1935; Coronation 1937, mounted court-style as worn, *extremely fine* (10) **£140-£180**

C.I.E. *London Gazette* 1 July 1941.

M.I.D. *London Gazettes* 15 August 1917 and 12 March 1918 (both Mesopotamia).

**George Lewis Annett** was born in 1887, son of George Samuel Annett, M.C. He married 1918, HESSIE MARY (d. 1963), daughter of the late Robert Felpts, of Ulverston, Cumbria. He served with the Royal Indian Marine during Arms Traffic Operations in the Persian Gulf (1909-14 Medal with Clasp), and afterwards in Mesopotamia from 8 December 1917, as Captain, Royal Engineers, and Royal Indian Marine (despatches twice). He was afterwards Head of Engineering Branch, Royal Indian Navy, and retired in 1940. Engineer-Captain Annett died on 24 January 1980.

For the recipient's full sized awards, see Lot 103.

---

**575 An unattributed O.B.E. mounted group of four miniature dress medals**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Civil) Officer's 2nd type badge, silver-gilt; 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals, mounted as worn, *gilding somewhat rubbed from first, otherwise very fine*

**An unattributed mounted group of three miniature dress medals**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901; Coronation 1902, bronze; Volunteer Force Long Service Medal, E.VII.R., mounted as worn, *good very fine*

**The mounted group of four miniature dress medals attributed to Acting Warrant Officer Class II J. L. Davis, Hampshire Yeomanry**

British War and Victory Medals; Territorial Force War Medal 1914-19; Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R., 1st issue, mounted as worn, *good very fine*

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Military) Officer's 1st type badge, silver-gilt; Imperial Yeomanry L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R., these both loose, *very fine* (13) **£70-£90**

**John L. Davis** attested for the Hampshire Yeomanry and served with them during Great War, being awarded the Meritorious Service Medal 'in recognition of valuable service rendered with the Armies in France and Flanders' (*London Gazette* 18 January 1919).

For the recipient's full sized awards, see Lot 282.

---

**x576 An unattributed mounted group of three miniature dress medals**

1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals, mounted as worn, *nearly very fine*

**An unattributed mounted group of three miniature dress medals**

1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals, mounted as worn, *nearly very fine*

**An unattributed mounted pair miniature dress medals**

British War and Victory Medals, mounted as worn, *very fine*

**An unattributed mounted group of six miniature dress medals**

1939-45 Star; Italy Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48, mounted court-style as worn, *nearly very fine*

Military Cross, G.V.R. (2); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902; India General Service 1908-35, no clasp [*sic*]; Coronation 1911; Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue; Territorial Decoration, G.V.R., with integral top riband bar; Colonial Auxiliary Forces Officers' Decoration, G.V.R.; Air Efficiency Award, G.VI.R., 1st issue, *generally very fine* (23) **£60-£80**

---

**x577 An unattributed Canadian mounted group of seven miniature dress medals**

1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence Medal; Canadian Volunteer Service Medal, with overseas clasp; War Medal 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R., 1st issue, Territorial; Canadian Forces Decoration, G.VI.R., mounted as worn, *very fine*

**An unattributed Canadian mounted group of six miniature dress medals**

1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence Medal; Canadian Volunteer Service Medal, with overseas clasp; War Medal 1939-45; Canadian Forces Decoration, E.II.R., with Second Award Bar, mounted court-style as worn, *very fine*

**An unattributed Canadian mounted group of five miniature dress medals**

1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence Medal; Canadian Volunteer Service Medal, with overseas clasp; War Medal 1939-45, mounted court-style as worn, *very fine*

**An unattributed Canadian mounted group of four miniature dress medals**

Canadian Volunteer Service Medal, with overseas clasp; War Medal 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, E.II.R., 2nd issue, Canada; Canadian Forces Decoration, E.II.R., with Second Award Bar, mounted as worn, *very fine*

Army L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 2nd issue, Canada, *very fine* (23)

**£60-£80**



**A Fine Portrait Miniature, Silver Flap Pouch, and Indian Mutiny Diary of Surgeon General W. H. Muschamp, who served as Assistant Surgeon with the 82nd Regiment of Foot in both the Crimea and in the North West Provinces during the Great Sepoy Mutiny**

- i) A fine Portrait Miniature of Surgeon General Muschamp, in Military Dress, wearing the Crimea Medal, 110mm x 80mm, housed within a gilt frame in a rectangular dark brown leather case, the inside of the case with red velvet lining and gilt tooled, *the two sections of the case detached, the portrait in excellent condition*
- ii) Silver Flap Pouch, the engraved front with indistinct hallmarks and surmounted by an ornate crowned VR cypher in gilt, with superimposed eagle, with black Moroccan leather pouch, and complete with side belt fixings, *the securing leather tab no longer present, generally good condition*
- iii) The recipient's Indian Mutiny Diary, 39pp, loose pages later bound within paper covers, covering the period 20 May 1857 to 27 May 1858, with brief sporadic entries to the early 1860s, a full and interesting account giving accurate with regards to both the date and place of entries, *some of the earlier entries slightly difficult to decipher, as usual for the period, overall good condition (3)* £600-£800

**William Henry Muschamp** was born in 1816 and entered the Army as an Assistant-Surgeon on 23 January 1855. He served with the 82nd Regiment of Foot in the Crimea from 30 August 1855, and was present at the siege and fall of Sebastopol and attack of the 8 September (Medal with clasp for Sebastopol, and Turkish Crimea Medal). He saw further service with the 82nd Foot on the North West Provinces in suppressing the Great Sepoy Mutiny including the operations at Cawnpore under General Windham and the defeat there of the Gwalior Contingent; the actions of Kalee Nuddee and Khankur; the capture of Bareilly; the relief of Shahjehanpore; and the affairs of Mahomdee, Shahabad, and Bunkagahon (Medal). Promoted Surgeon on 9 November 1867, he was advanced Surgeon Major on 1 March 1873; Brigade-Surgeon on 26 May 1880; and Deputy Surgeon General on 10 September 1883. He retired with the honorary rank of Surgeon General on 12 May 1886, and died in Brompton, London, in August 1897.

**579** Memorial Plaque (**Philip John Lancelot Skinner**) in card envelope, *good very fine* £60-£80

**Philip John Lancelot Skinner** was serving as a Sub-Lieutenant in H.M.S. *Formidable* when she was struck by torpedoes from the German submarine *U-24* in the English Channel whilst on training exercise on 1 January 1915. The first torpedo struck the Starboard side of *Formidable* at about 2.20am with a second hitting at around 3:05am. The light cruisers *Topaze*, and *Diamond* that had been part of the exercise alongside *Formidable* attempted to rescue men from the stricken vessel but heavy seas hampered the effort. *Formidable* began to sink at 4:45am with a loss of 35 officers and 512 men. Skinner was amongst those killed, and is commemorated on the Chatham Naval Memorial.

**580** Memorial Plaque (**William Meakin**); together with the recipient's Memorial Scroll, 'Mr William Meakin. Gunner R.N.', *plaque with two small holes drilled at 3 o'clock and 9 o'clock, otherwise very fine (2)* £100-£140

**William Meakin** was born in Stoke Damerel, Devon on 19 April 1877 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class on 16 August 1893. Over the next 25 years he went on to serve in numerous ships and shore bases, was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 4 May 1910, and was advanced to Commissioned Gunner on 31 May 1918. He served for the majority of the Great War in H.M.S. *Emperor of India*, and having survived the Great War succumbed to the influenza outbreak of 1918, dying of influenza related pneumonia at Chatham Hospital on 9 December 1918. He is buried in the Portsmouth (Milton) Cemetery.

Sold with copied service history.



- 
- 581** *Family Group:*  
 Memorial Plaque (2) (**Arthur James Bartlett; William Bartlett**) *good very fine* (2) £80-£100
- Arthur James Bartlett** was born in Battersea, London, and joined the Royal Navy as an Ordinary Seaman. He served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Natal*, and was killed when the *Natal* was sunk by an internal explosion that destroyed the armoured cruiser whilst at anchor in the Cromarty Firth on 30 December 1915. Out of her complement of over 700 men more than half (25 officers and 380 ratings) perished. The loss of life would have been even greater had not most of the off-duty watch been absent on shore leave at the time. Watkiss is commemorated on the Chatham Naval Memorial.
- During the Great War the Royal Navy lost 4 ships to internal explosions whilst lying in harbour, the other three being, H.M. Ships *Bulwark*, *Princess Irene* and *Vanguard*. At the time there was much speculation that these losses were due to sabotage by enemy agents. However, the more likely explanation is that they were the result of the deterioration of the stocks of high explosives carried on board.
- Natal's* upturned hull remained visible at low water for many years, and right up until the Second World War it was R.N. practice on entering and leaving Cromarty for every warship to sound "Still" and for officers and men to come to attention as they passed the wreck.
- Sold together with the recipient's hand-made identity disc 'A. J. Bartlett, Ord. Sn. J20895 C.E.', fashioned from coin, with portrait of George V to obverse; and a H.M.S. *Natal* medallion presented to H.M.S. *Natal* by the People of *Natal* 1915.
- William Daniel Bartlett**, brother of the above, attested for the South Lancashire Regiment, and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front. Captured and taken Prisoner of War, he died in captivity on 15 August 1917 and is buried in Hamburg Cemetery.
- Sold together with a South Lancashire Regiment lapel badge.
- 
- 582** Memorial Plaque (2) (**Joseph Henry Amos; William George Harper**) *good very fine* (2) £80-£100
- Joseph Henry Amos**, a native of Bethnal Green, London, served during the Great War as a Telegraphist with the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve. He was serving aboard H.M. Trawler *Pitsruan* when she hit a mine in the North Sea, 3 miles off Noss Head, with the loss of 11 lives. Amos was amongst those killed, and he is commemorated on the Chatham Naval Memorial.
- William George Harper** served during the Great War as a Junior Reserve Attendant in the Royal Naval Auxiliary Sick Berth Reserve, and died at the shore base H.M.S. *Victory* on September 1918. He is buried in Brighton (the Downs) Cemetery, Sussex.
- 
- 583** Memorial Plaque (**William Aaron Bennett**) *good very fine* £60-£80
- William Aaron Bennett** was born in Worthing, Sussex, and served with the Royal Marine Light Infantry during the Great War. He was aboard H.M.S. *Ramsey*, an armed boarding steamer (previously requisitioned from the Isle of Man Steam Packet Company), when she intercepted a vessel flying the Russian flag in the North Sea. In fact it turned out to be the German Auxiliary Minesweeper SMS *Meteor* which promptly hoisted the German flag and opened fire at point blank range, crippling *Ramsey*, which was then hit amidships by a torpedo and sunk. Between 55 and 60 of her crew were killed and the surviving 43 taken prisoner. The next day *Meteor* was herself intercepted by British forces and, after transferring the prisoners to a neutral ships, she was scuttled. The surviving members of *Ramsey's* crew were returned home in H.M.S. *Undaunted*. Bennett was amongst those killed, and he is commemorated on the Portsmouth Naval Memorial.
- 
- 584** Memorial Plaque (2) (**John Henry Lawson Fisher; Frank Sydney Foreman**) *good very fine* (2) £80-£100
- John Henry Lawson Fisher** served during the Great War in the Mercantile Marine Reserve and was aboard H.M.S. *India* when she was on duty intercepting and inspecting neutral shipping in the North Sea. On 8 August 1915 she was torpedoed by German submarine *U-22* near Helligvaer, Norway; breaking in two she sank quickly with the loss of an estimated 160 lives. Fisher was amongst those killed, and is commemorated on the Plymouth Naval Memorial.
- Frank Sydney Foreman**, a native of Chadwell Heath, Essex, served during the Great War as a Butcher in the Mercantile Marine, and was aboard the Mercantile Marine Ship *SS Arcadian* when she was torpedoed by the German submarine *UC-74* in the eastern Mediterranean on 15 April 1917, and sank within six minutes with the loss of 279 lives.
- The *Arcadian* had originally been launched as the *SS Ortona* but had been renamed when she was sold to the Royal Mail Steam Packet Company and used as a cruise liner, undertaking her first world cruise in January 1912; she was the largest cruise ship in the world at the time. Following the outbreak of the Great War she was hired by the Admiralty and used, alongside the battleship H.M.S. *Queen Elizabeth*, as the headquarters of General Sir Ian Hamilton during the early stages of the Gallipoli campaign. She was later used as a troop ship in the Mediterranean. On 15 April 1917 the *Arcadian* was en route from Salonika to Alexandria with some 1,335 men on board when she was hit by the torpedo. The lifeboats were lowered before she sank but many of the men who died were cooks and stewards serving below decks. Foreman was amongst those killed, and he is commemorated on the Tower Hill Memorial.
- 
- 585** Memorial Plaque (3) (**Walter Garton; Reginald Bell; William John Maskell**) last in card envelope, *good very fine* (3) £80-£100
- Walter Garton** (also recorded as Gartan or Garten), a native of Kingsland, London, attested for the Royal Field Artillery and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front. He was killed in action on 14 October 1917; he has no known grave and is commemorated on the Tyne Cot Memorial, Belgium.
- Numerous men with the name **Reginald Bell** appear on the Commonwealth War Graves Commission Roll of Honour.
- Two men with the name **William John Maskell** appear on the Commonwealth War Graves Commission Roll of Honour: A Private in the Royal West Surrey Regiment, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 2 April 1917; and a Rifleman of the Rifle Brigade, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 20 November 1917.

- 586** Memorial Plaque (**William Henry Rouse**); together with the recipient's Memorial Scroll, 'Guardsmen William Henry Rouse, Grenadier Guards', *plaque polished, the scroll folded and creased, generally very fine* (2) £100-£140

**William Henry Rouse** was born in Acton, Middlesex, on 22 December 1891 and attested for the Grenadier Guards. He served with the 3rd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and was killed in action on 27 November 1917 during the battalion's attack on the village of Fontaine-Notre-Dame, just short of Cambrai. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Cambrai Memorial, France.

Sold together with the recipient's Soldiers' Small Book; and various correspondence including a letter from the recipient to his sister; and one to the recipient's Mother from his battalion's Chaplain, the Rev. S. H. Phillimore.

- 587** Memorial Plaque (3) (**Edward James Craddock; Leonard Town; Thomas Barton Gibson**) first in card envelope, *good very fine* (3) £120-£160

**Edward James Craddock** attested for the Royal Fusiliers and served with the 9th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 14 July 1915. He died of wounds just three months later on 16 October 1915 and is buried in the Lillers Communal Cemetery, France.

**Leonard Town**, a native of Worthing, Sussex, attested for the Royal Sussex Regiment before transferring to the Middlesex Regiment and served with the 2nd Battalion of the latter unit during the Great War on the Western Front. He was killed in action on 31 July 1917 and is buried in Hooze Crater Cemetery, Belgium.

**Thomas Barton Gibson**, a native of Hastings, Sussex, attested for the Middlesex Regiment and served with the 16th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 17 November 1915. He died of wounds on 19 July 1917 and is buried in Canada Farm Cemetery, France.

- 588** Memorial Plaque (3) (**Ernest George Huard; Harry Thomas Odams; Thomas Richard Neale**) first in card envelope, *some staining and traces of verdigris to second and third, otherwise generally very fine* (3) £120-£160

**Ernest George Huard**, a native of Plaistow, Essex, attested for the Suffolk Regiment and served with the 12th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front. He was killed in action during the battle of Cambrai on 24 November 1917; he has no known grave and is commemorated on the Cambrai Memorial, France.

**Harry Thomas Odams** attested for the Northamptonshire Regiment and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front. He was killed in action during the Battle of Aubers Ridge on 9 May 1915; he has no known grave and is commemorated on the Ploegsteert Memorial, Belgium.

**Thomas Richard Neale** was born in Holborn, Middlesex, on 1 February 1877 and attested for the King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry. He served with the 3rd (Reserve) Battalion, and died at home on 29 March 1917. He is buried under a C.W.G.C. Headstone in Kingston-upon-Hull Cemetery. The Memorial Plaque appears to be his sole entitlement.

- 589** Memorial Plaque (2) (**William George Peters; Ernest Jolliffe**) first in card envelope, *second with small hole drilled at 12 o'clock and fitted with ring suspension, otherwise good very fine* (2) £80-£100

**Wilfred George Peters**, a native of Chew Magna, Somerset, attested for the Somerset Light Infantry and served with the 6th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front. He was killed in action during the Battle of the Somme on 16 September 1916; he has no known grave and is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial, France.

**Ernest Jolliffe**, a native of Warminster, Wiltshire, attested for the Somerset Light Infantry and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front. Attached to the 2nd Battalion Wiltshire Regiment, he was killed in action on Easter Sunday, 8 April 1917, presumably in the gas attacks and shelling that preceded the Battle of Arras that started officially the following day. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Arras Memorial, France.

- 590** Memorial Plaque (3) (**William Charles Chatfield; William Frederick Meekham; Archibald Carlyle Edwards**) last in card envelope, *some verdigris to reverse of first, otherwise generally very fine and better* (3) £120-£160

**William Charles Chatfield**, a native of Uckfield, Sussex, attested for the Royal Sussex Regiment and served with the 13th (3rd South Downs) Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front. He died of wounds on 8 September 1916 and is buried in the Couin British Cemetery, France.

**William Frederick Meekham** was born in Hove, Sussex, and originally attested for the Army Ordnance Corps, before transferring to the Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment. He served with the 15th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and died of wounds on 4 April 1918. He is buried in Roisel Communal Cemetery Extension, France.

**Archibald Carlyle Edwards**, a native of Brighton, Sussex, attested for the Royal Army Medical Corps, and served with them during the Great War. He is listed as having 'Died at sea' on 4 May 1917, and is commemorated on the Savona Memorial. It is probable that he was on board the troopship *SS Transylvania*, sailing from Marseille to Alexandria, when, on 4 May 1917, she was struck in the port engine room by a torpedo fired by the German submarine *U-63* and sank almost immediately with the loss of 412 lives.

- 591** *Family Group:*

Memorial Plaque (**Charles Gray**) mounted for display in a circular oak frame, *the frame somewhat split*; together with the recipient's Memorial Scroll, 'L/Cpl Charles Gray, Essex Regiment', mounted in a glazed display frame, *good very fine*

Memorial Plaque (**William Charles Gray**) mounted for display in a circular oak frame, *the frame somewhat split*; together with the recipient's Memorial Scroll, 'Pte William Charles Gray, Essex Regiment', mounted in a glazed display frame, *good very fine* (4) £240-£280

**Charles Gray**, a native of Clacton-on-Sea, Essex, attested for the Essex Regiment and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 25 May 1915. He was killed in action on 15 February 1916, and is buried in the Sucriere Military Cemetery, Colincamps, France.

**William Charles Gray**, the eldest son of the above, attested for the Essex Regiment and served with the 1st/5th Battalion during the Great War in the Middle East. He was killed in action during the First Battle of Gaza on 26 March 1917; he has no known grave and is commemorated on the Jerusalem Memorial.

- 592** Memorial Plaque (3) (**Percy Valentine Fullforth; Richard Arthur Sorsby; John Henry Winder**) *second polished, otherwise generally good very fine (3)* *£120-£160*

**Percy Valentine Fullforth**, a native of Wandsworth, London, attested for the York and Lancaster Regiment and served with the 2nd Battalion as a Company Quarter Master Sergeant during the Great War on the Western Front from 15 January 1915. He was killed in action on 22 December 1915 and is buried in La Brique Military Cemetery, France.

**Richard Arthur Sorsby**, a native of Rotherham, Yorkshire, attested for the York and Lancaster Regiment on 2 January 1915, and served during the Great War on the Western Front on attachment to the 9th Battalion, Northumberland Fusiliers. He was killed in action on 24 October 1918, and is buried in Romeries Communal Cemetery Extension, France.

**John Henry Winder** attested for the York and Lancaster Regiment and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 18 August 1915. He was killed in action on 20 February 1916 and is buried in La Brique Military Cemetery No 2, France.

- 593** Memorial Plaque (**Bertie John Hodson**) in card envelope, *nearly extremely fine* *£80-£100*

**Bertie John Hodson** was born in Cardiff in July 1882, the son of George Marshall Hodson and Ellen Gregory. He married Anna Margarethe Laura Krapf (of German ancestry) and had two children. Commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Royal Irish Regiment, he served during the Great War on the Western Front from 7 July 1916 and was killed in action whilst attached to the 1st Battalion Royal Irish Rifles on 21 March 1918, the first day of the German Spring Offensive. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Pozieres Memorial.

- 594** Memorial Plaque (**Ralph Tapley Stevenson**) *good very fine* *£60-£80*

**Ralph Tapley Stevenson** was born in Bermondsey, London, in April 1889, and was employed at the National Provincial Bank, Dorking as a Bank Clerk. He was commissioned into the 5th (City of London) Battalion, London Rifle Brigade, London Regiment as a Second Lieutenant and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front. He was killed in action on 3 August 1918 at Killern, near Dunkirk; he has no known grave and is commemorated on the Vis-en-Artois Memorial, France.

- 595** Memorial Plaque (3) (**Arthur Bruce Seton; Stanley William Butler; Edwin Scarbrough**) first in card envelope, *minor wear to high relief points and some verdigris to first, generally very fine and better (3)* *£140-£180*

**Arthur Bruce Seton** attested for the 18th Battalion London Regiment (London Irish Rifles) and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 9 March 1915. He was killed in action on 29 June 1916 and is buried in the Tranchee de Mecknes Cemetery, Aix-Noulette, France.

**Stanley William Butler**, a native of Blackheath, London, attested for the 20th (Blackheath and Woolwich) Battalion, London Regiment, and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 9 March 1915. He was killed in action during the Battle of Loos on 28 October 1915; he has no known grave and is commemorated on the Loos Memorial, France.

**Edwin Scarbrough** (also recorded as Scarborough) attested for the 21st (First Surrey Rifles) Battalion, London Regiment, and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front. He was killed in action during the Battle of the Somme on 15 September 1916; he has no known grave and is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial, France.

x**596**



**The Great War Memorial Plaque and Scroll to Sergeant S. C. Smith, Royal Air Force, who died at home on 25 March 1920**

Memorial Plaque (Stanley Clarence Smith) in card envelope of issue; Memorial Scroll, inscribed 'Serjt. Mech. Stanley Clarence Smith, Royal Air Force', with Buckingham Palace enclosure, *good very fine (2)* *£100-£140*

**Stanley Clarence Smith** served during the Great War at the Central Flying School, Upavon, Wiltshire, and died at home on 25 March 1920. He is commemorated on the Hollybrook Memorial, Southampton.

Sold with various original postcard photographs.

597 Memorial Plaque (**Walter Henry Mansell**) in card envelope, *good very fine* £60-£80

**Walter Henry Mansell**, a native of Teddington, Middlesex, served during the Great War as an Airman Second Class with 22nd Balloon Company, Royal Flying Corps. He died of pneumonia on 3 October 1917, aged 37, and is buried in Karasouli Military Cemetery, Greece.

*Note:* The recipient's Great War pair were sold in these rooms in March 2020.

x598 Memorial Plaque (**Guy Richard Worstenholme Dickinson**) *good very fine* £80-£100

**Guy Richard Worstenholme Dickinson** was born in Harrogate, Yorkshire, on 31 August 1878 and having emigrated to Canada attested for the Canadian Overseas Expeditionary Force at Vernon, British Columbia, on 15 July 1915. He served with the 27th Battalion, Canadian Infantry (Manitoba Regiment) during the Great War on the Western Front from 9 April 1916, and was killed in action at Passchendaele on 6 November 1917. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial, Belgium.

For his gallantry on the same date, Private J. P. Robertson, also of the 27th Canadian Infantry, was awarded the Victoria Cross (*London Gazette* 8 January 1918):

'For most conspicuous bravery and outstanding devotion to duty in attack. When his platoon was held up by uncut wire and a machine gun causing many casualties, Private Robertson dashed to an opening on the flank, rushed the machine gun and, after a desperate struggle with the crew, killed four and then turned the gun on the remainder, who, overcome by the fierceness of his onslaught, were running towards their own lines. His gallant work enabled the platoon to advance. He inflicted many more casualties among the enemy, and then carrying the captured machine gun, he led his platoon to the final objective. He there selected an excellent position and got the gun into action, firing on the retreating enemy who by this time were quite demoralised by the fire brought to bear on them. During the consolidation Private Robertson's most determined use of the machine gun kept down the fire of the enemy snipers; his courage and his coolness cheered his comrades and inspired them to the finest efforts. Later, when two of our snipers were badly wounded in front of our trench, he went out and carried one of them in under very severe fire. He was killed just as he returned with the second man.'

Sold with copied research.

599 Memorial Plaque (2) (**Reginald Abbott Bunell** [*sic*] **Pitcher; William Lambkin**) *the first polished, the second with some small verdigris spots, otherwise very fine* (2) £70-£90

**Reginald Abbott Burrell Pitcher** was born in Warbleton, Sussex on 17 July 1871, and having emigrated to Canada was living in Balmoral, Manitoba, when he attested for service with the Canadian Overseas Expeditionary Force on 30 March 1916. He was accepted even though he was in his mid-40s and was given a clean bill of health (apart from missing a toe), serving during the Great War on the Western Front. He survived the War and returned to Canada; however, by 1921 his health had deteriorated and he died at Westminster Hospital, London, Ontario on 12 February 1921, with the immediate cause of death listed as 'cochexia', a muscle wasting disease that has been associated with mustard gas poisoning. His 'Circumstances of Casualty' form states 'Death due to service', and he is buried in London (Mount Pleasant) Cemetery, Ontario. At the age of 49 he was one of the oldest recipients of a Memorial Plaque.

Two men with the name **William Lambkin** appear on the Commonwealth War Graves Commission Roll of Honour: A Lance-Corporal in the East Kent Regiment who was killed in action on the Western Front on 9 August 1915; and a Quartermaster Sergeant in the Canadian Ordnance Corps who died at home in Canada on 30 May 1917.

600 Memorial Plaque (3) (**James Holder; William Langford; Charles Henry Stephenson**) first two in card envelopes, *some staining to first, otherwise generally good very fine* (3) £80-£100

Four men with the name **James Holder** appear on the Commonwealth War Graves Commission Roll of Honour, including a October 1914 casualty and two men killed on the Somme

Four men with the name **William Langford** appear on the Commonwealth War Graves Commission Roll of Honour; however, the remnants of an addressed OHMS envelope of the type used to send medals to recipients and next of kin included with this lot indicates that this is the Plaque to a member of the 1st Battalion, Wiltshire Regiment, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 16 June 1915.

Two men with the name **Charles Henry Stephenson** appear on the Commonwealth War Graves Commission Roll of Honour: A member of the Royal Naval Reserve who was lost at sea when the Trawler *Arfon* struck a German mine on 30 April 1917; and a Private in the King's Own Scottish Borderers who was killed in action on the Somme on 30 July 1916.

601 Memorial Plaque (3) (**Alexander Robertson; William Warren; Andrew Wylie**) all in card envelopes, *good very fine* (3) £100-£140

Numerous men with the name **Alexander Robertson** appear on the Commonwealth War Graves Commission Roll of Honour.

Numerous men with the name **William Warren** appear on the Commonwealth War Graves Commission Roll of Honour.

Two men with the name **Andrew Wylie** appear on the Commonwealth War Graves Commission Roll of Honour: A Private in the Royal Scots who was killed in action on the Somme on 14 July 1916; and a Private in the 23rd (Tyneside Scottish) Battalion, Northumberland Fusiliers was killed in action on the first day of the Battle of the Somme on 1 July 1916. A postcard photograph included with the lot shows a man in the uniform of the Tyneside Scottish along with his family.



602



### A Memorial to Lieutenant R. H. Montagu, Hampshire Regiment

A privately produced bronze small plaque in memory of Lieutenant Richard Headley Montagu, 8th (Isle of Wight Rifles) and 15th (Hampshire Carabineers) Battalions Hampshire Regiment, who was killed in action at the Third Battle of Ypres on 21 September 1917, 95mm x 68mm, bearing the crests of Rugby School, Balliol College, Oxford, The Hampshire Regiment, the Scales of Justice, the Masonic Square and Compass, and a King David Harp, *residue on reverse from removed clip and slight damage at six o'clock, where a tassel emblem has bent, otherwise good condition* £50-£70

**Richard Headley Montagu**, Hampshire Regiment, was killed in action having been struck by a shell at the Third Battle of Ypres on 21 September 1917. A solicitor, educated at Rugby School (where he became Head of his House) and Balliol College, Oxford, he was a son of the distinguished numismatist Hyman Moses, who later changed his surname to Montagu.

A Freemason and member of Royal York of Perseverance Lodge (No. 7), he is commemorated on the Tyne Cot Memorial, the Rugby School Memorial, the Balliol College Memorial and the Masonic Roll of Honour 1914-18. A photograph of him, available online, is held by the Imperial War Museum.

Sold with copied service papers

**603** Pakistan Independence Medal 1947 (111), the majority named to the recipient and from a wide variety of units, with some unnamed, *suspensions of varying condition, with some damaged or lacking retaining rod, generally fine and better (111)* £100-£140

**604** Indian Independence Medal 1947 (139), the majority named to the recipient and from a wide variety of units, with some unnamed, *suspensions of varying condition, with some damaged or lacking retaining rod, generally fine and better (139)* £100-£140

**x 605** Marine Society Reward of Merit, 43mm, silver, the reverse engraved '**Frederick W. Norris June 17th. 1912**', with small ring suspension; together with a pewter (?) version, 47mm, lightly gilded, the reverse engraved '**William Harwood**', with steel clip and small ring suspension, *the first nearly extremely fine; the second with scratches to obverse field and edge bruising, therefore nearly very fine (2)* £80-£100

**606** School Prize Medal, comprising silver cross patté, hallmarked London 1851, the arms with floral scroll engraving, within central chased floral band an inscription 'Reward of Merit. Presented to Masr. J. Roberts by his Preceptor Mr T. N. White Morden Hall Surry (sic) Xmas 1851', integral loop and chased ring for suspension, *very fine* £60-£80

Morden Hall, Surrey, was built in 1770 and, after serving as a family home, became a boarding school for young gentlemen in the 19th century

**607** A selection of Miscellaneous Documents and other ephemera, including the Officer's Record of Service Book for **H. Smith, Royal Garrison Artillery**; the Soldier's Service and Pay Books for 6083859 **E. T. Bayford** and 5180027 **A. W. C. Wetherall**; a lightly used Field Message Book; a white metal Medallion commemorating the death of **John Fuller Esq.**, of Rose Hill, Sussex, who died on 11 April 1834, aged 78, in fitted leather case; and an empty card box for the British produced replica of the German *Lusitania* Medal, with paper enclosure, *generally good condition (lot)* £60-£80

**John 'Mad Jack' Fuller, Esq., M.P.**, was Squire of Brightling, Sussex. Sold with a large quantity of copied research

- 
- 608** Case of Issue: The Most Honourable Order of the Bath, C.B. (Military) Companion's breast badge, with wide suspension, the inside inscribed 'R. & S. Garrard & Co., Goldsmith, Jewellers &c. to the Queen, His Royal Highness Prince Albert, & All the Royal Family, Pantons Street, London' on inner silk lining, light scuffing, very fine £140-£180

The inscription on the inside dates this case from 1843-61, from the year that Garrard were appointed Jewellers to Queen Victoria, to the death of Prince Albert

- 
- 609** Cases of Issue (3): The Most Honourable Order of the Bath, C.B. (Military) Companion's neck badge, by Garrard, London; The Most Eminent Order of the Indian Empire, C.I.E., Companion's neck badge (2), both by Garrard, one lacking insert, very fine (3) £100-£140

- 
- 610** Cases of Issue (6): The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire (6), C.B.E. (Civil) Commander's 2nd type lady's shoulder badge, by Garrard, London, complete with lady's bow riband; C.B.E. (Civil) Commander's 2nd type neck badge, unmarked but of more recent manufacture, complete with neck riband; O.B.E. Officer's 2nd type breast badge (2), both by Royal Mint; M.B.E. (Civil) Member's 1st type breast badge, by Garrard, London; M.B.E. Member's 2nd type breast badge, by Royal Mint, this last of more recent manufacture, generally very fine (6) £80-£100

- 
- 611** Cases of Issue (10): Military Cross, unmarked; Imperial Service Medal (4), all by Royal Mint; Efficiency Decoration (2), both by Royal Mint; R.S.P.C.A. Medal for Meritorious Service to Animals, the lid inscribed 'The Lord O'Hagan'; **Norway, Kingdom**, Order of St. Olav, Commander's neck badge, by Tostrup, Oslo, complete with neck riband; **United States of America**, Army Commendation Medal, complete with riband bar and enamelled lapel bar; together with a case for a Primrose League badge, complete with neck riband; a Spink, 5-7 King Street, London, case for housing a mounted group of medals; another case for housing a group of mounted medal, with OHMS address label fixed to the lid; and a small wooden glazed display frame for housing a group of mounted medals, generally very fine (14) £80-£100

Note: The R.S.P.C.A. Medal for Meritorious Service to Animals awarded to The Lord O'Hagan was sold in these rooms in March 2010.

- 
- 612** Copy Medals (2): India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Perak; India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Waziristan 1925, both Museum-quality copies, good very fine (2) £60-£80

- 
- 613** Renamed, Defective and Copy Medals (5): Punjab 1848-49, 1 clasp, Goojerat (**George McGrath 53 Regt.**) renamed in engraved capitals; India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1908 (**66500 Gnr. C. Sarent. R.A.**) renamed in engraved capitals; Efficiency Medal, Territorial, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, naming erased; Air Force Cross, E.I.I.R., copy; Khedive's Star 1884-6, copy, condition as found (5) £40-£50

- 
- 614** A Collection of Naval and Military Mail Tags.  
A selection of 21 lead tags for labelling mail sacks, all impressed with the Ship/ Regiment/ Unit, including those for H.M. S. Ajax; S.S. Uganda First Aid Duty; Royal Artillery Arsenal; Royal Engineers Armoury No. 8; Queen Alexandra's Royal Army Nursing Corps Armoury No. 4; and Army Training Regiment Pirbright, generally good condition (21) £100-£140

# World Orders and Decorations

- 
- 615** **Afghanistan, Kingdom**, Medal for the Suppression of the Northern Insurrection 1930-31, 54mm, silver, of bazaar manufacture, very fine £50-£70
- 
- x616** **France, Third Republic**, Legion of Honour, Chevalier's breast badge, 57mm including wreath suspension x 44mm, silver, gilt and enamel; Medaille Militaire, silver, gilt, and enamel, with trophy of arms suspension; Croix de Guerre, bronze, reverse dated 1914-1918, with bronze palm emblem on riband, *minor blue enamel damage to obverse motto on first, generally very fine (3)* £80-£100
- 
- x617** **France, Third Republic**, Medal of Honour for Devotion in Epidemics, Ministry of War, gold, (15ct?, 15.5g), the reverse embossed '**M. H. Skerrett-Rogers 1918**', gold mark to edge, *extremely fine* £100-£140  
**Henry Skerrett-Rogers** served as a Lieutenant with the American Hospital Ambulance in Paris during the Great War on the Western Front from 4 September 1914.  
Sold with copied Medal Index Card, medal roll extract, and other research.
- 
- x618** **Germany, Brunswick**, Waterloo Medal 1815, bronze (**Heinr. Meyer. 3. laeg. Bat.**) fitted with steel clip and small ring suspension, *heavy pitting and some cracking to surface and rim, therefore fair to fine* £180-£220
- 
- x619** **Germany, Nassau**, Waterloo Medal 1815, silver, unnamed as issued, *some contact marks to obverse field, otherwise good very fine* £300-£400
- 
- 620** **Iraq, Republic**, Order of the Two Rivers, Civil Division, Knight's breast Badge, 62mm including wreath suspension x 47mm, silver-gilt, silver, and enamel, unmarked, *good very fine* £140-£180
- 
- 621** **Italy, Kingdom**, Order of the Crown, Commander's neck badge, 53mm, gold and enamel, unmarked, in *damaged* embossed fitted case of issue, *lacking ring suspension, otherwise good very fine* £60-£80
- 
- 622** **Italy, Kingdom**, Medal for Honour and Merit, 27mm, silver-gilt, the reverse engraved '**Giovanna Gercone 1865**', *minor edge bruising, very fine, scarce* £80-£100
- 
- 623** **Italy, Kingdom**, Messina Earthquake Medal 1908, silver, unnamed as issued, *good very fine* £70-£90
- 
- 624** **Italy, Republic**, Order of Merit, Commander's neck badge, 73mm including tower suspension x 55mm, silver-gilt and enamel, unmarked, with neck riband and lapel rosette, in *Arturo Pozzi, Rome*, fitted case of issue; together with a bronze War Merit Cross, unnamed, *good very fine (2)* £80-£100
- 
- x625** **A scarce Sultan's Distinguished Service Medal for Gallantry group of four awarded to Lieutenant K. F. Whitehouse, Sultan of Oman's Navy, late Petty Officer Marine Engineering Mechanic, Royal Navy**  
**Oman, Sultanate**, Sultan's Distinguished Service Medal, for Gallantry, bronze, with Khunjar gallantry emblem on riband; Peace Medal, bronze, with Omani crown emblem on riband; Tenth Anniversary Medal, silver; **Great Britain**, Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (K9755978 K. F. Whitehouse. POMEM HMS Neptune.) mounted as originally worn, with a USA Submarine Warfare Badge by *Myer, New York* and other insignia, *minor edge bruising, very fine (lot)* £400-£500  
  
The Sultan's Distinguished Service Medal for Gallantry was awarded to Whitehouse in 1980, whilst he was serving as a Lieutenant in Sultan of Oman's Navy.
- 
- 626** **Ottoman Empire**, Order of the Medjidieh, Fourth Class breast badge, 75mm including Star and Crescent suspension x 60mm, silver, gold appliqué, and enamel, silver mark and mint mark to reverse, *slight excess of solder to one ray of star, otherwise very fine* £100-£140
- 
- 627** **Persia, Empire**, Order of the Lion and the Sun, badge, 60mm, silver and enamel, unmarked, of Bazaar manufacture, with small ring at top but lacking loop suspension, *central medallion slightly loose, very fine* £60-£80
- 
- 628** **Portugal, Kingdom**, Life Saving and Humanity Medal, 2nd type, silver, by *Gerard F.*, unnamed, *minor edge nicks, otherwise extremely fine* £80-£100

629



**Russia, Empire**, Order of St. Stanislas, Civil Division, Third Class badge, 39mm, gold (56 zolotniki) and enamel, maker's mark and court stamp to reverse, kokoshnik mark to ring, *one double headed eagle within arms re-affixed, with traces of excess solder, generally very fine* *£400-£500*

**630 Sudan, Republic**, Order of Civil Accomplishment, large breast badge, by *Spink, London*, 96mm, silver-gilt, silver, and enamel, in case of issue, *extremely fine* *£60-£80*

The Order was issued in two sizes: as a large breast badge for display purposes only, and as a smaller breast badge for wear.

**631 Thailand, Kingdom**, Order of the White Elephant, 3rd (1941) issue, First Class set of insignia, comprising sash badge, 107mm including crown and sun suspension x 62mm, silver-gilt and enamel, unmarked; Star, 82mm, silver, silver-gilt, and enamel, maker's mark to retaining pin, with full sash riband, in case of issue, *nearly extremely fine* (2) *£300-£400*

**632 Thailand, Kingdom**, Order of the Crown, 2nd (1873-1941) issue, Commander's neck badge, 73mm including suspension x 47mm, silver-gilt and enamel, unmarked, with neck riband, *very fine* *£100-£140*

633



**Thailand, Kingdom**, Order of the Crown, 3rd (1941) issue, First Class set of insignia, comprising sash badge, 93mm including crown and sun suspension x 58mm, silver, silver-gilt, and enamel, unmarked; Star, 93mm, silver, silver-gilt, and enamel, maker's mark to retaining pin, with full sash riband, in *somewhat scuffed* case of issue, *gilding somewhat rubbed, good very fine* (2) *£400-£500*

**634 Tunisia, Kingdom**, Order of Nichan Iftikah, 2nd type, Knight's breast badge, 70mm including bow suspension x 49mm, silver and enamel, monogram of Muhammad V an-Nasir (1906-22) to centre, unmarked, *minor green enamel damage to top ray, otherwise very fine* *£50-£70*



## Books

---

- 635** Collecting the Edged Weapons of the Third Reich.  
Five Volumes, by Thomas M. Johnson, Volume I, 2nd Edition, 1977, 343pp; Volume II, 1st Edition, 1976, 352pp; Volume III, 1st Edition, 1978, 362pp; Volume IV, 1st Edition, 1981, 349pp; Volume V, 1st Edition, 1985, 330pp, all lavishly illustrated with a plethora of photographs, all hardback complete with dust jackets, *generally good condition and the definitive reference on the subject (5)* *£80-£100*
- 
- 636** German Army Uniforms 1933-45.  
By Brian L. Davis, 1st Edition, published by Arms and Armour Press, London, 1971, 224pp, special edition bound in board covers with gilt blocking and lettering to spine, *good condition*  
Daggers & Bayonets of Hitler's Germany.  
By Major John R. Angolia, 1st Edition, 1971, 336pp, special edition bound in board covers with gilt blocking and lettering to spine, *good condition (2)* *£50-£70*

# Militaria

637



Hampshire Militia Officers Victorian Helmet Plates.

Two Victorian Officers Helmet Plates for the Hampshire Sub-Marine Miners, the first 90mm in height, silver, skeletal badge featuring the Royal coat of arms with supporters, Hampshire Rose and 'Hampshire Submarine Miners' on banner below, complete with reverse lugs; another, similar but smaller in size, 70mm, lightly gilded in lemon-gilt, with four reverse screwpins, *good condition, rare (2)*

£300-£400

638



A Hampshire Militia Officer's Waist Belt Clasp c.1856-81

A rare Sub-Marine Miners clasp, with central gilt badge with Hampshire Rose at centre, 'Hampshire Sub-Marine Miners' around, surrounded by a crowned wreath, gilding all intact, *good condition, rare*

£140-£180

639 Mine Clearance Service Cuff Badge.

A Mine Clearance Service metal cuff badge, complete with reverse lugs, *good condition*

£40-£50

640 Miscellaneous Cap Badges c.1920-50

A selection of miscellaneous badge, including, Bays, 17th Lancers, 5th London, Somerset light Infantry, Inniskilling Fusiliers, Army Pay Corps, and Machine Gun Corps, *some copies and fittings absent, generally fair condition (80+)*

£120-£160

641 Miscellaneous Shoulder Titles and Collar Badges c.1920-50

A selection of miscellaneous titles and badges, including 13th/18th Hussars, 16th Lancers, Buffs, Seaforths, Cyclists, Monmouth, East Surrey, 13th London, Border Regiment, Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire, and Essex Regiment, *some fittings absent, generally fair condition (90+)*

£120-£160

642 Cloth Shoulder Titles c. 1940-50.

A selection of miscellaneous cloth signs including Royal Marines Commando, 3, 4, 6, 10 Commando, Commando Signals, Scots, Welsh, Coldstream Guards, Royal Fusiliers, Norfolk Regiment, 1st Punjab, *some copies, good condition (29)*

£80-£100

643 Cloth Divisional Signs c. 1940-50.

A selection of miscellaneous cloth signs including Guards, 4th, 7th Armoured Divisions, 2nd Infantry, 51st Highland, 2nd Army, 36th, and 44th Divisions, *some copies, generally good condition (30)*

£80-£100

644 Cloth Divisional Signs c.1940-50.

A selection of miscellaneous cloth signs including 1st, 2nd and 3rd Infantry Divisions, Essex and Suffolk, Northern Army Group, 40th Indian, Royal Marine Highland Division, *some copies, generally good condition (35)*

£80-£100

- 
- 645** Cloth Divisional Signs c. 1940-50.  
A selection of miscellaneous cloth signs including South Eastern Command, Army of the Rhine, Guards Armoured Division, 15th Scottish, 53rd Welsh, 5th Corps, Woman's Civil Defence, *some copies, generally good condition (35)*  
*£80-£100*
- 
- 646** Cloth Divisional Signs c. 1940-50.  
A selection of miscellaneous cloth signs including 2nd Polish Corps, Northumbrian, 12th, 56th Corps, 8th Army, West African Frontier Force, Salisbury Plain District 50th Corps, *some copies, generally good condition (35)*  
*£80-£100*
- 
- 647** Cloth Badge c.1940-50.  
A selection of miscellaneous cloth badges including 8th, 13th Corps, British Troops Berlin, 8th Army, 6th Armoured Division, Scottish Command, 5th Anti Aircraft, *some copies, generally good condition (35)*  
*£80-£100*
- 
- 648** A Selection of Chromed Police insignia c.1940-60.  
Including, Cheshire, Oldham, Wiltshire, Norfolk, Wigan, and Buckinghamshire, *good condition (43)*  
*£100-£140*
- 
- 649** A Selection of Chromed Police Insignia c.1940-60.  
Including Rotherham, Northumberland, Edinburgh, Admiralty, War Department and Air Force Department, *good condition (44)*  
*£100-£140*
- 
- 650** Free French Insignia 1939-45.  
A very scarce selection of Free French Insignia including French Commando beret badge, Combatant Vollandaire AEF arm band, 3 other arm band bands, a selection of enamelled and cloth badges, a Petain Fascists supporters enamel badge, and 3 cloth arm badges, *generally good condition (34)*  
*£300-£400*

End of Sale



**Commission Form – Medals 23 March 2022**

Please bid on my behalf at the above sale for the following Lot(s) up to the price(s) mentioned below. These bids are to be executed as cheaply as is permitted by other bids or any reserve.

I understand that in the case of a successful bid, a premium of 24 per cent (plus VAT if resident in, posted to or collected from within the U.K.) will be payable by me on the hammer price of all lots.

**Please ensure your bids comply with the steps outlined below:**

**Up to £100** by £5

**£100 to £200** by £10

**£200 to £500** by £20

**£500 to £1,000** by £50

**£1,000 to £2,000** by £100

**£2,000 to £5,000** by £200

**£5,000 to £10,000** by £500

**£10,000 to £20,000** by £1,000

**£20,000 to £50,000** by £2,000

**£50,000 to £100,000** by £5,000

**£100,000 to £200,000** by £10,000, etc.

Bids of unusual amounts **will be rounded down** to the bid step below and will **not** take precedence over a similar bid unless received first.

**NOTE: All bids placed other than via our website should be received by 15:00 on the day prior to the sale. Although we will endeavour to execute any late bids, DNW cannot accept responsibility for bids received after that time. It is strongly advised that you use our online **Advance Bidding Facility**. If you have a valid email address bids may be entered, and amended or cancelled, online at [www.dnw.co.uk](http://www.dnw.co.uk) right up until a lot is offered. You will receive a confirmatory email for all bids and amendments. Bids posted or faxed to our office using this form will now be entered by our staff into the system using exactly this facility to which our clients now have access.**

**There is, therefore, no better way of ensuring the accuracy of your advance bids than to place them yourself online.**

I confirm that I have read and agree to abide by the Terms and Conditions of Sale printed in the catalogue.

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Name (Block Capitals) \_\_\_\_\_ Client Code \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Tel: \_\_\_\_\_ Email \_\_\_\_\_

If successful, I wish to pay for my purchases by (please indicate):

Cash       Cheque       Credit/Debit Card (see below)       Bank Transfer

Other (please give details) \_\_\_\_\_

**All payments to be made in pounds sterling.**

If successful, I wish to pay for my purchases by (please indicate):

Mastercard       Visa       Amex       Debit Card      Issue No. (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_

Name (as shown on the card) \_\_\_\_\_ Start Date \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry Date \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

Your bids may be placed overleaf





# Conditions of Business

## Conditions mainly concerning Buyers

### 1 The buyer

The highest bidder shall be the buyer at the 'hammer price' and any dispute shall be settled at the auctioneer's absolute discretion. Every bidder shall be deemed to act as principal unless there is in force a written acknowledgement by Dix Noonan Webb Ltd ("DNW") that he acts as agent on behalf of a named principal. Bids will be executed in the order that they are received.

### 2 Minimum increment

The auctioneer shall have the right to refuse any bid which does not conform to Dix Noonan Webb's published bidding increments which may be found at [dnw.co.uk](http://dnw.co.uk) and in the bidding form included with the auction catalogue.

### 3 The premium

The buyer shall pay to DNW a premium on the 'hammer price' in accordance with the percentages set out above and agrees that DNW, when acting as agent for the seller, may also receive commission from the seller in accordance with Condition 15.

### 4 Value Added Tax (VAT)

The buyers' premium is subject to the current rate of Value Added Tax if the lot is delivered to the purchaser within the UK.

**Lots marked 'x' are subject to importation duty of 5% on the hammer price unless re-exported outside the UK.**

### 5 Payment

When a lot is sold the buyer shall:

(a) confirm to DNW his or her name and address and, if so requested, give proof of identity; and

(b) pay to DNW the 'total amount due' in pounds sterling within five working days of the end of the sale (unless credit terms have been agreed with Dix Noonan Webb before the auction). Please note that, as stated above, we will not accept cash payments in excess of £5,000 (five thousand pounds) in settlement for purchases made at any one auction.

6 DNW may, at its absolute discretion, agree credit terms with the buyer before an auction under which the buyer will be entitled to take possession of lots purchased up to an agreed amount in value in advance of payment by a determined future date of the 'total amount due'.

7 Any payments by a buyer to DNW may be applied by DNW towards any sums owing from that buyer to DNW on any account whatever, without regard to any directions of the buyer, his or her agent, whether expressed or implied.

### 8 Collection of purchases

The ownership of the lot(s) purchased shall not pass to the buyer until he or she has made payment in full to DNW of the 'total amount due' in pounds sterling.

9 (a) The buyer shall at his or her own expense take away the lot(s) purchased not later than 5 working days after the day of the auction but (unless credit terms have been agreed in accordance with Condition 7) not before payment to DNW of the 'total amount due'.

(b) The buyer shall be responsible for any removal, storage and insurance charges on any lot not taken away within 5 working days after the day of the auction.

(c) The packing and handling of purchased lots by DNW staff is undertaken solely as a courtesy to clients and, in the case of fragile articles, will be undertaken only at DNW's discretion. In no event will DNW be liable for damage to glass or frames, regardless of the cause. Bulky lots or sharp implements, etc., may not be suitable for in-house shipping.

### 10 Buyers' responsibilities for lots purchased

The buyer will be responsible for loss or damage to lots purchased from the time of collection or the expiry of 5 working days after the day of the auction, whichever is the sooner. Neither DNW nor its servants or agents shall thereafter be responsible for any loss or damage of any kind, whether caused by negligence or otherwise, while any lot is in its custody or under its control.

Loss and damage warranty cover at the rate of 1.5% will be applied to any lots despatched by DNW to destinations outside the UK, unless specifically instructed otherwise by the consignee.

### 11 Remedies for non-payment or failure to collect purchase

If any lot is not paid for in full and taken away in accordance with Conditions 6 and 10, or if there is any other breach of either of those Conditions, DNW as agent of the seller shall, at its absolute discretion and without prejudice to any other rights it may have, be entitled to exercise one or more of the following rights and remedies:

(a) to proceed against the buyer for damages for breach of contract.

(b) to rescind the sale of that or any other lots sold to the defaulting buyer at the same or any other auction.

(c) to re-sell the lot or cause it to be re-sold by public auction or private sale and the defaulting buyer shall pay to DNW any resulting deficiency in the 'total amount due' (after deduction of any part payment and addition of re-sale costs) and any surplus shall belong to the seller.

(d) to remove, store and insure the lot at the expense of the defaulting buyer and, in the case of storage, either at DNW's premises or elsewhere.

(e) to charge interest at a rate not exceeding 2 percent per month on the 'total amount due' to the extent it remains unpaid for more than 5 working days after the day of the auction.

(f) to retain that or any other lot sold to the same buyer at the sale or any other auction and release it only after payment of the 'total amount due'.

(g) to reject or ignore any bids made by or on behalf of the defaulting buyer at any future auctions or obtaining a deposit before accepting any bids in future.

(h) to apply any proceeds of sale then due or at any time thereafter becoming due to the defaulting buyer towards settlement of the 'total amount due' and to exercise a lien on any property of the defaulting buyer which is in DNW's possession for any purpose.

### 12 Liability of Dix Noonan Webb and sellers

(a) Goods auctioned are usually of some age. All goods are sold with all faults and imperfections and errors of description. Illustrations in catalogues are for identification only. Buyers should satisfy themselves prior to the sale as to the condition of each lot and should exercise and rely on their own judgement as to whether the lot accords with its description. Subject to the obligations accepted by DNW under this Condition, none of the seller, DNW, its servants or agents is responsible for errors of descriptions or for the genuineness or authenticity of any lot. No warranty whatever is given by DNW, its servants or agents, or any seller to any buyer in respect of any lot and any express or implied conditions or warranties are hereby excluded.

(b) Any lot which proves to be a 'deliberate forgery' may be returned by the buyer to DNW within 15 days of the date of the auction in the same condition in which it was at the time of the auction, accompanied by a statement of defects, the number of the lot, and the date of the auction at which it was purchased. If DNW is satisfied that the item is a 'deliberate forgery' and that the buyer has and is able to transfer a good and marketable title to the lot free from any third party claims, the sale will be set aside and any amount paid in respect of the lot will be refunded, provided that the buyer shall have no rights under this Condition if:

(i) the description in the catalogue at the date of the sale was in accordance with the then generally accepted opinion of scholars and experts or fairly indicated that there was a conflict of such opinion; or

(ii) the only method of establishing at the date of publication of the catalogue that the lot was a 'deliberate forgery' was by means of scientific processes not generally accepted for use until after publication of the catalogue or a process which was unreasonably expensive or impractical.

(c) A buyer's claim under this Condition shall be limited to any amount paid in respect of the lot and shall not extend to any loss or damage suffered or expense incurred by him or her.

(d) The benefit of the Condition shall not be assignable and shall rest solely and exclusively in the buyer who, for the purpose of this condition, shall be and only be the person to whom the original invoice is made out by DNW in respect of the lot sold.

## Conditions mainly concerning Sellers and Consignors

### 13 Warranty of title and availability

The seller warrants to DNW and to the buyer that he or she is the true owner of the property or is properly authorised to sell the property by the true owner and is able to transfer good and marketable title to the property free from any third party claims. The seller will indemnify DNW, its servants and agents and the buyer against any loss or damage suffered by either in consequence of any breach on the part of the seller.

### 14 Reserves

The seller shall be entitled to place, prior to the first day of the auction, a reserve at or below the low estimate on any lot provided that the low estimate is more than £100. Such reserve being the minimum 'hammer price' at which that lot may be treated as sold. A reserve once placed by the seller shall not be changed without the consent of DNW. DNW may at their option sell at a 'hammer price' below the reserve but in any such cases the sale proceeds to which the seller is entitled shall be the same as they would have been had the sale been at the reserve. Where a reserve has been placed, only the auctioneer may bid on behalf of the seller.

### 15 Authority to deduct commission and expenses

The seller authorises DNW to deduct commission at the 'stated rate' and 'expenses' from the 'hammer price' and acknowledges DNW's right to retain the premium payable by the buyer.

### 16 Rescission of sale

If before DNW remit the 'sale proceeds' to the seller, the buyer makes a claim to rescind the sale that is appropriate and DNW is of the opinion that the claim is justified, DNW is authorised to rescind the sale and refund to the buyer any amount paid to DNW in respect of the lot.

### 17 Payment of sale proceeds

DNW shall remit the 'sale proceeds' to the seller not later than 35 days after the auction, but if by that date DNW has not received the 'total amount due' from the buyer then DNW will remit the sale proceeds within five working days after the date on which the 'total amount due' is received from the buyer. If credit terms have been agreed between DNW and the buyer, DNW shall remit to the seller the sale proceeds not later than 35 days after the auction unless otherwise agreed by the seller.

18 If the buyer fails to pay to DNW the 'total amount due' within 3 weeks after the auction, DNW will endeavour to notify the seller and take the seller's instructions as to the appropriate course of action and, so far as in DNW's opinion is practicable, will assist the seller to recover the 'total amount due' from the buyer. If circumstances do not permit DNW to take instructions from the seller, the seller authorises DNW at the seller's expense to agree special terms for payment of the 'total amount due', to remove, store and insure the lot sold, to settle claims made by or against the buyer on such terms as DNW shall in its absolute discretion think fit, to take such steps as are necessary to collect monies due by the buyer to the seller and if necessary to rescind the sale and refund money to the buyer if appropriate

19 If, notwithstanding that, the buyer fails to pay to DNW the 'total amount due' within three weeks after the auction and DNW remits the 'sale proceeds' to the seller, the ownership of the lot shall pass to DNW.

### 20 Charges for withdrawn lots

Where a seller cancels instructions for sale, DNW reserve the right to charge a fee of 15 per cent of DNW's then latest middle estimate of the auction price of the property withdrawn, together with Value Added Tax thereon if the seller is resident in the UK, and 'expenses' incurred in relation to the property.

### 21 Rights to photographs and illustrations

The seller gives DNW full and absolute right to photograph and illustrate any lot placed in its hands for sale and to use such photographs and illustrations and any photographs and illustrations provided by the seller at any time at its absolute discretion (whether or not in connection with the auction).

### 22 Unsold lots

Where any lot fails to sell, DNW shall notify the seller accordingly. The seller shall make arrangements either to re-offer the lot for sale or to collect the lot.

23 DNW reserve the right to charge commission up to one-half of the 'stated rates' calculated on the 'bought-in price' and in addition 'expenses' in respect of any unsold lots.

## General Conditions and Definitions

24 DNW sells as agent for the seller (except where it is stated wholly or partly to own any lot as principal) and as such is not responsible for any default by seller or buyer.

25 Any representation or statement by DNW, in any catalogue as to authorship, attribution, genuineness, origin, date, age, provenance, condition or estimated selling price is a statement of opinion only. Every person interested should exercise and rely on his or her own judgement as to such matters and neither DNW nor its servants or agents are responsible for the correctness of such opinions.

26 Whilst the interests of prospective buyers are best served by attendance at the auction, DNW will, if so instructed, execute bids on their behalf. Neither DNW nor its servants or agents are responsible for any neglect or default in doing so or for failing to do so.

27 DNW shall have the right, at its discretion, to refuse admission to its premises or attendance at its auctions by any person.

28 DNW has absolute discretion without giving any reason to refuse any bid, to divide any lot, to combine any two or more lots, to withdraw any lot from the auction and in case of dispute to put up any lot for auction again.

29 (a) Any indemnity under these Conditions shall extend to all actions, proceedings costs, expenses, claims and demands whatever incurred or suffered by the person entitled to the benefit of the indemnity.

(b) DNW declares itself to be a trustee for its relevant servants and agents of the benefit of every indemnity under these Conditions to the extent that such indemnity is expressed to be for the benefit of its servants and agents.

30 Any notice by DNW to a seller, consignor, prospective bidder or buyer may be given by first class mail or airmail and if so given shall be deemed to have been duly received by the addressee 48 hours after posting.

31 These Conditions shall be governed by and construed in accordance with English law. All transactions to which these Conditions apply and all matters connected therewith shall also be governed by English law. DNW hereby submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts and all other parties concerned hereby submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts.

### 32 In these Conditions:

(a) 'catalogue' includes any advertisement, brochure, estimate, price list or other publication;

(b) 'hammer price' means the price at which a lot is knocked down by the auctioneer to the buyer;

(c) 'total amount due' means the 'hammer price' in respect of the lot sold together with any premium, Value Added Tax chargeable and additional charges and expenses due from a defaulting buyer in pounds sterling;

(d) 'deliberate forgery' means an imitation made with the intention of deceiving as to authorship, origin, date, age, period, culture or source which is not shown to be such in the description in the catalogue and which at the date of the sale had a value materially less than it would have had if it had been in accordance with that description;

(e) 'sale proceeds' means the net amount due to the seller being the 'hammer price' of the lot sold less commission at the 'stated rates' and 'expenses' and any other amounts due to DNW by the seller in whatever capacity and howsoever arising;

(f) 'stated rate' means DNW's published rates of commission for the time and any Value Added Tax thereon;

(g) 'expenses' in relation to the sale of any lot means DNW charges and expenses for insurance, illustrations, special advertising, packing and freight of that lot and any Value Added Tax thereon;

(h) 'bought-in price' means 5 per cent more than the highest bid received below the reserve.

### 33 Vendors' commission of sales

A commission of 15 per cent is payable by the vendor on the hammer price on lots sold.

### 34 VAT

Commission, illustrations, insurance and advertising are subject to VAT if the seller is resident in the UK.





[www.dnw.co.uk](http://www.dnw.co.uk)

We were established in 1991 and are located in a six-storey Georgian building in the heart of London's Mayfair, just two minutes' walk from Green Park underground station.

Our staff of specialists collectively have over 300 years of unrivalled experience on all aspects of numismatics, medals, banknotes and jewellery, including coins of all types, tokens, commemorative medals, paper money, orders, decorations, war medals, militaria, ancient, antique and modern jewellery, wristwatches and pocket watches, objects of vertu and antiquities.

We hold over thirty auctions each year, the full contents of which are published on the internet around one month before the sale date, together with a unique preview facility which is available as lots are catalogued and photographed. Printed auction catalogues are mailed to subscribers approximately three weeks prior to each sale.

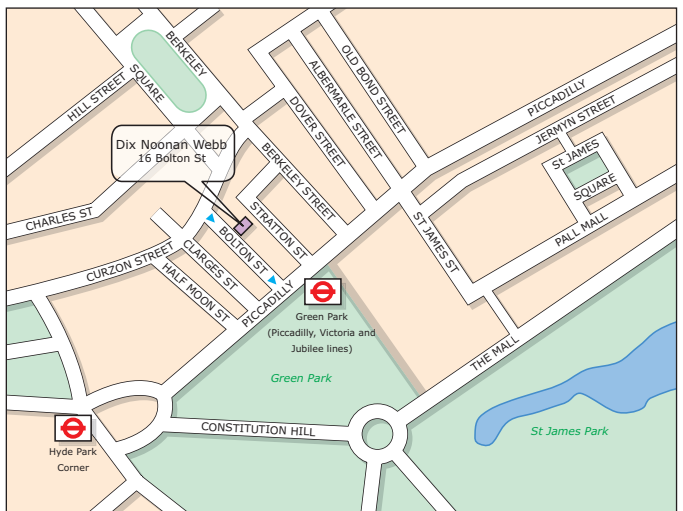


Jewellery viewing room

Our offices, open from 9:30am - 5pm, Monday to Friday, include pre-auction viewing rooms, normally enabling us to offer viewing up to three weeks prior to an auction.

Auctions are held in our building at 16 Bolton Street, Mayfair, where sales may normally be attended in person. Free online bidding is available using our own live bidding system or by placing commission bids, all of which is available via our website at [www.dnw.co.uk](http://www.dnw.co.uk)

We look forward to welcoming clients to Bolton Street and assure you of a warm reception.







[www.dnw.co.uk](http://www.dnw.co.uk)

16 Bolton Street Mayfair London W1J 8BQ  
Telephone 020 7016 1700  
Email [medals@dnw.co.uk](mailto:medals@dnw.co.uk)